



**DESIGN, SUPPLY AND INSTALLATION OF PASSENGER
BOARDING BRIDGES (PBB), FIXED LINK BRIDGES AND VISUAL
GUIDANCE DOCKING SYSTEM (VGDS)**

TENDER NO: KAA/OT/JKIA/0072/2023-2024

OCTOBER 2023

**Managing Director/CEO
Kenya Airports Authority
P. O. Box 19001 00501
NAIROBI**

**General Manager-(P&ES)
Kenya Airports Authority
P. O. Box 19001 00501
NAIROBI**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PREFACE	v
APPENDIX TOTHE PREFACE	vi
GUIDELINES FOR PREPARATION OF TENDER DOCUMENTS	vi
1. GENERAL	vi
2. PART I - TENDERING PROCEDURES.....	vi
3. PART 2 - PROCUREMENT ENTITY'S REQUIREMENTS	vii
4. PART 3 - CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT ANDCONTRACTFORMS	vii
INVITATION TOTENDER.....	ix
PART I - TENDERING PROCEDURES	
SECTION I - INSTRUCTIONSTOTENDERERS	I
A. General	I
1. Scope of Tender	I
2. Definitions.....	I
3. Fraud and Corruption	I
4. Eligible Tenderers.....	I
5. Eligible goods, Plant and equipment for Installation Services	3
B. Contents of Tendering Document.....	3
6. Sections of Tendering Document	3
7. Site Visit.....	4
8. Pre-Tender Meeting and a pre-arranged pretender visit of the site of the works	4
9. Clarification of Tender Documents.....	5
10. Amendment of Tendering Document.....	5
C. Preparation of Tenders	5
11. Cost of Tendering.....	5
12. Language of Tender	5
13. Documents Comprising the Tender.....	5
14. Form of Tender and Price Schedules.....	6
15. Alternative Tenders.....	6
14. Documents Establishing the Eligibility of the Plant and Installation Services	7
15. Documents Establishing the Eligibility and Qualifications of the Tenderer.....	7
16. Documents Establishing the Conformity of the Plant and Installation Services.....	8
17. Tender Prices and Discounts.....	8
18. Currencies of Tender and Payment.....	10
19. Period of Validity of Tenders	10
20. Tender Security.....	10
21. Format and Signing of Tender.....	11
22. Submission, Sealing and Marking of Tenders.....	11
23. Deadline for Submission of Tenders.....	12
24. Late Tenders.....	12
26. Tender Opening.....	12
B. Evaluation and Comparison of Tenders	13
27. Confidentiality.....	13
28. Clarification of Tenders	13
29. Deviations, Reservations, and Omissions.....	14
30. Determination of Responsiveness.....	14

31.	Nonmaterial Non-conformities	14
32.	Correction of Arithmetical Errors.....	14
33.	Conversion to Single Currency	15
34.	Margin of Preference	15
35.	Evaluation of Tenders	15
36.	Comparison of Tenders.....	16
37.	Abnormally Low Tenders and Abnormally high Tenders	16
38.	Unbalanced or Front Loaded Tenders.....	17
39.	Eligibility and Qualification of the Tenderer.....	17
40.	Procuring Entity's right to Accept any Tender and to Reject Any or all Tenders.....	18
A.	Award of Contract.....	18
41	Award Criteria	18
42.	Notice of Intention to Enter Into a Contract.....	18
43.	Standstill Period.....	18
44.	Debriefing by the Procuring Entity	18
45.	Letter of Award.....	18
46.	Signing of Contract	19
47.	Performance Security.....	19
48	Publication of Procurement Contract.....	19
49.	Appointment of Adjudicator	19
50.	Procurement Related Complaint.....	19
	SECTION II - TENDERDATASHEET	20
	SECTION III - EVALUATION ANDQUALIFICATIONCRITERIA.....	25
1.	General Provision.....	25
2.	Preliminary examination for Determination of Responsiveness.....	25
3.	Evaluation	25
4.	Multiple Contracts (ITT35.6)	29
5.	MARGIN OF PREFERENCE	30
6.	Alternative Tenders(ITT13.1).....	30
7.	Post qualification and Contract award (ITT 39),more specifically	30
	SECTION IV -TENDERING FORMS.....	35
1.	FORM OFTENDER	35
	TENDERER'S ELIGIBILITY - CONFIDENTIALBUSINESSQUESTIONNAIRE.....	40
	CERTIFICATE OF INDEPENDENTTENDERDETERMINATION	43
	SCHEDULE OF RATESANDPRICES	44
	Price Adjustment	46
	TECHNICALPROPOSAL	51
	Contractor's Equipment.....	56
	Functional Guarantees	56
	Personnel	57
	Tenderers Qualification without prequalification	59
	Form ELI 1.1	60
	Form ELI 1.2.....	61
	Form FIN – 3.1	65
	Form FIN - 3.2.....	66
	Form FIN3.3	66

Form EXP4.1	62
Form of Tender Security	69
Form of Tender Security –Bank Guarantee.....	70
FORM OF TENDER SECURITY -INSURANCE GUARANTEE.....	70
TENDER-SECURING DECLARATION FORM {r 46and 155(2)}	71
PERKINS GENERATOR(OEM) AUTHORISATION LETTER.....	72
PART 2 - PROCURING ENTITY'S REQUIREMENTS.....	73
SCOPE OF INSTALLATION SERVICES BY THE CONTRACTOR.....	75-106
Bills of Quantities.....	107
FORMS AND PROCEDURES.....	114
Form of Completion Certificate	114
FORM OF OPERATIONAL ACCEPTANCE CERTIFICATE	115
CHANGE ORDER PROCEDURE AND FORMS.....	116
ANNEX 1. REQUEST FOR CHANGE PROPOSAL.....	117
ANNEX 2. ESTIMATE FOR CHANGE PROPOSAL	118
ANNEX 3. ACCEPTANCE OF ESTIMATE	119
ANNEX 4. CHANGE PROPOSAL	120
ANNEX 5. CHANGE ORDER	122
ANNEX 6. PENDING AGREEMENT CHANGE ORDER	123
ANNEX 7. APPLICATION FOR CHANGE PROPOSAL.....	124
PART 3 – CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT AND CONTRACT FORMS	127
A. Contract and Interpretation	128
1. Definitions.....	128
2. Contract Documents	128
3. Interpretation	129
4. Communications.....	131
5. Law and Language.....	131
6. Fraud and Corruption	131
B. Subject Matter of Contract.....	131
7. Scope of Facilities	131
8. Time for Commencement and Completion	132
9. Contractor's Responsibilities.....	132
10. Procuring Entity's Responsibilities.....	133
C. Payment	133
11. Contract Price.....	133
12. Terms of Payment	133
13. Securities	133
14. Taxes and Duties	134
A. Intellectual Property	135
15. License/Use of Technical Information.....	135
16. Confidential Information	135
B. Execution of the Facilities.....	136
17. Representatives.....	136
18. Work Program.....	137
19. Subcontracting	138
20. Design and Engineering.....	139
21. Procurement.....	139
22. Installation	140
23. Test and Inspection	144
24. Completion of the Facilities	145
25. Commissioning and Operational Acceptance	146
A. Guarantees and Liabilities.....	148

26.	Completion Time Guarantee	148
27.	Defect Liability	148
28.	Functional Guarantees	149
29.	Patent Indemnity.....	150
30.	Limitation of Liability	151
B.	Risk Distribution.....	151
31.	Transfer of Ownership	151
32.	Care of Facilities	151
34.	Insurance	152
35.	Unforeseen Conditions.....	154
36.	Change in Laws and Regulations.....	154
37.	Force Majeure	155
38.	War Risks	156
A.	Change in Contract Elements	156
39.	Change in the Facilities	156
40.	Extension of Time for Completion.....	158
41.	Suspension.....	159
42.	Termination	160
43.	Assignment.....	163
44.	Export Restrictions.....	163
B.	Claims, Disputes and Arbitration	164
45.	Contractor's Claims	164
46.	Claims, Disputes and Arbitration	165
SECTION IX - SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT		167
SECTION VIII - CONTRACT FORMS		169
NOTIFICATION OF INTENTION TO AWARD		170
REQUEST FOR REVIEW		173
LETTER OF AWARD		174
CONTRACT AGREEMENT		175
APPENDICES.....		177
APPENDIX 1: TERMS AND PROCEDURES OF PAYMENT		178
APPENDIX 2. PRICE ADJUSTMENT		180
APPENDIX 3. INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS		182
APPENDIX 4. TIME SCHEDULE.....		184
APPENDIX 5. LIST OF MAJOR ITEMS OF PLANT AND INSTALLATION SERVICES AND LIST OF APPROVED SUBCONTRACTORS		185
APPENDIX 6. SCOPE OF WORKS AND SUPPLY BY THE PROCURING ENTITY		186
APPENDIX 7. LIST OF DOCUMENTS FOR APPROVAL OR REVIEW		187
APPENDIX 8. FUNCTIONAL GUARANTEES		188
PERFORMANCE SECURITY FORM.....		190
PERFORMANCE SECURITY OPTION 2 – (Performance Bond).....		192
ADVANCE PAYMENT SECURITY – Demand Bank Guarantee		194
BENEFICIAL OWNERSHIP DISCLOSURE.....		195

INVITATION TO TENDER

CONTRACT NO: KAA/OT/JKIA/0072/2023-2024

DATE: 17th October, 2023

CONTRACT NAME: DESIGN, SUPPLY AND INSTALLATION OF PASSENGER BOARDING BRIDGES (PBB), FIXED LINK BRIDGES AND VISUAL GUIDANCE DOCKING SYSTEM (VGDS)

1. The Kenya Airports Authority invites sealed tenders for the **DESIGN, SUPPLY AND INSTALLATION OF PASSENGER BOARDING BRIDGES (PBB), FIXED LINK BRIDGES AND VISUAL GUIDANCE DOCKING SYSTEM (VGDS)**.
2. Tendering will be conducted under Open Tender method using a standardized tender document
3. No other communication channel shall be used except through this email address tenders@kaa.go.ke.
4. All Tenders must be accompanied by a tender security of **Kshs. 3,000,000.00**. valid for **156 days** from the date of tender opening/closing as provided in the tender data sheet and section 3 of the tender document on evaluation.
5. The Tenderer shall chronologically serialize all pages of the tender documents submitted including any attachments.
6. The tender shall be submitted online in the KAA Portal on or before **1st November, 2023 at 11.00 am**. Interested bidders who are not in KAA system and therefore do not have login credentials should contact KAA procurement through email: tenders@kaa.go.ke for login credentials early enough and not later than three (3) days before tender closing date. All relevant submission documents must be attached on the login submission screen (On submission screen, click technical Rfx Response tab which will lead you to the second screen (Cfolder) where the system creates a folder specific to you for uploading your technical tender response documents. Here you click "Tech Bid" subfolder and create attachments. "**Caution Do not attach your documents on the collaboration folder**"). For Financial Proposal, use the submission financial screen for inputting the Price and related financial attachments on Notes and attachments. A step by step manual/guide is available for downloading using the link <https://www.kaa.go.ke/corporate/procurement/manuals/>.
7. **The procedure of registration and submission has also been outlined in the tender data sheet.**
8. Bidders are required to note the following while submitting their tender documents:
 - i. Prepare a table of contents indicating the page number on the mandatory and technical requirements of your tender document – please provide this under one attachment in the Technical RFX response (c folder)
 - ii. Please attach your Form of tender/ Financial Proposal and the Price Schedule/Bill of Quantities as required in the tender document under the Notes and Attachments in the KAA Portal. Please provide this under one attachment
 - ii. Any other documents to be submitted which are not in (i) and (ii) above, kindly provide them as an annex of your tender document – please provide in another attachment/s under the Technical RFX response (c folder)
- i. All Prices quoted should be inclusive of all costs and taxes; and must be in Kenya shillings and shall remain valid for **126 days** from the closing/opening date of Tender.
- j. Tenders will be opened online immediately on **1st November, 2023 at 11.00 am** at the Conference Room, 2nd Floor, Kenya Airports Authority Headquarters complex building. A virtual link shall be provided to those tenderers who shall submit their tenders online and would wish to participate in the tender opening. Tenderers shall therefore be required to submit their email address to tenders@kaa.go.ke to enable them access this link during tender opening.

k. Bidders shall not have access to the eProcurement system after the official closing time.

l. The addresses referred to above are:

a. Address for obtaining further information

- i. Name of Procuring Entity – KENYA AIRPORTS AUTHORITY
- ii. Physical address - Kenya Airports Authority Headquarters complex building, Jomo Kenyatta International Airport, Airport North Road, 2nd Floor, Procurement & Logistics Department
- iii. Postal Address – P.O Box 19001 – 00501 Nairobi
- iv. Officer to be contacted. – General Manager, Procurement and Logistics, Email: tenders@kaa.go.ke

General Manager (Procurement & Logistics)



PART I - TENDERING PROCEDURE

SECTION I -INSTRUCTIONS TO TENDERERS

A. General

1. Scope of Tender

- 1.1 In connection with the Invitation to Tender (ITT), specified in the Tender Data Sheet (TDS), the Procuring Entity, issues this Tendering document for Installation of Plant and equipment as specified in Section VII, Procuring Entity's Requirements.

2 Definitions

2.1 Throughout this Tender document:

- a) The term “in writing” means communicated in written form (e.g.by mail, e-mail, fax, including if specified **in the TDS**, distributed or received through the electronic-procurement system used by the Procuring Entity) with proof of receipt;
- b) if the context so requires, “singular” means “plural” and vice versa; and
- c) “Day” means calendar day, unless otherwise specified as “Business Day.” A Business Day is any day that is an official working day in Kenya. It excludes the Kenya's official public holidays.

3. Fraud and Corruption

- 3.1 The Procuring Entity requires compliance with the provisions of the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Act, 2015, Section 62 “Declaration not to engage in corruption”. The tender submitted by a person shall include a declaration that the person shall not engage in any corrupt or fraudulent practice and a declaration that the person or his or her sub-contractors are not debarred from participating in public procurement proceedings.
- 3.2 The Procuring Entity requires compliance with the provisions of the Competition Act 2010, regarding collusive practices in contracting. Any tenderer found to have engaged in collusive conduct shall be disqualified and criminal and/or civil sanctions may be imposed. To this effect, Tenders shall be required to complete and sign the “Certificate of Independent Tender Determination” annexed to the Form of Tender.
- 3.3 Unfair Competitive Advantage-Fairness and transparency in the tender process require that the firms or their Affiliates competing for a specific assignment do not derive a competitive advantage from having provided consulting services related to this tender. To that end, the Procuring Entity shall indicate in the Data Sheet and make available to all the firms together with this tender document all information that would in that respect give such firm any unfair competitive advantage over competing firms.
- 3.4 Tenderers shall permit and shall cause their agents (where declared or not), subcontractors, sub consultants, service providers, suppliers, and their personnel, to permit the Procuring Entity to inspect all accounts, records and other documents relating to any initial selection process, prequalification process, tender submission, proposal submission, and contract performance (in the case of award), and to have them audited by auditors appointed by the Procuring Entity.

4. Eligible Tenderers

- 4.1 A Tenderer may be a firm that is a private entity, a state-owned enterprise or institution subject to ITT 4.6, or any combination of such entities in the form of a joint venture (JV) under an existing agreement or with the intent to enter into such an agreement supported by a Form of intent. In the case of a joint venture, all members shall be jointly and severally liable for the execution of the entire Contract in accordance with the Contract terms. The JV shall nominate a Representative who shall have the authority to conduct all business for and on behalf of any and all the members of the JV during the Tendering process and, in the event the JV is awarded the Contract, during contract execution. The maximum number of JV members shall be specified in the TDS.
- 4.2 Public Officers of the Procuring Entity and their relatives (i.e. spouse, child, parent, brother or sister and a

child, parent, brother or sister of a spouse) their business associates or agents and firms/organizations in which they have a substantial or controlling interest shall not be eligible to tender or be awarded a contract. Public Officers are also not allowed to participate in any procurement proceedings.

- 4.3 A Tenderer shall not have a conflict of interest. Any Tenderer found to have a conflict of interest shall be disqualified. A Tenderer may be considered to have a conflict of interest for the purpose of this Tendering process, if the Tenderer:
- a) Directly or indirectly controls, is controlled by or is under common control with another Tenderer; or
 - b) Receives or has received any direct or indirect subsidy from another Tenderer; or
 - c) Has the same legal representative as another Tenderer; or
 - d) Has a relationship with another Tenderer, directly or through common third parties, that puts it in a position to influence the Tender of another Tenderer, or influence the decisions of the Procuring Entity regarding this Tendering process; or
 - e) or any of its affiliates participated as a consultant in the preparation of the design or technical specifications of the Plant and Installation Services that are the subject of the Tender; or
 - f) or any of its affiliates has been hired (or is proposed to be hired) by the Procuring Entity as Project Manager for the Contract implementation; or
 - g) would be providing goods, works, or non-consulting services resulting from or directly related to consulting services for the preparation or implementation of the project specified in the TDS ITT
2.1 that it provided or were provided by any affiliate that directly or indirectly controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with that firm; or
 - h) has a close business or family relationship with a professional staff of the Procuring Entity who:
 - (i) are directly or indirectly involved in the preparation of the Tendering document or specifications of the Contract, and/or the Tender evaluation process of such Contract; or (ii)
 - would be involved in the implementation or supervision of such contract unless the conflict stemming from such relationship has been resolved in a manner acceptable to the Procuring Entity.
- 4.4 A tenderer shall not be involved in corrupt, coercive, obstructive or fraudulent practice. A tenderer that is proven to have been involved in any of these practices shall be automatically disqualified and would not be awarded a contract
- 4.5 A firm that is a Tenderer (either individually or as a JV member) shall not participate as a Tenderer or as JV member in more than one Tender except for permitted alternative Tenders. Such participation shall result in the disqualification of all Tenders in which the firm is involved. However, this does not limit the participation of a Tenderer as subcontractor in another Tender or of a firm as a subcontractor in more than one Tender.
- 4.6 A Tenderer may have the nationality of any country, subject to the restrictions pursuant to ITT 4.9. A Tenderer shall be deemed to have the nationality of a country if the Tenderer is constituted, incorporated or registered in and operates in conformity with the provisions of the laws of that country, as evidenced by its articles of incorporation (or equivalent documents of constitution or association) and its registration documents, as the case may be. This criterion also shall apply to the determination of the nationality of proposed subcontractors or sub-consultants for any part of the Contract including related Services.

- 4.7 A Tenderer that has been debarred by the PPRA shall be ineligible to be prequalified for, initially selected for, Tender for, propose for, financially or otherwise, during such period of time as the PPRA shall have determined. The list of debarred firms and individuals is available at PPRA Website www.ppra.go.ke.
- 4.8 Tenderers that are state-owned enterprises or institutions in Kenya may be eligible to compete and be awarded a Contract(s) only if they can establish that they (i) are legally and financially autonomous (ii) operate under commercial law, and (iii) are not under supervision of the Procuring Entity.
- 4.9 Firms and individuals may be ineligible if so indicated in Section V and (a) as a matter of law or official regulations, Kenya prohibits commercial relations with that country; or (b) by an act of compliance with a decision of the United Nations Security Council taken under Chapter VII of the Charter of the United Nations, Kenya prohibits any import of goods or contracting of works or services from that country, or any payments to any country, person, or entity in that country. Where the procurement is implemented across jurisdictional boundaries, then exclusion of a firm or individual on the basis of ITT 4.8 (a) above by any country may be applied to that procurement across other countries involved.
- 4.10 Foreign tenderers are required to source at least forty (40%) percent of their contract inputs (in supplies, subcontracts and labor) from national suppliers and contractors. To this end, a foreign tenderer shall provide in its tender documentary evidence that this requirement is met. Foreign tenderers not meeting this criterion will be automatically disqualified. Information required to enable the Procuring Entity determine if this condition is met shall be provided in for this purpose is be provided in “SECTION III - EVALUATION AND QUALIFICATION CRITERIA, Item 9”.
- 4.11 Pursuant to the eligibility requirements of ITT 4.10, a tender is considered a foreign tenderer, if it is registered in Kenya, has less than 51 percent ownership by nationals of Kenya and if it does not subcontract foreign contractors more than 10 percent of the contract price. JVs are considered as foreign tenderers if the individual member firms are registered in Kenya have less than 51 percent ownership by nationals of Kenya. The JV shall not subcontract to foreign firms more than 10 percent of the contract price.
- 4.12 The Competition Act 2010 requires that firms wishing to tender as Joint Venture undertakings which may prevent, distort or lessen competition in provision of services are prohibited unless they are exempt in accordance with the provisions of Section 25 of the Act. JVs will be required to seek for exemption from the Competition Authority of Kenya. Exemption shall not be a condition for tender, but it shall be a condition of contract award and signature. A JV tenderer shall be given opportunity to seek such exemption as a condition of award and signature of contract. Application for exemption from the Competition Authority of Kenya may be accessed from the website www.cak.go.ke
- 4.13 A Kenyan tenderer shall provide evidence of having fulfilled his/her tax obligations by producing a valid tax clearance certificate or tax exemption certificate issued by the Kenya Revenue Authority.

5. Eligible goods, Plant and equipment for Installation Services

- 5.1 The Plant and equipment for Installation Services to be supplied under the Contract may have their origin in any eligible country.
- 5.2 For purposes of ITT 5.1 above, “origin” means the place where the plant, or component parts thereof are mined, grown, produced or manufactured, and from which the services are provided. Plant components are produced when, through manufacturing, processing, or substantial or major assembling of components, a commercially recognized product results that is substantially in its basic characteristics or in purpose or utility from its components.
- 5.3 Any goods, works and production processes with characteristics that have been declared by the relevant national environmental protection agency or by other competent authority as harmful to human beings and to the environment shall not be eligible for procurement.

B. Contents of Tendering Document

6. Sections of Tendering Document

- 6.1 The Tendering document consists of Parts 1, 2, and 3, which include all the sections indicated below, and should be read in conjunction with any Addenda issued in accordance with ITT 10.

PART 1 - Tendering Procedures

- i) Section I- Instructions to Tenderers (ITT)
- ii) Section II-Tender Data Sheet (TDS)
- iii) Section III- Evaluation and Qualification Criteria
- iv) Section IV-Tendering Forms
- v) Section V- Eligible Countries
- vi) Section VI- Fraud and Corruption

PART 2 - Procuring Entity's Requirements

- vii) Section VII-Procuring Entity's Requirements

PART 3 - Conditions of Contract and Contract Forms

- viii) Section VIII- General Conditions of Contract (GCC)
- ix) Section IX- Special Conditions of Contract (SCC)
- x) Section X- Contract Forms

- 6.2 The Invitation to Tender Notice issued by the Procuring Entity is not part of the Tendering document.
- 6.3 Unless obtained directly from the Procuring Entity, the Procuring Entity is not responsible for the completeness of the document, responses to requests for clarification, the Minutes of the pre-Tender meeting (if any), or Addenda to the Tendering document in accordance with ITT 10. In case of any contradiction, documents obtained directly from the Procuring Entity shall prevail.
- 6.4 The Tenderer is expected to examine all instructions, forms, terms, and specifications in the Tendering document and to furnish with its Tender all information or documentation as is required by the Tendering document.

7. Site Visit

- 7.1 The Tenderer, at the Tenderer's own responsibility and risk, is encouraged to visit and examine the Site of the Required Services and its surroundings and obtain all information that may be necessary for preparing the Tender and entering into a contract for the Services. The costs of visiting the Site shall be at the Tenderer's own expense.

8. Pre-Tender Meeting and a pre-arranged pretender visit of the site of the works

- 8.1 The Procuring Entity shall specify in the **TDS** if a pre-tender conference will be held, when and where. The Procuring Entity shall also specify in the **TDS** if a pre-arranged pretender visit of the site of the works will be held and when. The Tenderer's designated representative is invited to attend a pre- arranged pretender visit of the site of the works. The purpose of the meeting will be to clarify issues and to answer questions on any matter that may be raised at that stage.
- 8.2 The Tenderer is requested to submit any questions in writing, to reach the Procuring Entity not later than the period specified in the **TDS** before the meeting.
- 8.3 Minutes of the pre-Tender meeting and the pre-arranged pretender visit of the site of the works, if applicable, including the text of the questions asked by Tenderers and the responses given, together with any responses prepared after the meeting, will be transmitted promptly to all Tenderers who have acquired the Tender Documents in accordance with ITT6.3. Minutes shall not identify the source of the questions asked.
- 8.4 The Procuring Entity shall also promptly publish anonymized (no names) Minutes of the pre-Tender meeting and the pre-arranged pretender visit of the site of the works at the webpage identified in the **TDS**. Any modification to the Tender Documents that may become necessary as a result of the pre- Tender meeting shall be made by the Procuring Entity exclusively through the issue of an Addendum pursuant to ITT10 and not through the minutes of the pre-Tender meeting. Nonattendance at the pre- Tender meeting will not be a cause for disqualification of a Tenderer.

9. Clarification of Tender Documents

- 9.1 A Tenderer requiring any clarification of the Tender Document shall contact the Procuring Entity in writing at the Procuring Entity's address specified in the **TDS** or raise its enquiries during the pre-Tender meeting and the pre-arranged pretender visit of the site of the works if provided for in accordance with ITT8.4. The Procuring Entity will respond in writing to any request for clarification, provided that such request is received no later than the period specified in the **TDS** prior to the deadline for submission of tenders. The Procuring Entity shall forward copies of its response to all tenderers who have acquired the Tender Documents in accordance with ITT6.3, including a description of the inquiry but without identifying its source. If so specified in the **TDS**, the Procuring Entity shall also promptly publish its response at the webpage identified in the **TDS**. Should the clarification result in changes to the essential elements of the Tender Documents, the Procuring Entity shall amend the Tender Documents appropriately following the procedure under ITT10.

10. Amendment of Tendering Document

- 10.1 At any time prior to the deadline for submission of Tenders, the Procuring Entity may amend the Tendering document by issuing addenda.
- 10.2 Any addendum issued shall be part of the tendering document and shall be communicated in writing to all who have obtained the tendering document from the Procuring Entity in accordance with ITT6.3. The Procuring Entity shall also promptly publish the addendum on the Procuring Entity's webpage in accordance with ITT8.1.
- 10.3 To give prospective Tenderers reasonable time in which to take an addendum into account in preparing their Tenders, the Procuring Entity shall extend, as necessary, the deadline for submission of Tenders, in accordance with ITT24.2 below.

C. Preparation of Tenders

II. Cost of Tendering

- II.1 The Tenderer shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of its Tender, and

the Procuring Entity shall not be responsible or liable for those costs, regardless of the conductor outcome of the Tendering process.

12. Language of Tender

12.1 The Tender, as well as all correspondence and documents relating to the Tender exchanged by the Tenderer and the Procuring Entity, shall be written in the English language. Supporting documents and printed literature that are part of the Tender may be in another language provided they are accompanied by an accurate translation of the relevant passages in the English Language, in which case, for purposes of interpretation of the Tender, such translation shall govern.

13. Documents Comprising the Tender

13.1 The Tender shall comprise the following:

- a) **Form of Tender** prepared in accordance with ITT 14.1;
- b) **Price Schedules** completed in accordance with ITT 14 and ITT 19;
- c) **Tender Security or Tender Securing Declaration**, in accordance with ITT 22;
- d) **Alternative Tender**, if permissible, in accordance with ITT 15;
- e) **Authorization**: written confirmation authorizing the signatory of the Tender to commit the Tenderer, in accordance with ITT 23.3;
- f) **Eligibility of Plant and Installation Services**: documentary evidence established in accordance with ITT 16.1 that the Plant and Installation Services offered by the Tenderer in its Tender or in any alternative Tender, if permitted, are eligible;
- g) **Tenderer's Eligibility and Qualifications**: documentary evidence in accordance with ITT 17.1 establishing the Tenderer's eligibility and qualifications to perform the Contract if its Tender is accepted;
- h) **Conformity**: documentary evidence in accordance to ITT 18 that the Plant and Installation Services offered by the Tenderer conform to the Tendering document;
- i) **Subcontractors**: list of subcontractors in accordance with ITT 18.2; and
- j) Any other document required in the **TDS**.

13.1 In addition to the requirements under ITT 13.1, Tenders submitted by a JV shall include a copy of the Joint Venture Agreement entered in to by all members. Alternatively, a Form of intent to execute a Joint Venture Agreement in the event of a successful Tender shall be signed by all members and submitted with the Tender, together with a copy of the proposed Agreement. The Tenderer shall serialize pages of all tender documents submitted.

13.2 The Tenderer shall furnish in the Form of Tender information on commissions and gratuities, if any, paid or to be paid to agents or any other party relating to this Tender

14. Form of Tender and Price Schedules

14.1 The Form of Tender and Price Schedules shall be prepared, using the relevant forms furnished in Section IV, Tendering Forms. The forms must be completed as instructed in each form without any alterations to the text, and no substitutes shall be accepted except as provided under ITT 21.3. All blank spaces shall be filled in with the information requested.

15. Alternative Tenders

15.1 Unless otherwise specified in the **TDS**, alternative Tenders shall not be considered.

15.2 When alternatives to the Time Schedule are explicitly invited, a statement to that effect will be included in the **TDS**, and the method of evaluating different time schedules will be described in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria.

15.3 Except as provided under ITT 15.4 below, Tenderers wishing to offer technical alternatives to the Procuring Entity's requirements as described in the Tendering document must also provide: (i) a price at which they are prepared to offer a Plant meeting the Procuring Entity's requirements; and (ii) all information necessary for a complete evaluation of the alternatives by the Procuring Entity, including drawings, design calculations, technical specifications, breakdown of prices, and proposed installation methodology and other relevant details. Only the technical alternatives, if any, of the Tenderer with the Best Evaluated Tender conforming to the basic technical requirements shall be considered by the Procuring Entity.

15.4 When Tenderers are invited in the **TDS** to submit alternative technical solutions for specified parts of the facilities, such parts will be identified in the **TDS**, as will the method for their evaluation, and described in Section VII, Procuring Entity's Requirements.

16. Documents Establishing the Eligibility of the Plant and Installation Services

16.1 To establish the eligibility of the Plant and Installation Services in accordance with ITT 5, Tenderers shall complete the country of origin declarations in the Price Schedule Forms, included in Section IV, Tendering Forms.

17. Documents Establishing the Eligibility and Qualifications of the Tenderer

17.1 To establish its eligibility and qualifications to perform the Contract in accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, the Tenderer shall provide the information requested in the corresponding information sheets included in Section IV, Tendering Forms.

17.2 Tenderers shall be asked to provide, as part of the data for qualification, such information, including details of ownership, as shall be required to determine whether, according to the classification established by the Procuring Entity a supplier or group of suppliers qualifies for a margin of preference. Further the information will enable the Procuring Entity identify any actual or potential conflict of interest in relation to the procurement and/or contract management processes, or a possibility of collusion between tenderers, and thereby help to prevent any corrupt influence in relation to the procurement process or contract management.

17.3 The purpose of the information described in ITT 15.1 above overrides any claims to confidentiality which a tenderer may have. There can be no circumstances in which it would be justified for a tenderer to keep information relating to its ownership and control confidential where it is tendering to undertake public sector work and receive public sector funds. Thus, confidentiality will not be accepted by the Procuring Entity as a justification for a Tenderer's failure to disclose, or failure to provide required information on its ownership and control.

17.4 The Tenderer shall provide further documentary proof, information or authorizations that the Procuring Entity may request in relation to ownership and control which information on any changes to the information which was provided by the tenderer under ITT 15.1. The obligations to require this information shall continue for the duration of the procurement process and contract performance and after completion of the contract, if any change to the information previously provided may reveal a conflict of interest in relation to the award or management of the contract.

17.5 All information provided by the tenderer pursuant to these requirements must be complete, current and accurate as at the date of provision to the Procuring Entity. In submitting the information required pursuant to these requirements, the Tenderer shall warrant that the information submitted is complete, current and accurate as at the date of submission to the Procuring Entity.

17.6 If a tenderer fails to submit the information required by these requirements, its tenderer will be rejected. Similarly, if the Procuring Entity is unable, after taking reasonable steps, to verify to a reasonable degree the information submitted by a tenderer pursuant to these requirements, then the tender will be rejected.

17.7 If information submitted by a tenderer pursuant to these requirements, or obtained by the Procuring Entity (whether through its own enquiries, through notification by the public or otherwise), shows any conflict of interest which could materially and improperly benefit the tenderer in relation to the procurement or contract management process, then:

- i) if the procurement process is still ongoing, the tenderer will be disqualified from the procurement process,
- ii) if the contract has been awarded to that tenderer, the contract award will be set aside,
- iii) the tenderer will be referred to the relevant law enforcement authorities for investigation of whether the tenderer or any other persons have committed any criminal offence.

17.8 If a tenderer submits information pursuant to these requirements that is incomplete, inaccurate or out-of-date, or attempts to obstruct the verification process, then the consequences of ITT 6.7 will ensue unless the tenderer can show to the reasonable satisfaction of the Procuring Entity that any such act was not material, or was due to genuine error which was not attributable to the intentional act, negligence or recklessness of the tenderer.

18. Documents Establishing the Conformity of the Plant and Installation Services

18.1 The Tenderer shall furnish the information stipulated in Section IV, Tendering Forms in sufficient detail to demonstrate substantial responsiveness of the Tenderers' proposal to the work requirements and the completion time.

18.2 For major items of Plant and Installation Services as listed by the Procuring Entity in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, which the Tenderer intends to purchase or subcontract, the Tenderer shall give details of the name and nationality of the proposed Subcontractors, including manufacturers, for each of those items. In addition, the Tenderer shall include in its Tender information establishing compliance with the requirements specified by the Procuring Entity for these items. Quoted rates and prices will be deemed to apply to whichever Subcontractor is appointed, and no adjustment of the rates and prices will be permitted.

18.3 The Tenderer shall be responsible for ensuring that any Subcontractor proposed complies with the requirements of ITT 4, and that any plant, or services to be provided by the Subcontractor comply with the requirements of ITT 5 and ITT 15.1.

19. Tender Prices and Discounts

19.1 Unless otherwise specified in the **TDS**, Tenderers shall quote for the entire Plant and Installation Services on a "single responsibility" basis. The total Tender price shall include all the Contractor's obligations mentioned in or to be reasonably inferred from the Tendering document in respect of the design, manufacture, including procurement and subcontracting (if any), delivery, construction, installation and completion of the Plant. This includes all requirements under the Contractor's responsibilities for testing, pre-commissioning and commissioning of the plant and, where so required by the Tendering document, the acquisition of all permits, approvals and licenses, etc.; the operation, maintenance and training services and such other items and services as specified in the Tendering document, all in accordance with the requirements of the General Conditions. Items against which no price is entered by the Tenderer will not be paid for by the Procuring Entity when executed and shall be deemed to be covered by the prices for other items.

19.2 Tenderers are required to quote the price for the commercial, contractual and technical obligations outlined in the Tendering document.

19.3 Tenderers shall give a breakdown of the prices in the manner and detail called for in the Price Schedules included in Section IV, Tendering Forms.

19.4 Depending on the scope of the Contract, the Price Schedules may comprise up to the six (6) schedules listed below. Separate numbered Schedules included in Section IV, Tendering Forms, from those numbered 1 to 4 below, shall be used for each of the elements of the Plant and Installation Services. The total amount from each Schedule corresponding to an element of the Plant and Installation Services shall be summarized in the schedule titled Grand Summary, (Schedule 5), giving the total Tender price (s) to be entered in the Form of Tender. Tenderers shall note that the plant and equipment included in Schedule Nos. 1 and 2 below exclude materials used for civil,

building and other construction works. All such materials shall be included and priced under Schedule No.4, Installation Services. The Schedules comprise:

Schedule No. 1: Plant (including Mandatory Spare Parts) Supplied from Abroad

Schedule No. 2: Plant (including Mandatory Spare Parts) Supplied from within Kenya

Schedule No. 3: Design Services

Schedule No. 4: Installation Services

Schedule No. 5: Grand Summary (Schedule Nos.1 to4)

Schedule No. 6: Recommended Spare Parts

19.5 In the Schedules, Tenderers shall give the required details and a breakdown of their prices as follows:

- a) Plant to be supplied from abroad (Schedule No.1):
The price of the Plant shall be quoted on CIP-named place of destination basis as specified **in the TDS**, including all taxes payable in Kenya.
- b) Plant manufactured within Kenya (Schedule No.2):
 - i) The price of the plant shall be quoted on an EXW Incoterm basis (such as “ex-works,” “ex-factory,” “ex-warehouse” or “off-the-shelf,” as applicable);
 - ii) Sales tax and all other taxes payable in Kenya on the plant if the contract is awarded to the Tenderer; and
 - iii) The total price for the item.
- c) Design Services (Schedule No.3);
- d) Installation Services shall be quoted separately (Schedule No.4) and shall include rates or prices for local transportation to named place of final destination as specified **in the TDS**, insurance and other services incidental to delivery of the plant, all labor, contractor's equipment, temporary works, materials, consumables and all matters and things of whatsoever nature, including operations and maintenance services, the provision of operations and maintenance manuals, training, etc., where identified in the Tendering document, as necessary for the proper execution of the installation and other services, including all taxes, duties, levies and charges payable in Kenya as of twenty-eight (28) days prior to the deadline for submission of Tenders;
- e) Recommended spare parts shall be quoted separately (Schedule 6) as specified in either subparagraph (a) or (b) above in accordance with the origin of the spare parts.

19.6 The terms EXW, CIP, and other similar terms shall be governed by the rules prescribed in the current edition of Incoterms, published by the International Chamber of Commerce, as specified in the **TDS**.

19.7 The prices shall be either fixed or adjustable as specified in the **TDS**.

19.8 In the case of Fixed Price, prices quoted by the Tenderer shall be fixed during the Tenderer's performance of the contract and not subject to variation on any account. A Tender submitted with an adjustable price quotation will be treated as non-responsive and rejected.

19.9 In the case of Adjustable Price, prices quoted by the Tenderer shall be subject to adjustment during performance of the contract to reflect changes in the cost elements such as labor, material, transport and contractor's equipment in accordance with the procedures specified in the corresponding Appendix to the Contract Agreement. A Tender submitted with a fixed price quotation will not be rejected, but the price adjustment will be treated as zero. Tenderers are required to indicate the source of labor and material indices in the corresponding Form in Section IV, Tendering Forms.

19.10 If so indicated in ITT 1.1, Tenders are being invited for individual lots (contracts) or for any combination of lots (packages). Tenderers wishing to offer any price reduction (discount) for the award of more than one Contract shall specify in their Form of Tender the price reductions applicable to each package, or alternatively, to individual Contracts within the package, and the manner in which the price reductions will apply.

19.11 Tenderers wishing to offer any unconditional discount shall specify in their Form of Tender the offered discounts and the manner in which price discounts will apply.

20. Currencies of Tender and Payment

20.1 The currency(ies) of the Tender and the currency(ies) of payments shall be the same. The Tenderer shall quote in the currency of Kenya the portion of the Tender price that corresponds to expenditures incurred in the currency of Kenya, unless otherwise specified in the **TDS**.

20.2 The Tenderer may express the Tender price in any currency. If the Tenderer wishes to be paid in a combination of amounts in different currencies, it may quote its price accordingly but shall use no more than three foreign currencies in addition to the currency of Kenya.

21. Period of Validity of Tenders

21.1 Tenders shall remain valid for the Tender Validity period specified **in the TDS**. The Tender Validity period starts from the Tender submission deadline (as prescribed by the Procuring Entity in accordance with ITT 23.1). A Tender valid for a shorter period shall be rejected by the Procuring Entity as non-responsive.

21.2 In exceptional circumstances, prior to the expiration of the Tender validity period, the Procuring Entity may request Tenderers to extend the period of validity of their Tenders. The request and the responses shall be made in writing. If a Tender Security is requested in accordance with ITT 20, the Tenderer granting the request shall also extend the Tender Security for twenty-eight (28) days beyond the deadline of the extended validity period. A Tenderer may refuse the request without forfeiting its Tender Security. A Tenderer granting the request shall not be required or permitted to modify its Tender, except as provided in ITT 19.3.

21.3 If the award is delayed by a period exceeding fifty-six (56) days beyond the expiry of the initial Tender validity period, the Contract price shall be determined as follows:

- a) In the case of **fixed price** contracts, the Contract price shall be the Tender price adjusted by the factor or factors specified **in the TDS**;
- b) In the case of **adjustable price** contracts, no adjustment shall be made; or
- c) in any case, Tender evaluation shall be based on the Tender price without taking into consideration the applicable correction from those indicated above.

22. Tender Security

22.1 The Tenderer shall furnish as part of its Tender, either a Tender-Securing Declaration or a Tender Security as specified **in the TDS**, in original form and, in the case of a Tender Security, in the amount and currency specified **in the TDS**.

22.2 A Tender-Securing Declaration shall use the form included in Section IV Tendering Forms.

22.3 If a Tender Security is specified pursuant to ITT 20.1, the Tender security shall be a demand guarantee in any of the following forms at the Tenderer's option:

- a) cash;
- b) a bank guarantee;
- c) a guarantee by an insurance company registered and licensed by the Insurance Regulatory Authority listed by the Authority; or
- d) a guarantee issued by a financial institution approved and licensed by the Central Bank of Kenya,

22.4 If a Tender Security or a Tender-Securing Declaration is specified pursuant to ITT 20.1, any Tender not accompanied by a substantially responsive Tender Security or Tender-Securing Declaration shall be rejected by the Procuring Entity as non-responsive.

- 22.5 If a Tender Security is specified pursuant to ITT 20.1, the Tender Security of unsuccessful Tenderers shall be returned as promptly as possible upon the successful Tenderer's furnishing of the Performance Security pursuant to ITT 47.
- 22.6 The Tender Security of the successful Tenderer shall be returned as promptly as possible once the successful Tenderer has signed the Contract and furnished the required Performance Security.
- 22.7 The Tender Security may be forfeited or the Tender-Securing Declaration executed:
- a) If a Tenderer withdraws its Tender during the period of Tender validity specified by the Tenderer on the Form of Tender; or
 - b) If the successful Tenderer fails to:
 - i) Sign the Contract in accordance with ITT 47; or
 - ii) Furnish a performance security in accordance with ITT 48.
- 22.8 Where the Tender-Securing Declaration is executed the Procuring Entity will recommend to the PPRA to debar the Tenderer from participating in public procurement as provided in the law.
- 22.9 The Tender Security or the Tender-Securing Declaration of a JV shall be in the name of the JV that submits the Tender. If the JV has not been legally constituted into a legally enforceable JV at the time of Tendering, the Tender Security or the Tender Securing Declaration shall be in the names of all future members as named in the Form of intent referred to in ITT 4.1 and ITT 11.2.

23. Format and Signing of Tender

- 23.1 The Tenderer shall prepare one original of the documents comprising the Tender as described in ITT 11 and clearly mark it "Original." Alternative Tenders, if permitted in accordance with ITT 13, shall be clearly marked "Alternative". In addition, the Tenderer shall submit copies of the Tender, in the number specified in the TDS and clearly mark them "Copy." In the event of any discrepancy between the original and the copies, the original shall prevail.
- 23.2 Tenderers shall mark as "CONFIDENTIAL" information in their Tenders which is confidential to their business. This may include proprietary information, trade secrets or commercial or financially sensitive information.
- 23.3 The original and all copies of the Tender shall be typed or written in indelible ink and shall be signed by a person duly authorized to sign on behalf of the Tenderer. This authorization shall consist of a written confirmation as specified in the **TDS** and shall be attached to the Tender. The name and position held by each person signing the authorization must be typed or printed below the signature. All pages of the Tender where entries or amendments have been made shall be signed or initialed by the person signing the Tender.
- 23.4 In the case that the Tenderer is a JV, the Tender shall be signed by an authorized representative of the JV on behalf of the JV, and so as to be legally binding on all the members as evidenced by a power of attorney signed by their legally authorized representatives.
- 23.5 Any interlineations, erasures, or overwriting shall be valid only if they are signed or initialed by the person signing the Tender.

D. Submission and Opening of Tenders

24. Submission, Sealing and Marking of Tenders

- 24.1 The Tenderer shall deliver the Tender in a single, sealed envelope (one (1) envelope process). The Tenderer shall place the following separate, sealed envelopes:

Inner Envelops:

- a) In an envelope marked "ORIGINAL", all documents comprising the Tender, as described in ITT 11; and
- b) In an envelope marked "COPIES", all required copies of the Tender; and
- c) If alternative Tenders are permitted in accordance with ITT 13, and if relevant:
 - i) In an envelope marked "ORIGINAL-ALTERNATIVE TENDER" the alternative Tender; and
 - ii) in the envelope marked "COPIES – ALTERNATIVE TENDER" all required copies of the alternative

The inner envelopes shall:

- a) Bear the name and address of the Tenderer;
- b) Be addressed to the Procuring Entity in accordance with ITT 23.1;
- c) Bear the specific identification of this Tendering process indicated in accordance with ITT 1.1; and
- d) Bear a warning not to open before the time and date for Tender opening.

The outer envelope (s) in which the inner envelopes are enclosed shall:

- a) Be addressed to the Procuring Entity in accordance with ITT 23.1;
- b) Bear the specific identification of this Tendering process indicated in accordance with ITT 1.1; and
- c) Bear a warning not to open before the time and date for Tender opening.

- 24.2 If all envelopes are not sealed and marked as required, the Procuring Entity will assume no responsibility for the misplacement or premature opening of the Tender. Tenders that are misplaced or opened prematurely will not be accepted.

25. Deadline for Submission of Tenders

- 25.1 Tenders must be received by the Procuring Entity at the address and no later than the date and time indicated in the **TDS**. When so specified in the **TDS**, Tenderers shall have the option of submitting their Tenders electronically. Tenderers submitting Tenders electronically shall follow the electronic Tender submission procedures specified in the **TDS**.
- 25.2 The Procuring Entity may, at its discretion, extend the deadline for the submission of Tenders by amending the Tendering document in accordance with ITT8, in which case all rights and obligations of the Procuring Entity and Tenderers previously subject to the deadline shall thereafter be subject to the deadline as extended.

26. Late Tenders

- 26.1 The Procuring Entity shall not consider any Tender that arrives after the deadline for submission of Tenders, in accordance with ITT 23. Any Tender received by the Procuring Entity after the deadline for submission of Tenders shall be declared late, rejected, and returned unopened to the Tenderer.

27. Withdrawal, Substitution, and Modification of Tenders

- 27.1 A Tenderer may withdraw, substitute, or modify its Tender after it has been submitted by sending a written notice, duly signed by an authorized representative, and shall include a copy of the authorization in accordance with ITT 21.3, (except that withdrawal notices do not require copies). The corresponding substitution or modification of the Tender must accompany the respective written notice. All notices must be:
- a) prepared and submitted in accordance with ITT 21 and ITT 22 (except that withdrawals notices do not require copies), and in addition, the respective envelopes shall be clearly marked "Withdrawal," "Substitution," "Modification"; and
 - b) received by the Procuring Entity prior to the deadline prescribed for submission of Tenders, in accordance with ITT 23.
- 27.2 Tenders requested to be withdrawn in accordance with ITT25.1 shall be returned unopened to the Tenderers.
- 27.3 No Tender may be withdrawn, substituted, or modified in the interval between the deadline for submission of Tenders and the expiration of the period of Tender validity specified by the Tenderer on the Form of Tender or any extension thereof.

28. Tender Opening

- 28.1 Except as in the cases specified in ITT24 and ITT25.2, the Procuring Entity shall publicly open and read out in accordance with ITT26.5 all Tenders received by the deadline at the date, time and place specified **in the**

TDS in the presence of Tenderers' designated representatives and anyone who choose to attend. Any specific electronic Tender opening procedures required if electronic Tendering is permitted in accordance with ITT 23.1, shall be as specified **in the TDS**.

- 28.2 First, the written notice of withdrawal in the envelopes marked "Withdrawal" shall be opened and read out and the envelope with the corresponding Tender shall not be opened, but returned to the Tenderer. No Tender withdrawal shall be permitted unless the corresponding withdrawal notice contains a valid authorization to request the withdrawal and is read out at Tender opening.
- 28.3 Next, envelopes marked "Substitution" shall be opened and read out and exchanged with the corresponding Tender being substituted, and the substituted Tender shall not be opened, but returned to the Tenderer. No Tender substitution shall be permitted unless the corresponding substitution notice contains a valid authorization to request the substitution and is read out at Tender opening.
- 28.4 Next, envelopes marked "Modification" shall be opened and read out with the corresponding Tender. No Tender modification shall be permitted unless the corresponding modification notice contains a valid authorization to request the modification and is read out at Tender opening.
- 28.5 Next, all remaining envelopes shall be opened one at a time, reading out: the name of the Tenderer and the Tender Price(s), including any discounts and alternative Tenders, and indicating whether there is a modification; the presence or absence of a Tender Security or Tender-Securing Declaration, if required; and any other details as the Procuring Entity may consider appropriate.
- 28.6 Only Tenders, alternative Tenders and discounts that are opened and read out at Tender opening shall be considered further. The Form of Tender and the Price Schedules are to be initialed by representatives of the Procuring Entity attending Tender opening in the manner specified in the **TDS**.
- 28.7 The Procuring Entity shall neither discuss the merits of any Tender nor reject any Tender (except for late Tenders, in accordance with ITT 24.1).
- 28.8 The Procuring Entity shall prepare a record of the Tender opening that shall include, as a minimum:
- a) The name of the Tenderer and whether there is a withdrawal, substitution, or modification;
 - b) The Tender Price, per lot if applicable, including any discounts;
 - c) Any alternative Tenders; and
 - d) The presence or absence of a Tender Security or a Tender-Securing Declaration.
 - e) Number of pages for each tender
- 28.9 The Tenderers' representatives who are present shall be requested to sign the record. The omission of a Tenderer's signature on the record shall not invalidate the contents and effect of the record. A copy of the record shall be distributed to all Tenderers.

D. Evaluation and Comparison of Tenders

29. Confidentiality

- 29.1 Information relating to the evaluation of Tenders and recommendation of contract award, shall not be disclosed to Tenderers or any other persons not officially concerned with the Tendering process until information on Intention to Award the Contract is transmitted to all Tenderers in accordance with ITT 42.
- 29.2 Any effort by a Tenderer to influence the Procuring Entity in the evaluation of the Tenders or Contract award decisions may result in the rejection of its Tender.
- 29.3 Notwithstanding ITT 27.2, from the time of Tender opening to the time of Contract Award, if any Tenderer wishes to contact the Procuring Entity on any matter related to the Tendering process, it should do so in writing.

30. Clarification of Tenders

- 30.1 To assist in the examination, evaluation, and comparison of the Tenders, and qualification of the Tenderers, the Procuring Entity may, at its discretion, ask any Tenderer for a clarification of its Tender. Any clarification submitted by a Tenderer that is not in response to a request by the Procuring Entity shall not be considered. The Procuring Entity's request for clarification and the response shall be in writing. No change in the prices or substance of the Tender shall be sought, offered, or permitted, except to confirm the correction of arithmetic errors discovered by the Procuring Entity in the evaluation of the Tenders, in

- 30.2 If a Tenderer does not provide clarifications of its Tender by the date and time set in the Procuring Entity's request for clarification, its Tender may be rejected.

31. Deviations, Reservations, and Omissions

- 31.1 During the evaluation of Tenders, the following definitions apply:

- a) "Deviation" is a departure from the requirements specified in the Tendering document;
- b) "Reservation" is the setting of limiting conditions or withholding from complete acceptance of the requirements specified in the Tendering document; and
- c) "Omission" is the failure to submit part or all of the information or documentation required in the Tendering document.

32. Determination of Responsiveness

- 32.1 The Procuring Entity's determination of a Tender's responsiveness is to be based on the contents of the Tender itself, as defined in ITT 11.
- 32.2 A substantially responsive Tender is one that meets the requirements of the Tendering document without material deviation, reservation, or omission. A material deviation, reservation, or omission is one that:
- a) If accepted, would:
 - i) Affect in any substantial way the scope, quality, or performance of the Plant and Installation Services specified in the Contract; or
 - ii) Limit in any substantial way, in consistent with the Tendering document, the Procuring Entity's rights or the Tenderer's obligations under the proposed Contract; or
 - b) if rectified, would unfairly affect the competitive position of other Tenderers presenting substantially responsive Tenders.
- 32.3 The Procuring Entity shall examine the technical aspects of the Tender in particular, to confirm that all requirements of Section VII, Procuring Entity's Requirements have been met without any material deviation, reservation, or omission.
- 32.4 If a Tender is not substantially responsive to the requirements of the Tendering document, it shall be rejected by the Procuring Entity and may not subsequently be made responsive by correction of the material deviation, reservation, or omission.

33. Nonmaterial Non-conformities

- 33.1 Provided that a Tender is substantially responsive, the Procuring Entity may waive any nonconformity in the Tender.
- 33.2 Provided that a Tender is substantially responsive, the Procuring Entity may request that the Tenderer submit the necessary information or documentation, within a reasonable period of time, to rectify nonmaterial non-conformities in the Tender related to documentation requirements. Requesting information or documentation on such non-conformities shall not be related to any aspect of the price of the Tender. Failure of the Tenderer to comply with the request may result in the rejection of its Tender.
- 33.3 Provided that a Tender is substantially responsive, the Procuring Entity shall rectify quantifiable non material non-conformities related to the Tender Price. To this effect, the Tender Price shall be adjusted, for comparison purposes only, to reflect the price of a missing or non-conforming item or component in the manner specified in the TDS.

34. Correction of Arithmetical Errors

- 34.1 Provided that the tender is substantially responsive, the Procuring Entity shall correct arithmetical errors on the following basis:
- i) If there is a discrepancy between the unit price and the total price that is obtained by multiplying the unit price and quantity, the unit price shall prevail and the total price shall be corrected, unless in

the opinion of the Procuring Entity there is an obvious misplacement of the decimal point in the unit price, in which case the total price as quoted shall govern and the unit price shall be corrected;

- ii) If there is an error in a total corresponding to the addition or subtraction of subtotals, the subtotals shall prevail and the total shall be corrected; and
- iii) If there is a discrepancy between words and figures, the amount in words shall prevail, unless the amount expressed in words is related to an arithmetic error, in which case the amount in figures shall prevail subject to (a) and (b) above.

34.2 Any error detected if considered a major deviation that affects the substance of the tender, shall lead to disqualification of the tender as non-responsive. The method of determining the error as a major deviation shall be specified in the **TDS**.

34.3 Corrected tender prices shall not be used in the evaluation of tenders, comparison of tender prices.

34.4 The Procuring Entity shall calculate the difference between the corrected price and tender price and work out the percentage difference, which will be plus or minus tender price as the case may be; [i.e. (corrected tender price– tender price)/ tender price X100]. This percentage difference between corrected tender price and tender price may be used to determine if the error so detected is considered a major deviation that affects the substance of the tender.

34.5 On award of contract, all payment valuation certificates, variation orders on omissions and additions valued based on rates in the Bill of Quantities will be adjusted by such a percentage specified in ITT 31.4 to ensure contractor is not paid less or more relative to the contract price which would be the tender price.

35. Conversion to Single Currency

35.1 For evaluation and comparison purposes, the currency(ies) of the Tender shall be converted into a single currency as specified in the **TDS**.

36. Margin of Preference

36.1 A margin of preference may be allowed on locally manufactured goods (plant and equipment) only when the contract is open to international tendering, where the tender is likely to attract foreign goods and where the contract exceeds the threshold specified in the Regulations.

36.2 A margin of preference shall not be allowed unless it is specified so in the **TDS**.

36.3 Contracts procured on basis of international tendering and competition shall not be subject to reservations exclusive/ specific groups under women, youth and persons living with disability.

36.4 Where it is intended to reserve a contract to a specific group of businesses (these groups are Small and Medium Enterprises, Women Enterprises, Youth Enterprises and Enterprises of persons living with disability, as the case may be), and who are appropriately registered as such by a competent authority, a procuring entity shall ensure that the invitation to tender specifically indicates that only businesses or firms belonging to the specified group are eligible to tender. Tender shall be reserved to only one group. If not so stated in the Tender documents, the invitation to tender will be open to all interested tenderers.

37. Evaluation of Tenders

37.1 The Procuring Entity shall use the criteria and methodologies listed in this ITT and Section III, Evaluation and Qualification criteria. No other evaluation criteria or methodologies shall be permitted. By applying the criteria and methodologies the Procuring Entity shall determine the Best Evaluated Tender. This is the Tender of the Tenderer that meets the qualification criteria and that has been determined to be:

- a) Most responsive to the Tendering document; and
- b) The lowest evaluated cost.

37.2 **Technical Evaluation.** The Procuring Entity will carry out a detailed technical evaluation of the Tenders not previously rejected to determine whether the technical aspects are in compliance with the Tendering document. The Tender that does not meet minimum acceptable standards of completeness, consistency and detail, and the specified minimum (or maximum, as the case may be) requirements for specified functional guarantees, will be rejected for non-responsiveness. In order to reach its determination, the Procuring Entity will examine and compare the technical aspects of the Tenders on the basis of the

information supplied by the Tenderers, taking into account the following:

- a) Overall completeness and compliance with the Procuring Entity's Requirements; conformity of the Plant and Installation Services offered with specified performance criteria, including conformity with the specified minimum (or maximum, as the case may be) requirement corresponding to each functional guarantee, as indicated in the Specification and in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria; suitability of the Plant and Installation Services offered in relation to the environmental and climatic conditions prevailing at the site; and quality, function and operation of any process control concept included in the Tender;
- b) type, quantity and long-term availability of mandatory and recommended spare parts and maintenance services; and
- c) other relevant factors, if any, listed in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria.

37.3 Where alternative technical solutions have been allowed in accordance with ITT 13, and offered by the Tenderer, the Procuring Entity will make a similar evaluation of the alternatives. Where alternatives have not been allowed but have been offered, they shall be ignored.

37.4 **Economic Evaluation.** To evaluate a Tender, the Procuring Entity shall consider the following:

- a) the Tender price, excluding provisional sums and the provision, if any, for contingencies in the Price Schedules;
- b) price adjustment due to discounts offered in accordance with ITT 17.11;
- c) price adjustment due to quantifiable non material non-conformities in accordance with ITT 31.3;
- d) converting the amount resulting from applying (a) to (c) above, if relevant, to a single currency in accordance with ITT 33; and
- e) the evaluation factors specified **in the TDS** and in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria.

37.5 If price adjustment is allowed in accordance with ITT 17.7, the estimated effect of the price adjustment provisions of the Conditions of Contract, applied over the period of execution of the Contract, shall not be taken into account in Tender evaluation.

37.6 In the case of multiple contracts or lots, Tenderers are allowed to tender for one or more lots and the methodology to determine the lowest evaluated cost of the lot (contract) and for combinations, including any discounts offered in the Form of Tender, is specified in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria.

38. Comparison of Tenders

38.1 The Procuring Entity shall compare the evaluated costs of all substantially responsive Tenders established in accordance with ITT 35.4 to determine the Tender that has the lowest evaluated cost.

39. Abnormally Low Tenders and Abnormally High Tenders

39.1 An Abnormally Low Tender is one where the Tender price, in combination with other elements of the Tender, appears so low that it raises material concerns as to the capability of the Tenderer to perform the Contract for the offered Tender Price or that genuine competition between Tenderers is compromised.

39.2 In the event of identification of a potentially Abnormally Low Tender, the Procuring Entity shall seek written clarifications from the Tenderer, including detailed price analyses of its Tender price in correlation to the subject matter of the contract, scope, proposed methodology, schedule, allocation of risks and responsibilities and any other requirements of the Tendering document.

39.3 After evaluation of the price analyses, in the event that the Procuring Entity determines that the Tenderer has failed to demonstrate its capability to deliver the contract for the offered tender price, the Procuring Entity shall reject the Tender.

39.4 An abnormally high price is one where the tender price, in combination with other constituent elements of the Tender, appears unreasonably too high to the extent that the Procuring Entity is concerned that it (the Procuring Entity) may not be getting value for money or it may be paying too high a price for the contract compared with market prices or that genuine competition between Tenderers is compromised.

39.5 In case of an abnormally high tender price, the Procuring Entity shall make a survey of the market prices, check if the estimated cost of the contract is correct and review the Tender Documents to check if the

specifications, scope of work and conditions of contract are contributory to the abnormally high tenders. The Procuring Entity may also seek written clarification from the tenderer on the reason for the high tender price. The Procuring Entity shall proceed as follows:

- i) If the tender price is abnormally high based on wrong estimated cost of the contract, the Procuring Entity may accept or not accept the tender depending on the Procuring Entity's budget considerations.
- ii) If specifications, scope of work and/or conditions of contract are contributory to the abnormally high tender prices, the Procuring Entity shall reject all tenders and may retender for the contract based on revised estimates, specifications, scope of work and conditions of contract, as the case may be.

39.6 If the Procuring Entity determines that the Tender Price is abnormally too high because genuine competition between tenderers is compromised (often due to collusion, corruption or other manipulations), the Procuring Entity shall reject all Tenders and shall institute or cause competent Government Agencies to institute an investigation on the cause of the compromise, before retendering.

40. Unbalanced or Front Loaded Tenders

40.1 If the Tender that is evaluated as the lowest evaluated cost is, in the Procuring Entity's opinion, seriously unbalanced or front loaded the Procuring Entity may require the Tenderer to provide written clarifications. Clarifications may include detailed price analyses to demonstrate the consistency of the Tender prices with the scope of works, proposed methodology, schedule and any other requirements of the Tendering document.

40.2 After the evaluation of the information and detailed price analyses presented by the Tenderer, the Procuring Entity may:

- a) Accept the Tender; or
- b) If appropriate, require that the total amount of the Performance Security be increased, at the expense of the Tenderer, to a level not exceeding twenty percent (10%) of the Contract Price; or
- c) Reject the Tender.

41. Eligibility and Qualification of the Tenderer

41.1 The Procuring Entity shall determine to its satisfaction whether the Tenderer that is selected as having submitted the lowest evaluated cost and substantially responsive Tender is eligible and meets the qualifying criteria specified in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria.

41.2 The determination shall be based upon an examination of the documentary evidence of the Tenderer's qualifications submitted by the Tenderer, pursuant to ITT 15.1. The determination shall not take into consideration the qualifications of other firms such as the Tenderer's subsidiaries, parent entities, affiliates, subcontractors (other than Specialized Subcontractors if permitted in the Tendering document) or any other firm (s) different from the Tenderer.

41.3 An affirmative determination shall be a prerequisite for award of the Contract to the Tenderer. A negative determination shall result in disqualification of the Tender, in which event the Procuring Entity shall proceed to the Tenderer who offers a substantially responsive Tender with the next lowest evaluated cost to make a similar determination of that Tenderer's qualifications to perform satisfactorily.

41.4 The capabilities of the manufacturers and subcontractors proposed in its Tender to be used by the Tenderer with the Lowest Evaluated Tender for identified major items of supply or services will also be evaluated for acceptability in accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria. Their participation should be confirmed with a Form of intent between the parties, as needed. Should a manufacturer or subcontractor be determined to be unacceptable, the Tender will not be rejected, but the Tenderer will be required to substitute an acceptable manufacturer or subcontractor without any change to the Tender price. Prior to signing the Contract,

The corresponding Appendix to the Contract Agreement shall be completed, listing the approved manufacturers or subcontractors for each item concerned.

42. Procuring Entity's right to Accept Any Tender and to Reject Any or All Tenders

42.1 The Procuring Entity reserves the right to accept or reject any Tender, and to annul the Tendering process

and reject all Tenders at any time prior to Contract Award, without there by incurring any liability to Tenderers. In case of annulment, all Tenders submitted and specifically, Tender securities shall be promptly returned to the Tenderers.

E. Award of Contract

43. Award Criteria

43.3 Subject to ITT 40, the Procuring Entity shall award the Contract to the successful Tenderer. This is the Tenderer whose Tender has been determined to be the Lowest Evaluated Tender. This is the Tender of the Tenderer that meets the qualification criteria and whose Tender has been determined to be:

- a) Substantially responsive to the Tendering Document; and
- b) The lowest evaluated cost

44. Notice of Intention to Enter into a Contract/ Notification of Award

44.1 When a Standstill Period applies, it shall commence when the Procuring Entity has transmitted to each Tenderer the Notification of Intention to Award the Contract to the successful Tenderer. The Notification of Intention to Award shall contain, at a minimum, the following information:

- a) The name and address of the Tenderer submitting the successful Tender;
- b) The Contract price of the successful Tender;
- c) A statement of the reason (s) the Tender (of the unsuccessful Tenderer to whom the Form is addressed) was unsuccessful, unless the price information in c) above already reveals the reason;
- d) The expiry date of the Standstill Period; and
- e) Instructions on how to request a debriefing and/ or submit a complaint during the standstill period.

45. Standstill Period

45.1 The Contract shall not be signed earlier than the expiry of a Standstill Period of 14 days to allow any dissatisfied tender to launch a complaint. Where only one Tender is submitted, the Standstill Period shall not apply.

45.2 Where a Standstill Period applies, it shall commence when the Procuring Entity has transmitted to each Tenderer the Notification of Intention to Enter in to a Contract with the successful Tenderer.

46. Debriefing by the Procuring Entity

46.1 On receipt of the Procuring Entity's Notification of Intention to Enter into a Contract referred to in ITT 43, an unsuccessful tenderer may make a written request to the Procuring Entity for a debriefing on specific issues or concerns regarding their tender. The Procuring Entity shall provide the debriefing within five days of receipt of the request.

46.2 Debriefings of unsuccessful Tenderers may be done in writing or verbally. The Tenderer shall bear its own costs of attending such a debriefing meeting.

47. Letter of Award

47.1 Prior to the expiry of the Tender Validity Period and upon expiry of the Standstill Period specified in ITT 43.1, upon addressing a complaint that has been filed within the Standstill Period, the Procuring Entity shall transmit the Letter of Award to the successful Tenderer. The letter of award shall request the successful tenderer to furnish the Performance Security within 21 days of the date of the letter.

48. Signing of Contract

48.1 Upon the expiry of the fourteen days of the Notification of Intention to enter into contract and upon the parties meeting their respective statutory requirements, the Procuring Entity shall send the successful Tenderer the Contract Agreement.

48.2 Within fourteen (14) days of receipt of the Contract Agreement, the successful Tenderer shall sign, date, and return it to the Procuring Entity.

48.3 The written contract shall be entered into within the period specified in the notification of award and before expiry of the tender validity period

48.4 Notwithstanding ITT 46.2 above, in case signing of the Contract Agreement is prevented by any export restrictions attributable to the Procuring Entity, to the country of the Procuring Entity, or to the use of the Plant and Installation Services to be supplied, where such export restrictions arise from trade regulations from a country supplying those Plant and Installation Services, the Tenderer shall not be bound by its Tender, always provided, however, that the Tenderer can demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Procuring Entity that signing of the Contract Agreement has not been prevented by any lack of diligence on the part of the Tenderer in completing any formalities, including applying for permits, authorizations and licenses necessary for the export of the Plant and Installation Services under the terms of the Contract.

49. Performance Security

49.1 Within twenty-one (21) days of the receipt of the Form of Acceptance from the Procuring Entity, the successful Tenderer shall furnish the Performance Security in accordance with the General Conditions GCC 13.3, subject to ITT 38, using for that purpose the Performance Security Form included in Section X, Contract Forms, or another form acceptable to the Procuring Entity. If the Performance Security furnished by the successful Tenderer is in the form of a bond, it shall be issued by a bonding or insurance company that has been determined by the successful Tenderer to be acceptable to the Procuring Entity. A foreign institution providing a bond shall have a correspondent financial institution located in Kenya, unless the Procuring Entity has agreed in writing that a correspondent financial institution is not required.

49.2 Failure of the successful Tenderer to submit the above-mentioned Performance Security or sign the Contract shall constitute sufficient grounds for the annulment of the award and forfeiture of the Tender Security. In that event the Procuring Entity may award the Contract to the Tenderer offering the next Best Evaluated Tender.

50. Publication of Procurement Contract

50.1 Within fourteen days after signing the contract, the Procuring Entity shall publish the awarded contract at its notice boards and websites; and on the Website of the Authority. At the minimum, the notice shall contain the following information:

- a) Name and address of the Procuring Entity;
- b) name and reference number of the contract being awarded, a summary of its scope and the selection method used;
- c) the name of the successful Tenderer, the final total contract price, the contract duration.
- d) Dates of signature, commencement and completion of contract;
- e) Names of all Tenderers that submitted Tenders, and their Tender prices as read out at Tender opening.

51. Appointment of Adjudicator

51.1 The Procuring Entity proposes the person named **in the TDS** to be appointed as Adjudicator under the Contract, at the hourly fee specified **in the TDS**, plus reimbursable expenses. If the Tenderer disagrees with this proposal, the Tenderer should so state in his Tender. If, in the Letter of Acceptance, the Procuring Entity does not agree on the appointment of the Adjudicator, the Procuring Entity will request the Appointing Authority designated in the Special Conditions of Contract (SCC) pursuant to Clause 23.1 of the General Conditions of Contract (GCC), to appoint the Adjudicator.

52. Procurement Related Complaint and Administrative Review

51.1 The procedures for making a Procurement-related Complaint are as specified in the **TDS**.

51.2 A request for administrative review shall be made in the form provided under contract forms.

SECTION II - TENDER DATA SHEET

The following specific data for the Facilities to be procured shall complement, supplement, or amend the provisions in the Instructions to Tenderers (ITT). Whenever there is a conflict, the provisions here in shall prevail over those in ITT.

Reference to ITC Clause	PARTICULARS OF APPENDIX TO INSTRUCTIONS TO TENDERS
A. General	
ITT 1.1	<p>The reference number of the contract is: KAA/OT/JKIA/0072/2023-2024</p> <p>The name of the contract is: DESIGN, SUPPLY AND INSTALLATION OF PASSENGER BOARDING BRIDGES (PBB), FIXED LINK BRIDGES AND VISUAL GUIDANCE DOCKING SYSTEM (VGDS)The number and identification of lots (contracts) comprising this Tender are N/A.</p>
ITT 24 & 25	<p>Electronic –Procurement System shall be used</p> <p>The Procuring Entity shall use the following electronic-procurement system to manage this Tendering process:</p> <p>Completed Tender documents and its attachments must be submitted online in the KAA Portal before the closing/opening date and time. The tender shall be submitted online on or before 1st November, 2023 at 11.00 am. Interested bidders who are not in KAA system and therefore do not have login credentials should contact KAA procurement through email: tenders@kaa.go.ke for login credentials early enough and not later than three (3) days before tender closing date. All relevant submission documents must be attached on the login submission screen (<i>On submission screen, click technical Rfx Response tab which will lead you to the second screen (Cfolder) where the system creates a folder specific to you for uploading your technical tender response documents. Here you click “Tech Bid” subfolder and create attachments. “Caution Do not attach your documents on the collaboration folder”</i>). For Financial Proposal, use the submission financial screen for inputting the Price and related financial attachments on Notes and attachments. A step by step manual/guide is available for downloading using the link https://www.kaa.go.ke/corporate/procurement/manuals/. Bidders are required to note that; as you attach the mandatory documents in the registration process, you shall also be required to provide them/attach them in your tender document in case they are required under Section III of this tender. The procedure of registration and submission has also been outlined in the tender data sheet.</p>
ITT 4.1	Maximum number of members in the Joint Venture (JV) shall be: TWO (2)
B. Tendering Document	
ITT 9.1	<p>(i) The Procuring Entity shall publish its response at the website – N/A</p> <p>(ii) The Tenderer will submit any request for clarifications in writing at the address</p> <p>Attention: General Manager, Procurement & Logistics</p>

Reference to ITC Clause	PARTICULARS OF APPENDIX TO INSTRUCTIONS TO TENDERS
	<p>Postal Address: P.O. Box 19001-00501 Nairobi, Kenya</p> <p>Physical Address: Kenya Airports Authority Headquarters Complex Building, Jomo Kenyatta International Airport, Airport North Road, 2nd Floor, Procurement & Logistics Department</p> <p>Electronic mail address: tenders@kaa.go.ke</p> <p>Request for clarification should be received by the Procuring Entity no later than 3 days from the opening/closing date. The Procuring Entity will publish its response at the website _at https://kaa.go.ke/corporate/procurement/</p>
C. Preparation of Tenders	
ITT 13.1 (i)	The Tenderer shall submit the following additional documents in its Tender: additional document listed as Evaluation and Qualification criteria in Section III
	Tender Document to be sequentially serialized from the first to the last page including all the attachments in numerical digits' format.
ITT 15.1	Alternative Tenders "shall not be" considered.
ITT 15.2	<p>Alternatives to the Time Schedule "shall not be" permitted.</p> <p>If alternatives to the Time Schedule are permitted, the evaluation method will be as specified in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria</p>
ITT 15.4	<p>Alternative technical solutions shall be permitted for the following parts of the Plant and Installation Services: [insert parts of the Plant] ____ N/A ____ as further detailed in the Specification.</p> <p>If alternative technical solutions are permitted, the evaluation method will be as specified in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria.</p>
ITT 19.1	<p>Tenderers shall quote for the following components or services on a single responsibility basis: _____ N/A</p> <p>and/or</p> <p>The following components or services will be provided under the responsibility of the Procuring Entity: N/A _____</p>
ITT 19.5 (a) and (d)	Place of destination: Delivery of the equipment, documents and installation of the same shall be made on DDP Incoterms to Jomo Kenyatta International Airport.
ITT 19.6	The Incoterms edition is: Jomo Kenyatta International Airport
ITT 19.7	The prices quoted by the Tenderer "shall not" be subject to adjustment during the performance of the Contract.
ITT 20.1	The currency that shall be used for Tender Evaluation and comparison purposes to convert at the selling exchange rate all Tender prices expressed in various currencies into a single currency is Kenya Shillings. N/A
ITT 21.1	The Tender validity period shall be [126] days from the opening/closing date.
ITT 21.3	The Tender price shall be adjusted by the following factor(s): _____

Reference to ITC Clause	PARTICULARS OF APPENDIX TO INSTRUCTIONS TO TENDERS
(a)	There Shall be No Price Adjustment
ITT 22.1	<p>The Tender Security shall be required of Kshs. 3,000,000.00 valid for 156 days from the date of tender opening/closing date.</p> <p>The tender security shall be in any of the following forms:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) cash or banker's cheque, or b) a bank guarantee, or c) guarantee issued by a reputable insurance company approved by Public Procurement Regulatory Authority (PPRA) or d) Letter of credit <p>Bidders are required to note the following:</p> <p>(i) Those who have obtained a digital tender security must provide it online with their tender document in the KAA portal. The digital tender security must have a mechanism to verify such as use of quick response (QR) code or an online portal. They do not need to provide a hard copy of the tender security physically.</p> <p>(ii) Those who do not provide a digital tender security as per (i) above will be required to submit an original Tender Security physically to the office of the General Manager, Procurement and Logistics department, KAA Headquarters, 2nd Floor on or before the closing/opening date and time.</p>
ITT 23.1	In addition to the original of the Tender, the number of copies is: <u> N/A </u> .
ITT 23.3	The written confirmation of authorization to sign on behalf of the Tenderer shall consist of: <u> Power of Attorney certified by a Commissioner of Oaths. </u>
D. Submission and Opening of Tenders	
ITT 25.1	<p>Completed Tender documents and its attachments must be submitted online in the KAA portal before the closing/opening date 1st November, 2023 at 11.00 am. All relevant submission documents must be attached on the login screen (Technical Proposal on C folder under technical Rfx Response system and Financial Proposal on Price Submission Screen.</p> <p>A step by step manual/guide is available for downloading using the link https://www.kaa.go.ke/corporate/procurement/manuals</p> <p>Bidders are required to note the following while submitting their tender documents:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Prepare a table of contents indicating the page number on the mandatory and technical requirements of your tender document – please provide this under one attachment in the Technical RFX response (c folder) ii. Please attach your Form of tender/ Financial Proposal and the Price Schedule/Bill of Quantities as required in the tender document under the Notes and Attachments in the KAA Portal. Kindly provide this under one attachment iii. Any other documents to be submitted which are not in (i) and (ii) above, kindly provide them as an annex of your tender document – please provide in another attachment/s under the Technical RFX response (c folder) <p>Below is the procedure of Registering and uploading of your tender documents in the KAA Portal</p> <p>(i) Procedure of Registering in the KAA Portal</p>

Reference to ITC Clause	PARTICULARS OF APPENDIX TO INSTRUCTIONS TO TENDERS
	<p>If you have not registered before in our portal, please use this link address https://suppliers.kaa.go.ke/opentenders# to register. Choose any of the Open Tenders currently running for you to register as a bidder. After registering, the system will send you three emails including login credentials. After obtaining the login credentials, please login and go to Administration tab and then select the vendor additional data and maintain the mandatory documents required in the registration process. Please note that as you attach the mandatory documents in this registration process, you shall also be required to provide them/attach them in your tender document in case they are required under Section III of this tender.</p> <p>Once you obtain the login credentials please forward to us your user ID so that we first clear for you the Technical Rfx Response (c folder) error through the email: tenders@kaa.go.ke. Please note that this shall be done early enough and not later than one (1) hour before tender closing/opening date and time.</p> <p>Please note that if you have registered before in our system, the system will not allow you to do a double registration and therefore kindly proceed and upload your tender documents as outlined in stage (ii) below.</p> <p>(ii) Uploading of your tender documents</p> <p>To upload your tender documents, please use the link, https://suppliers.kaa.go.ke/irj/portal and first login using your user ID (V-----) and password.</p> <p>Then, go to RFX and Auctions tab and the system will display the different tenders that are running. Please click on the event number of this tender that you are participating which corresponds with the tender number.</p> <p>After clicking on the event number, the system will give you another page where you shall click on the 'participate' tab. On clicking the 'participate tab' the system will activate the 'create response' tab. Click on the 'create response' tab and then choose the 'Technical RFX response (c folder)'. While you are in the Technical RFX response (c folder) click on 'Tech Bid' and choose the option 'create'. After clicking on 'create', the system will give you another page and you shall choose 'document'. After 'document' then select 'continue' and then the system will take you to another page and click on 'choose file' to enable you upload your tender document from where you have saved it. Once it has finished uploading your documents, click on 'save'. After saving and uploading of your tender documents, please close the 'Technical RFX response (c folder) page and go back to the 1st page where you were before you went into the 'Technical RFX response (c folder). Here click on the tab 'items' and it will take you another page where you shall be required to drop the arrow under the 'line number' and the system will give you a second line where you shall input the price of your bid as per your form of tender under the 'price' column. Once you are through, click on the 'submit' tab to enable you submit your tender document. Please note that in case you want to resubmit you must always click on the 'submit' tab.</p>
ITT 28.1	Tenders will be opened online immediately on 1st November, 2023 at 11.00 am at the Conference Room, 2 nd Floor, Kenya Airports Authority Headquarters complex building. A virtual link shall be provided to those tenderers who shall submit their tenders online and would wish to participate in the tender opening. Tenderers shall therefore be required to submit their email address to tenders@kaa.go.ke to enable them access this link during

Reference to ITC Clause	PARTICULARS OF APPENDIX TO INSTRUCTIONS TO TENDERS
	tender opening.
ITT 28.6	The Form of Tender and Price Schedules shall be initialed by ___N/A___ representatives of the Procuring Entity conducting Tender opening. _____ <i>[Insert procedure: Example:</i>
E.	Evaluation, and Comparison of Tenders
ITT 33.3	The adjustment shall be based on the ___N/A___ <i>[insert “average” or “highest”]</i> price of the item or component as quoted in other substantially responsive Tenders. If the price of the item or component cannot be derived from the price of other substantially responsive Tenders, the Procuring Entity shall use its best estimate.
ITT 34.2	The error shall be determined as a major deviation if it is more than _____% or less than _____ %.
ITT 35.1	The currency that shall be used for Tender Evaluation and comparison purposes to convert at the selling exchange rate all Tender prices expressed in various currencies into a single currency is Kenya Shillings
ITT 36.2	A margin of preference <u>shall not be</u> allowed.
ITT 45 Standstill Period	The Standstill Period is 14days from the Notification of its Intention to Award the Contract to the successful Tenderer. <i>[State ‘No Standstill Period applies to this Tendering process.’ If this Tendering process is in response to an emergency situation recognized by the Procuring Entity’]</i>
ITT 51	The hourly fee specified is ___N/A___ plus reimbursable expenses.
ITT 52.1	<p>The procedures for making a Procurement-related Complaints are available from the PPRA website info@ppra.go.ke or complaints@ppra.go.ke.</p> <p>If a Tenderer wishes to make a Procurement –related Complaint, the Tenderer should submit its complaint following these procedures, in writing (by the quickest means available, that is either by hand delivery or email to:</p> <p>General Manager, Procurement & Logistics Kenya Airports Authority Email address: tenders@kaa.go.ke</p> <p>In summary, a Procurement-related Complaint may challenge any of the following:</p> <p>I. The terms of the Tender Documents; and</p> <p>The Procuring Entity’s decision to award the contract</p>

SECTION III - EVALUATION AND QUALIFICATION CRITERIA

I. General Provision

- 1.2 Wherever a Tenderer is required to state a monetary amount, Tenderers should indicate the Kenya Shilling equivalent using the rate of exchange determined as follows:
- For construction turn over or financial data required for each year -Exchange rate prevailing on the last day of the respective calendar year (in which the amounts for that year is to be converted) was originally established.
 - Value of single contract -Exchange rate prevailing on the date of the contract signature.
 - Exchange rates shall be taken from the publicly available source identified in the ITT 33.1. Any error in determining the exchange rates in the Tender may be corrected by the Procuring Entity.
- 1.3 This section contains the criteria that the Procuring Entity shall use to evaluate tender and qualify tenderers. No other factors, methods or criteria shall be used other than specified in this tender document. The Tenderer shall provide all the information requested in the forms included in Section IV, Tendering Forms. The Procuring Entity should use **the Standard Tender Evaluation Report for Goods and Works** for evaluating Tenders.
- 1.4 **Evaluation and contract award Criteria**
- 1.4 The Procuring Entity shall use the criteria and methodologies listed in this Section to evaluate tenders and arrive at the Lowest Evaluated Tender. The tender that (i) meets the qualification criteria, (ii) has been determined to be substantially responsive to the Tender Documents, and (iii) is determined to have the Lowest Evaluated Tender price shall be selected for award of contract.

2 Preliminary examination for Determination of Responsiveness

The Procuring Entity will start by examining all tenders to ensure they meet in all respects the eligibility criteria (including requirements in the qualification forms, tenderer's eligibility- confidential business questionnaire) and other requirements in the ITT and that the tender is complete in all aspects in meeting the requirements of "Part 2 - Procuring Entity's Requirements", including checking for tenders with unacceptable errors, abnormally low tenders, and abnormally high tenders. The Standard Tender Evaluation Report for Goods and Works provides clear guidelines on how to deal with review of these requirements. Tenders that do not pass the Preliminary Examination will not be considered further.

STAGE I – PRELIMINARY/MANDATORY EVALUATION

No	Requirement	Compliance
1.	Duly filled, signed and stamped Form of Tender including the following areas; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tender is valid for the period required – 126 days from date of tender opening/closing Tenderer has not been debarred by the PPRA or any other recognized institution Tenderer has no conflict of interests 	Must meet
2.	The Tender Security shall be required of Kshs. 3,000,000.00 valid for 156 days	Must meet

	<p>from the date of tender opening/closing date.</p> <p>The tender security shall be in any of the following forms:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> cash or banker's cheque, or a bank guarantee, or guarantee issued by a reputable insurance company approved by Public Procurement Regulatory Authority (PPRA) or Letter of credit <p>Bidders are required to note the following:</p> <p>(i) Those who have obtained a digital tender security must provide it online with their tender document in the KAA portal. The digital tender security must have a mechanism to verify such as use of quick response (QR) code or an online portal. They do not need to provide a hard copy of the tender security physically.</p> <p>(ii) Those who do not provide a digital tender security as per (i) above will be required to submit an original Tender Security physically to the office of the General Manager, Procurement and Logistics department, KAA Headquarters, 2nd Floor on or before the closing/opening date and time.</p>	
3.	Attach copy of Registration of Business/Certificate of Incorporation or equivalent from country of origin	Must meet
4.	Copy of tax compliance certificate or equivalent from country of origin	Must meet
5.	Copy of valid Business Permit (or equivalent from country of origin)	Must meet
6.	<p>Provide copy of CR12 or equivalent from country of origin (providing a list of directors and shareholding status. Where one or more of the shareholders is a company (Beneficial Ownership), the CR12 or equivalent from country of origin of such a company shall be provided.</p> <p>However, where the CR12 of the beneficial shareholders is not available, as at the time of the tender submission, the successful bidder shall be required to submit it before execution of the contract. This requirement is not applicable to sole proprietorships and partnerships registered under Business Names.</p>	Must meet
7.	Duly filled, signed and stamped Certificate of Independent Tender Determination	Must Meet
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Duly filled, signed and stamped Self Declaration that the Person/Tenderer will not engage in any corrupt or fraudulent practice. Duly filled Declaration and commitment to the Code of Ethics Self-Declaration that the Person/Tenderer is not Debarred in the Matter of the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Act 2015. 	Must meet
8.	Dully filled Confidential Business Questionnaire form	Must meet
9.	Bidders to serialize their bidding documents from the first to the last page including all the attachments.	Must Meet
10.	<p>A written power of Attorney or equivalent from country of origin authorizing the signatory of the tender to commit the Tenderer certified by a commissioner for oaths.</p> <p>This requirement is not applicable to sole proprietorships.</p>	Must Meet
11.	<p>Copies of the following documents as proof of access to liquid assets of not less than USD.3 Million or capacity to have a minimum cash flow of USD.3 million.</p> <p>This shall be evidenced by any of the following:</p>	Must Meet

	1. Letter of line of credit from approved financial institution specific to this tender and indicating the amount available. 2. Overdraft facility from a commercial bank specifically for this tender and indicating the amount to be availed. 3. Current bank statement for the last three months (Aug, Sept, Oct, 2023) 4. Or a combination of the above	
12	Audited accounts for the last three (3) consecutive years in period 2019, 2020 and 2021 or 2020, 2021 and 2022 with an annual turnover of not less than 3.5 Million USD for each year.	Must Meet
13	Provide prove of Original Equipment Manufacturer Authorization	Must Meet
14	Provide a standard two year warranty for materials and workmanship from the date of issuing the Completion certificate.	Must Meet

NOTE:

Failure to comply with the above requirements shall lead to automatic disqualification from further evaluation

STAGE 2 - TECHNICAL EVALUATION

I.	a) Provide evidence of Two (2) similar projects in Africa and Installed similar equipment at a minimum of 20 major airports in all other areas of the world. Proof of such works shall be in form of either Contracts, LPOs accompanied by signed and stamped completion certificates or letters of completion from the client	Must Meet
	Bidder shall provide two (2) referrals where the bidder has installed similar equipment in the last 5 years (from 2018 to 2022 or 2023). The letters shall include; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Names and Addresses of the clients. ii. Scope of work iii. Value of contract 	Must Meet

2.	<p>Proposed Key Personnel</p> <p>(a) <i>Position 1: Consulting Engineer (Mechanical)</i></p> <p>(b) <i>Position 2: Electrical Engineer</i></p> <p>(c) <i>Position 3: Civil Engineer</i></p> <p>d) <i>Position 4: Airport Planner/Architect</i></p> <p>Position 1: Consulting Engineer (Electrical/Mechanical Engineer)</p> <p>(1) General qualifications (Registered Professional Mechanical engineer, min of 15 years' experience, training, and experience)</p> <p>(2) Adequacy for the Assignment (relevant education, training, experience in the sector or similar assignments)</p> <p>(3) Relevant experience in the Kenya (working level fluency in local language(s)/knowledge of local culture or administrative system, government organization, etc.):</p> <p><i>Electrical Engineer</i></p> <p>(1) General qualifications (Registered Professional Electrical engineer, min of 10 years' experience, ,</p> <p>(2) Adequacy for the Assignment (relevant education, training, experience in the sector or similar assignments</p> <p>(3) Relevant experience in the Kenya (working level fluency in local language(s)/knowledge of local culture or administrative system, government organization, etc.):</p>	Must Meet
3	Compliance of the design to the Technical specifications	Must Meet

NOTE:

Failure to comply with the above requirements shall lead to automatic disqualification from further evaluation

Compliance of the design to the Technical specifications

ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	REQUIREMENT	Bidders Offer and/or Statement of Compliance
1	Design the PBB assemblies and the fixed bridge walkways to enable passengers to enplane and deplane, completely protected from the elements of weather during normal or emergency operations while the aircraft is parked at the designated gate position. Accommodate all of the designated and alternate aircraft listed on the Schedules provided by the Employer.	As per spec	
2	<p>ROTUNDA-</p> <p>1. Make the rotunda assembly the Terminal end pivot for the PBB vertical and horizontal motions. Design the rotunda assembly to rotate on a support column and to allow PBB rotation where specified and shown. Make the PBB rotunda assembly floor height</p>	As per spec	

	<p>fixed to match the fixed walkway floor elevation. Design the rotunda floor to remain stationary and level at all times and to provide a smooth transition between the fixed walkway and the telescoping tunnel section.</p> <p>2. Make the rotunda assembly completely weather tight by means of suitable weather protection seals at connections to fixed and hinged tunnel sections.</p> <p>3. Design the assembly such that the support column is not anchored or secured to the fixed walkway structure and does not transmit any loads (forces or moments) or vibrations to the building or fixed connecting components.</p> <p>4. Design the PBB to be capable of rotating sufficiently to allow the PBB to be positioned to the designated aircraft doors for any of the specified aircraft for gate positions as listed.</p> <p>5. Slope limits will be adjustable up to 1:10 for both up and down slopes.</p> <p>6. The horizontal rotation movement of the bridge around the rotunda is controlled by means of electric devices. When the first rotation limit to the left or to the right is reached, the magnetic switch detects the first limit and the control of the bridge changes the movement operating from fast to slow speed. If the operator maintains the movement, a second magnetic switch will detect a second plate, immediately bringing the bridge to a halt. Should the operator persist in the direction of the movement a warning would appear in the display informing that we are at the limit of movement. The buzzer will also be heard. Should this second electromagnetic switch fail, a safety mechanical end of run/limit switch will be activated, which would act in the same way automatically bringing the bridge to a halt. This device disconnects the safety line, independently from the control system. An alarm will appear in the display warning about this circumstance. The power supply can only be restored by authorised personnel.</p> <p>7. Provide an electrical distribution panel to be mounted on the rotunda column. Provide in this panel the electrical disconnects, circuit breakers, and transformers needed to adapt the Terminal power to meet the PBB and attaching gate equipment electrical requirements.</p> <p>8. Dimensions as below or as approved by the Engineer: Internal diameter 2.44 m Free width at the neck of the rotunda 1.51 m Free height at the neck of the rotunda 2.30 m</p> <p>9. Rotation angle: Rotation around the axis of the rotunda (Left/Right) approx. 87.5° / 87.5°</p>		
3	<p>SUPPORT COLUMN-1. The concrete foundation for the support columns of each rotunda is to be constructed by the Contractor as part of the works.</p> <p>2. The Passenger Boarding Bridge Manufacturer shall provide the loads & anchor bolt pattern, excavation and foundation levels 28 days after award to the Engineer for approval.</p> <p>3. Provide all information about any conduits and other such items/associated services that have to be cast in the footings 28 days after award of the PBB contract. This shall be submitted to the Engineer for approval.</p>	As per spec	
4	<p>TELESCOPIC TUNNEL-</p> <p>i. For maintenance purposes PBB will be made of two tunnels of preference. All PBB will have the largest cross section located adjacent to the aircraft.</p> <p>ii. Design tunnel section(s) to attach to and be supported by the rotunda at one end and supported by a drive unit at or near the cabin end. Provide the drive unit with a means to raise and lower the cabin</p>	As per spec	

	<p>and thus vary the slope of the telescoping tunnel section as necessary to service the aircraft.</p> <p>iii. The tunnels will be made with a structure of structural angles of high quality steel and galvanised steel plates and a covering of kaolin wool that permits thermal and acoustic insulation. In order to assure the continuity of this isolation, no corrugated steel will be allowed, but only galvanized steel plates, which will be mounted in a flat smooth way. This insulation is placed on ceiling and the floor of the tunnels. The thickness of the insulation will be of 60 mm.</p> <p>1. The tunnel next to the fixed link is joined to the chassis supporting the rotunda by means of an articulation formed by two screws, calculated and designed to support high loads due to the movement of the bridge. Their location makes them easily accessible from outside, so they can be inspected every year.</p> <p>2. The transition from the internal tunnel to the external tunnel is by means of a ramp with a very slight inclination, hardly appreciable by the passengers, avoiding the need to install handrails. Do not exceed an elevation difference of 150mm.</p> <p>3. The guiding of the tunnels in their telescopic movement is achieved by means of a set of rollers, which maintain looseness between tunnels both in the transverse and longitudinal sense. These rollers roll along the structural angles located at the four corners of the tunnels.</p> <p>4. For maintenance, the sets of rollers are accessed easily from outside and from inside. The ball bearings of these rollers are provided with long-duration lubrication and have greasing devices for later lubrication.</p> <p>iv. Provide transition ramps to accommodate the differences in elevation where tunnel sections overlap. Design the ramp to slope over a sufficiently large tunnel length to minimize the slope severity.</p> <p>v. Interior dimensions as below or as approved by the Engineer:</p> <p>Tunnel next to the fixed link:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">Free width</p> <p style="padding-left: 80px;">1.50 m</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">Free height</p> <p style="padding-left: 80px;">2.10 m</p> <p>Tunnel next to aircraft</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">Free width =1.77 m Free height =2.39 m</p> <p>Tunnel next to aircraft (when 3-tunnel bridge is needed):</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">Free width 2.04 m Free height 2.67 m</p> <p>The free height dimension may be slightly lower where the A/C systems are installed, which could not occupy the whole width of the ceiling</p> <p>vi. Equip the telescoping tunnels with an under-mounted electrical cable conveyance system of PBB manufacturer's standard design. Ensure the system is accessible to maintenance personnel.</p>		
5	<p>Fixed Link Tunnel Assembly:</p> <p>i. The fixed link tunnel assembly is made up of a double glazed fixed link tunnel structure that extends from a rotunda and a support column to the building.</p> <p>ii. All openings and connection points shall be weather sealed against the ingress of water.</p> <p>iii. Minimum interior dimensions are to be no less than 1524mm wide and 2400mm high [In this instance, the drawings take priority with respect to the size, since the units fit within a designed façade.</p> <p>iv. The glazing of the tunnel, the same as the glazing of the Passenger Boarding Bridge, shall be as indicated in 2.2.6, Glass Wall Panels</p> <p>v. The fixed link tunnel shall be air conditioned according to</p>	As per spec	

	2.2.14, Air Conditioning.		
6	<p>Glass Wall Panels:</p> <p>a. Provide bridge tunnel walls constructed of flush-mounted glazing with internal steel framing. Glazing to match the existing the airside facade of the airport Terminals as indicated below.</p> <p>b. The glazed tunnel sidewalls are clad with glass panels, whose main characteristics are:</p> <p>i. Specification of the glazing according to NFPA 415.</p> <p>ii. Type: ISO Fireproof safety glass.</p> <p>iii. Composition: (exterior pane / air / interior pane). 6.0mm tempered glass / 8mm inert air gap / 4mm + 4mm PVB laminated glass.</p> <p>iv. Glass will have the following thermal characteristics: K coefficient: 2.04 W/m²K</p> <p>c. The glass support structure must be made of horizontal and diagonal steel beams to match existing PBBs.</p> <p>d. All glazing used must certified by the manufacturer and all the certification must be provided to the Engineer for approval.</p> <p>e. Sealed Insulating Glass Unit (similar to 7 below)</p> <p>f. Sealed Insulating Glass (IG) Units with to meet with the following performance characteristics (Center of Glass):</p> <p>Visible Transmittance: 42%</p> <p>Visible Reflectance Outdoors: 6 %</p> <p>Winter U-factor (U-value) nighttime: 0.24</p> <p>Summer U-factor (U-value) daytime: 0.22 Shading Coefficient (SC): 0.32</p> <p>Solar Heat Gain Coefficient (SHGC): 0.28</p> <p>f. Insulating Glass Unit Makeup as follows:</p> <p>g. Outboard Lite</p> <p>Outer Ply</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Glass Type: Cardinal Low E 172 • Glass Tint: Bronze • Nominal Thickness: 6mm • Glass Strength: Tempered <p>h. Spacer:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Nominal Thickness: 8mm • Type: Rmax Grey Spacer • Gas Fill: Argon <p>i. Inboard Lite</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Glass Type: Float • Glass Tint: Clear • Nominal Thickness: 4mm + 4mm • Glass Strength: laminated with clear pvb interlayer 	As per spec	
7	<p>Service Access</p> <p>1. Provide two service stairs. I) At the concourse</p> <p>ii) At the service cabin</p> <p>Ensure that the cabin stair is functional at all heights and positions of the PBB. Support the bottom of the service stairs on wheels and make moveable with the PBB.</p> <p>The Service stair at the rotunda concourse will be fixed and covered.</p> <p>2. Locate the service accesses on the right hand side of the cabin end of the bridge and concourse. Design the service accesses to provide access between the PBB and the Apron for authorized personnel.</p> <p>3. The service doors that connect the cabin/concourse with the staircase for access to the platform is of the fireproof type, of steel and with a glass window. It is equipped with hinges and a spring outside. This door has a handle on the inside and a handle and a lock</p>	As per spec	

	<p>with key on the outside. The doors open outwards and both their opening and closing being possible in all working positions of the bridge.</p> <p>Width of the door shall be 700mm and a height of 2000mm.</p> <p>4. Make the entire service stair assembly of hot-dipped galvanized steel construction with non-skid treads. Make all steps of equal depth and rise.</p> <p>5. Protect the service stair with handrails on each side, designed to comply with OSHA standards.</p>		
8	<p>Cabin:</p> <p>1. The aircraft cabin shall be designed with vertical and horizontal rotations to allow the cabin to fit against a variety of aircraft types including an A350 to an B747.</p> <p>2. Minimum dimensions of the cabin: Front door of cabin in 2-tunnel bridge: Free width -1.54 m Free height 2.34 m</p> <p>Rotation of rotating cabin (Left/Right): approx.87.5° / 87.5</p> <p>3. The rotation is limited by mechanical stops but, before reaching these, an electromagnetic sensor starts functioning which acts preventing the rotation movement of the cabin in the same sense, making its rotation only possible in the opposite direction. When one of these sensors is reached, a warning will appear in the display, informing of this circumstance and the buzzer will be heard in a continuous manner.</p> <p>4. Provide the cabin with a forward facing control console. Locate the console behind laminated glass windows to allow the operator a full view of the aircraft. Provide windows to the left, in front of and to the right of the operator.</p> <p>5. The sides of the cabin ring are equipped with folding shutters, fixed on one side to the axis of the drum of the cabin and to the tunnel on the other side. During the rotation movement of the cabin, one of the shutters folds up while the other unfolds. The drums have pre-tensioned spiral springs guaranteeing uniform tension in the two shutters, independently of the state of these. Both shutter materials are connected to each other by means of a tensioning chain, which forces the simultaneous folding and unfolding of these. Where necessary, it will be possible to tension the chain by means of a tensioning pinion.</p> <p>6. A metal folding shutter door has been foreseen for closing the front part of the cabin. The operation of the door is electronic from the console. In addition, a safety belt is located in the outer part of this door. This belt will be equipped with a detector located in the support of the safety belt so that if is not activated (the belt is hanging) the bridge will not allow any type of movement as a safety measure.</p> <p>7. Equip the aircraft end of the cabin with a cabin floor that adjusts the level to horizontally align the cabin floor with the aircraft doorsill. Make the floor individually actuated and independently adjustable to adapt to all aircraft doorsills and to provide a level surface adjacent to the aircraft doorsill for all PBB slopes. Ensure the transition floor presents no tripping hazards for the passengers.</p> <p>8. A full width spacer shall be located at the aircraft end of the cabin floor. The spacer shall meet the fire protection specifications of NFPA-415, and shall be sufficiently flexible and non abrasive to prevent scratching or other damage to the aircraft fuselage.</p>	As per spec	
9	<p>Aircraft closure</p> <p>1. The aircraft end of the cabin shall be equipped with a folding bellows type aircraft enclosure, when fitted against the fuselage will</p>	As per spec	

	<p>surround the open aircraft door and the doorway to protect passengers from the elements.</p> <p>2. The covering material of the bellows shall be waterproof, highly tear resistant and remain flexible between 0° to 50°C. The closure color shall be from the manufacturer's standard as selected by the Engineer.</p> <p>3. Each side of the closure shall be independently actuated to seal the bridge against the aircraft contour.</p> <p>4. Pressure sensitive switches will be incorporated into the closure mechanisms to prevent excessive pressure on the aircraft.</p> <p>5. The contacting skin will be a soft material to prevent scratching or damage to the aircraft surface. The seals that contact the aircraft shall be segmented for easy replacement.</p>		
10	<p>Electrical Work</p> <p>1. General: All electrical work should be carried according to CENELEC regulations. The scope includes wiring, raceways, starters, relays, switches, transformers, control devices, smoke detection sensors, lighting fixtures, and telephone set.</p> <p>2. All the components of which the electrical installation is composed both in the power part and in the command or communication part are commercial, for which their maintenance of same has been based on brands that are universally recognised and available. Components to be resistant to the high humid tropical environment.</p> <p>3. Electrical installations: For protection against overloading circuits for supplying electric motors, motor protection circuit breakers are installed; these devices are 3-pole magneto-thermal circuit breakers adapted to the command and protection of motors in accordance with the IEC 947-2 and IEC 947-4-1 standards. These circuit breakers have an information contact that is connected to the control system of the bridge, to inform and advise on the breakover through an overload of this element. In the case of this circumstance occurring, the corresponding warning will be signalled on the display in the control panel. For the control of the start-up of motors or drive of a certain power, such as interior or exterior lighting, contactors or inverters of adequate power are used for working according to the AC-3 category, in the case of motors, or AC-1 in the case of lighting. These contactors are activated by low consumption coils that work at a voltage of 24V DC. The other lighting and heating circuits or supplementary control circuits are protected by automatic magneto-thermal circuit breakers with a minimum value of 6 KA of short circuit current (UNE EN 60898) and with type "C" breakover curves. In the case of the element to be protected having a considerable start-up point, as is the case with transformers, the automatic circuit is a slower breakover curve of type "D". The supply to all the plugs existing in the bridge has additional protection. This automatic magneto-thermal circuit breaker is of a differential type and is aimed at the safety of people in the face of direct and indirect contact. Differential circuit breakers have a fixed allowance with a value of 30 mA of earth leakage current. All the elements included in the electricity installations is installed with its corresponding label in the different cupboards, in order to facilitate the identification of each device.</p> <p>4. Terminals: The connections are made on spring or trap type terminals; the size of the terminals used is in accordance with the section of cable to be connected.</p> <p>5. Connection Boxes: Connection boxes or cabinets that are installed in the bridges are totally commercial and are generally manufactured in steel sheeting and suitably painted, to avoid oxidation and whose protection level IP 65 is that required in the EN-12312-4 and IEC 60529 standards. These boxes are used to make connections between the bridge control system (PLC) and the different elements.</p>	As per spec	

	<p>The bridges contain the following connection boxes:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Box for the connection of the Rotunda rotation limits. Located below the Rotunda.2. Box for the connection of components of the tunnel next to Fixed Links.3. Box for the connection of tunnel next to aircraft (2 tunnel PBB).4. Box for the connection of components of the hydraulic and movement tunnel.5. Box for the connection of components over the cabin. The input for the cable hoses to the connection boxes is made by threaded connections of highly resistant polyamide connections that produce IP68 protection for these input cables. Each box is labelled with its denomination on the cover by means of a self-adhesive aluminium plate6. Cables: The cable guiding between the column (rotunda) and the exterior tunnel (cabin) is realised via an energy chain inside a cable tray, which is installed under the tunnel elements of the PBB. All types of cables are fed through this cable tray. The cables will be of type H07RN-F flexible hoses according to EN 21027. However, the cables that run through the interior of the tunnel will have to be halogen free, and therefore of the RZ1-K type (EN 21123-4 construction standard) and their main basic characteristics will be:<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. No flame propagation (IEC 60332-1)2. No fire propagation (IEC 60332-3)3. Halogen free (IEC 60754-1)4. Reduced emission of toxic gases (NES 713)5. Low emission of opaque smoke (IEC 61034-1,2)6. No emission of corrosive gases (IEC 60754-2) <p>07Z1-K type, single wire flexible cable is used in the interior of the electricity cabinets, whose main characteristics are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">o Halogen freeo No flame propagationo No fire propagationo Low emission of smoke <p>.8 The different cables installed are of different sections, suited to the individual use of each of them (amps they withstand) and in different colours to differentiate the type of line in the following manner (according to the CENELEC HD 308 S2 standard):</p> <table><tr><td colspan="2">Three-phase line 3x400 V+N+PE. AC.</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">Phase L1</td></tr><tr><td>Grey in colour</td><td></td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">Phase L2</td></tr><tr><td>Brown in colour</td><td></td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">Phase L3</td></tr><tr><td>Black in colour</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Neutral</td><td>Blue in</td></tr><tr><td>colour</td><td></td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">Protection (Earth)</td></tr><tr><td>Yellow – Green</td><td></td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">Single phase lines 1x230V+N. AC.</td></tr><tr><td>Phase (In terms of the supply phase)</td><td>Black,</td></tr><tr><td>Grey or Brown</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Neutral</td><td>Blue</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">Control network 24 V. DC.</td></tr><tr><td>24 V</td><td>Red</td></tr><tr><td>0 V</td><td>White</td></tr></table> <ol style="list-style-type: none">7. Power: Connect the main feeder for each gate to a dedicated circuit breaker at the Terminal contractor-installed interface switchboard. Provide distribution panel board with branch circuit protections and transformers for all other required voltages.8. Grounding: Interconnect cabin, tunnel sections, service stairs and	Three-phase line 3x400 V+N+PE. AC.		Phase L1		Grey in colour		Phase L2		Brown in colour		Phase L3		Black in colour		Neutral	Blue in	colour		Protection (Earth)		Yellow – Green		Single phase lines 1x230V+N. AC.		Phase (In terms of the supply phase)	Black,	Grey or Brown		Neutral	Blue	Control network 24 V. DC.		24 V	Red	0 V	White		
Three-phase line 3x400 V+N+PE. AC.																																							
Phase L1																																							
Grey in colour																																							
Phase L2																																							
Brown in colour																																							
Phase L3																																							
Black in colour																																							
Neutral	Blue in																																						
colour																																							
Protection (Earth)																																							
Yellow – Green																																							
Single phase lines 1x230V+N. AC.																																							
Phase (In terms of the supply phase)	Black,																																						
Grey or Brown																																							
Neutral	Blue																																						
Control network 24 V. DC.																																							
24 V	Red																																						
0 V	White																																						

	<p>landings, rotunda, and all electrical items including the attached gate equipment by a continuous grounding conductor. Provide the main grounding conductor with the power supply feeder.</p> <p>9. Interior Lighting: The bridge is equipped with lighting in the roof longitudinally distributed throughout the tunnels. The lights will be placed in both sides. This type of lighting provides minimum luminescence of 194 Lux [18-foot candles] at floor level, uniform distribution of light throughout the tunnels and offers easy and comfortable maintenance. A light with 1 tube of 36W directed towards the rotunda is installed on the projection of tunnel next to Fixed Links, in order to illuminate this part of the bridge. These lights are cylindrical in extruded aluminium 72mm in diameter and are made up of 36 W T8 fluorescent tubes and anti-UVA polycarbonate diffusers. Interior light fixtures shall be recessed and blend with the ceiling design. Light fixture in the rotunda shall be a flush mounted.</p> <p>10. Emergency Lighting: A battery inside some of the lateral lights has been foreseen as safety/emergency lighting. These batteries allow the corresponding fluorescent tubes to have a power supply for 60 minutes, after a general failure of the bridge power supply occurring. The distribution of lights equipped with this system will depend on the length of the bridge and there will always be lights of this type at the points where there is a transition (rotunda, inter-tunnel ramp).</p> <p>11. Exterior Spotlights: Two 300 W spotlights are installed under the cabin that light the operating area of the bridge in the area near the aircraft. Another spotlight is installed in the external part of the cabin just above the window of the control desk which lights the part of the aircraft door and the bumper zone, providing great light for berthing during the night hours or when visibility is poor. Furthermore, another spotlight is installed in the lower part of the tunnel with the object of lighting the area of the platform over which the overall moving group is displaced. The spotlights are activated from the corresponding function key on the control display,</p> <p>12. Communications System: Provide a telephone set and two data ports for voice and data transport at or near the PBB control console. For each PBB, provide and install:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Cables for phones and data transport. 2. One telephone set and two data ports as indicated above. 3. All necessary raceway for the cables, extending from the interface cabinet (on the rotunda column) to each data port. 4. Data ports compatible with airport communications. 5. Communications interface suitable for connection to the airport BMS. <p>13. Warning System: Provide the following safety devices / indicators:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Flashing warning beacon mounted under the cabin. Design this beacon to flash when the PBB console power is turned on indicating that the PBB may be moving or may be moved at any moment. 2. Audible warning bell mounted under the PBB. Design this bell to ring to notify ramp personnel when the PBB is moving. <p>14. Convenience Receptacles: Provide a minimum of two convenience electrical outlets (240 VAC, 50 Hz, 1 Phase) as follows:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. One at or near the control console or on the left wall adjacent to the control console. 2. One at the rotunda end of the PBB. <p>15. Landing Light: Provide a lighting fixture with energy saving compact fluorescent bulb above the landing of the service access. Light may be photocell controlled or on-off controlled from the control console.</p> <p>16. Closed Circuit TV (CCTV): Provide CCTV camera and LCD</p>		
--	---	--	--

	<p>monitor to show apron area near the PBB drive wheels. Intergrate the monitor within the control console.</p> <p>17. Smoke Detectors: Smoke detection sensors to be provided and intergrated with the terminal fire alarm system. Connect sensors to the Fire and Smoke Detection System of the terminal through dry contacts in the junction box on the rotunda support column or as approved by the Engineer</p>		
11	<p>Control Station:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Locate the control station on the left side of the cabin and orient to position the operator facing forward in full view of the aircraft during the manoeuvring and docking operations. 2. The control panel display is a colour graphic terminal that has a LCD 10.4” viewing screen and a series of keys for interaction with the operator. The graphic display is of an industrial type and has IP-67 type protection on its upper side, for which reason it is designed to endure the most extreme working conditions. The interaction keys can be totally configured and can be assigned both to direct operating command or enabled for selecting options from the screens or menus. Basically, the display serves for dialogue between the operator and the boarding bridge, which informs the operator on the status of the bridge, together with any possible anomalies or events that occur throughout driving it. The display shows the user a series of application screens that can be divided into three different types: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Operating Screens 2. Calibration Screens. 3. Maintenance or Start-up Screens. <p>The application screens show the operator the status or functioning mode of the boarding bridge, that is to say, whether it is turned off or inactive, whether it is running or activated or whether it is self-levelling or in service,</p> <p>Depending on the functioning status of the bridge, the screen viewed will show a series of data, synoptic and information in accordance with this status destined to offer help in enabling the operator to drive it any time. In the case of the bridge running or activated, the display will show a screen including synoptic indicating the position of the movement wheels and the position of the cabin, together with a bar indicating the measurement of the height of the cabin and an indication of the speed of the movement motors.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 3. Within the control panel there is a colour video monitor that receives the image from the camera located under tunnel A and allows the operator to view the entire movement system area. With this, the operator can observe the correct position of the wheels and notice the presence of any obstacle there may be on the platform that could collide with the bridge. The viewing system with the video monitor will only be activated when the bridge is running or activated, that is to say, in the period of time in which the operator needs to use it. In any other status of the bridge, the monitor will remain switched off in order to extend its useful life. 4. Include, as a minimum, the following controls: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Safety bypass key. Operating this switch allows the movement of the bridge, always in slow speed, by the operator even when it is outside operating limits and with a safety end of run activated. 2. Return priority pushbutton. The “return priority“ safety pushbutton allows the bridge to be removed when this is coupled to the aircraft, that is to say, in the auto-levelling mode or in service, without the key being turned to manual mode. By pressing the “return priority“ pushbutton at the same time and moving the control joystick backwards the bridge can be removed from the aircraft in dangerous situations. 3. Emergency stop pushbutton. In the case of there being a situation of danger or emergency, the operator can press the emergency stop 	As per spec	

	<p>pushbutton, which leads to the immediate cutting off of the power supply to the main drives of the bridge and, therefore, to stopping it immediately. The boarding bridges comply with that required in regulation EN 292 on machine safety, for which reason, if the emergency pushbutton is activated and has been reset again, the operator must de-activate the machine and then return to activate it in order to drive it again.</p> <p>4. ON/OFF/AUTO key. The start-up of the boarding bridge is carried out by means of the “ON, OFF, AUTO” key.</p> <p>1. Cabin control joystick. The movement of the system of the boarding bridge is controlled with the main joystick. The head of the joystick includes a pushbutton that must be kept pressed down for the rest of the commands of this joystick to work. This pushbutton receives the name of “dead man” as it works with this work philosophy.</p>		
12	<p>Aircraft Closure:</p> <p>The passage to the aircraft is protected against climatological influences by means of a canopy. This canopy is assembled on the cabin and is made up of the following elements: connecting section, bumper, floor guide and actuators. The canopy covers both the open door of the aircraft and the gap for the passage of persons to the aircraft. The different folds of the connecting section allow the adaptation of the canopy to all types of aircraft.</p> <p>The rotation angle is determined by two ends of runs belonging to the operating motor mechanism that limit the minimum and maximum extension of the canopy. The bumper is made up of three different pieces: two side ones and a front piece. These three elements are filled with expanded polystyrene and can be substituted in an independent manner. By means of its kinematics, the canopy adapts to all the outlines of the aircraft fuselage.</p>	As per spec	
13	<p>Automatic Levelling:</p> <p>1. Equip the PBB with an automatic levelling system that permits the PBB to follow small changes in aircraft doorsill height automatically. Design the system to function with the same reliability for all specified aircraft regardless of door location or fuselage contour.</p> <p>2. Provide the following control functions:</p> <p>1. Design the auto-levelling system to engage when the “AUTO” mode / control is selected at the control console. Design the automatic levelling arm actuator motor to extend the arm to the aircraft when “AUTO” position keyed switch is selected and retract automatically when “ON” position is selected.</p> <p>2. Display the auto-leveller position at all times by means of a message on the control panel display.</p> <p>3. Design the system so that, if the auto-leveller arm fails to make effective contact with the aircraft when the “AUTO” mode / control is selected, an alarm is actuated and a message is displayed to notify the operator.</p> <p>3. Provide a contact controlled “safety shoe” type device as a back-up feature to the auto-level system. Plug the safety shoe into an electrical receptacle provided in the cabin near the control console. Design the system so that in the “Automatic” operation mode, the safety shoe is placed under the open aircraft door, and in case of contact with the aircraft door, the PBB is automatically lowered and an alarm is actuated.</p>	As per spec	
14	<p>Drive Column:</p> <p>1. Design the drive column to provide for both vertical and horizontal motion of the PBB, with the range of motion adequate to</p>	As per spec	

	<p>serve the specified types of aircraft.</p> <p>Design the drive column and control systems for smooth, quiet operation.</p> <p>2. Design the PBB to be moved vertically by one hydraulically actuated drive assembly.</p> <p>3. The elevation portico is made up of a lower crossbar that is supported directly on the movement chassis and two telescopic columns that act on the external tunnel (the one near the aircraft). Each elevation column is formed by two tubes that house a single effect cylinder inside them. The internal guide tube is welded to the crossbar and the external tube is screwed to the tunnel. The run of one over the other when the cylinder is driven is performed by means of low friction and wear and tear plastic material support plates. These plates transmit the transverse effort originated in the portico during the service (wind loads, rotation movements of the bridge, etc...).</p> <p>The cylinders are housed in an articulated manner, inside these telescopic tubes, by means of ball joints and, therefore, free from any type of effort that is not that of compression.</p> <p>The blocks of upward and downward valves are located at the base of each cylinder. Controlled non-return valves, that avoid accidental lowering of the cylinder in the case of an eventual breakage of the hoses, are used.</p> <p>The hydraulic group consists of a metal box that house the oil deposit, the highpressure motor pump and the block of command and control valves. The deposit has a hydraulic fluid viewer on the outside and a side access to the block of valves.</p> <p>The set of the elevation portico is dimensioned in such a way that in the case of failure of one of the two cylinders, the other one can support the entire bridge.</p> <p>4. Move the PBB horizontally via a variable speed drive system.</p> <p>5. Support the PBB on solid rubber tires.</p> <p>6. Make the PBB vertical and horizontal movement speeds sufficient to allow the PBB to be safely and smoothly re-positioned from any starting point to dock at any of the specified aircraft door sills within two minutes. Make the vertical and horizontal speeds controllable within the following ranges:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Vertical travel speed - lifting: 1.1 m/min minimum. 2. Vertical travel speed - lowering: 1.1 m/min minimum. 3. Horizontal travel speed - normal: 1.0 to 25.0 m/min. 4. Horizontal travel speed - slow: 1.0 to 10.0 m/min. <p>7. Make the drive wheels independently driven, and provide each drive motor with integral brakes.</p> <p>8. Equip the horizontal drive motors with a means to manually release the brakes to allow the PBB to be towed in the event of power failure. Provide tow lugs on the wheel frame.</p> <p>9. Furnish motors used in the column drives as permanently lubricated type that require no routine gearbox oil replacement.</p>		
15	<p>Air Conditioning:</p> <p>Manufacturer to provide two separate prices for air-conditioning the PBB and the Link Bridges. The Employer will decide based on capital cost and operating costs.</p> <p>OPTION A:</p> <p>There will be a roof top unit in the side next to the terminal of 34 KW of cooling capacity. The cool air taken from this centralized system is introduced in the PBB and the link bridge and is conducted through a false ceilings. The false ceiling will be divided into chambers and clad with perforated sheets of Luxalon or similar material to ensure a smooth and uniform distribution of cool air. The system must be designed to accommodate cool air injection with the</p>	As per spec	

following characteristics: 34 KW of cooling capacity and 9000 m3/h approximately. In the cabin of the PBB, an exhaust fan will be mounted to ensure the air circulation inside the bridge, of capacity of 1800 m3/h. The control of the air conditioning unit is independent and integrated into the PBB-inner sidewalls.

OPTION B:

Two air conditioning units space for optimum coverage of the PBB and the link bridges to limit the distribution ducts. Locations to the approval of the Engineer. Design the system the performance as per Option A above.

Proximity Control Sensors: 1. The process of approaching the aircraft is a delicate one in which maximum emphasis must be placed on the protection of the bridge safety systems to make it safe:

1. Ultrasonic digital proximity sensor: Under the threshold of the cabin, there will be an ultrasonic detector. This sensor forces the movement speed to be switched forcefully to slow speed, independently of the action of the operator, if in the approach to an aircraft the distance is under approximately 0.5m, In the case of the proximity sensor being activated, the bridge will reduce its speed to slow and will make the corresponding acoustic and optical warnings to inform the operator.

2. Contact with aircraft sensor: The digital contact sensor installed inside the cabin bumper disconnects the movement drive in its forward, elevation or lowering movement, cabin rotation and floor movement. These sensors are of the photocell type and are sensitive to the modification of the diameter of the bumper and can be regulated for this. At no time will there be any mechanical contact with the aircraft which, on the one hand, guarantees that it will not deteriorate it and, on the other hand, that its maintenance is practically non-existent as there are no mechanical components in its composition.

In the case of any contact sensor being activated and the operator trying to perform any movement prohibited by this interlocking, the bridge will make the corresponding acoustic and optical warnings (that may be viewed on the display) to inform the operator of such an event.

3. Movement control sensors:

Analogue sensor for measurement of the cabin rotation angle: A rotation sensor will be installed at the centre of the cabin and coupled to the rotation axis to detect the cabin rotation angle, by means of elastic coupling. The sensor sends the signals to the control system of the bridge. This sensor will be a rotary potentiometer that is coupled to the cabin rotation. The cabin rotation angle registered is shown on the main screen on Active mode in the control panel Display, as information for the bridge operator. This measurement is basic for driving the bridge in the "PUSH AND GO" mode, since in this way of driving, the wheels of the movement system are directed in the direction that the Joystick of the control panel points, independently of the position of the cabin.

Analogue cabin height measurement sensor: On one of the side of the cabin, under its threshold, there will be an ultrasonic sensor for the measurement of the height of the bridge. Its function is to avoid the bridge from moving downwards or backwards, once the lower height limit has been reached, or to ensure it cannot move upwards or forwards once the upper height limit has been reached. This is a direct measurement system and shows the real value of the height of the cabin at all times independently of the inclination (this height is viewed on the display both in active and automatic modes). This system is necessary for the automatic vertical pre-positioning of the bridge which must be quoted as an optional feature: The operator can select one of the previously configured aircraft from the operating screens and, simply by pressing the joystick, the bridge

	will elevate or descend until reaching the door level corresponding to the aircraft selected on the screen. In addition, it is also used as safety protection against crushing since, if any object or vehicle is located under the cabin and within the minimum height measurement threshold, the bridge will stop its descent		
16	<p>Interior Finishes:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The interior finish of the apron drive loading bridge, telescoping tunnels, rotunda and fixed link corridor will be durable and easy to clean. The materials will be selected to withstand the environmental exposure of airport traffic in a warm moderate climate. 2. The ceiling will be fabricated of plank type panels. The planks will run perpendicular to the tunnel centerline and continuously from wall to wall. The planks will be manufactured from 0.51 mm thick aluminum, with a white baked-on enamel finish. Planks located at the ends of light fixtures will have a finish to match the fixtures. 3. The telescoping tunnels, fixed link tunnel and rotunda interior lighting will be provided by 2950 Lumen, High Output, Energy Saving, Warm White, Single Lamp, Fluorescent Light Fixtures or equivalent that are powered by instant start electronic ballast that provide a 1.0 ballast factor. The light fixtures will be located such that the average light intensity at the floor in all the units will be 194 lux. 4. Single three-way switches will be located in the rotunda and on the wall near the service door at the aircraft end of the bridge. These switches will control interior telescoping tunnel and rotunda lights as well as the weather proof fluorescent cab floodlight mounted outside the cab weather door. Single three way switches will be located at the passenger ramp end of the fixed link tunnel to control the interior lighting of the fixed link tunnel. 5. In case of service interruption of the loading bridge assembly, it shall be equipped with an emergency illumination system which shall be activated and maintain illumination for a minimum of 60 minutes. 6. The aluminum corner molding that finishes the ends of the ceiling plank will match the interior light fixtures. 7. The ceiling shall be insulated with a minimum of 50mm thick, black, fire resistant fiberglass or equivalent. 8. The subfloor in the cab area will be prefinished galvanised steel panels with 60mm rockwool insulation. The subfloor in the remainder of the apron drive loading bridge and fixed link bridge will be prefinished galvanised steel panels with 60mm rockwool insulation. All flooring shall be designed to limit the deflection due to 300 kg/ m² live load. 9. Flooring to be resilient flooring as specified: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> •Static load limit: 75 psi (5.27 kg/cm²) to ASTM F970. •Electrical resistance: ASTM F150, 10e6 to 10e9 ohms, point to point, and point to ground, when installed as a system. •Static Generation: ESD STM 97.2, less than 10 volts at 40% relative humidity; less than 100 volts at 12% relative humidity when installed as a system, flooring in combination with ESD footwear and a person. •Static Decay: 5,000 volts to zero in less than 0.5 seconds per US Federal Test Method 101c, Method 4046. •Fire test data: ASTM E 648, Critical Radiant Flux Class I - 0.45 or more watts/cm². •Smoke Developed: 450 or less to ASTM E662. •Colour: As selected by Engineer •3mm x 610 x 610 Granito non slip hammered textured tiles. <p>Provide contrasting strip at top and bottom of ramp to the approval of the Engineer.</p>	As per spec	

	<p>10. Wall treatment in the pivoting sections (rotunda and cab support) will be prepainted galvanized steel panels or slats.</p> <p>11. The walls of the fixed link tunnel and the telescoping tunnels shall be a tubular truss structure with round corners and glass panels shall be attached to the sides with a perfect sealed perimeter. The glass panels shall be double glazed, argon filled and with a low emissivity treatment to minimize condensation and thermal gain. The glass shall be free from distortion and tinted. Insulated units to be grey tempered glass with 12 mm sealed airspace and with laminated glass. The Grey colored glass will be chosen to match the existing terminal building. Samples shall be provided for approval. The Glazing thickness to be designed by the Contractor to suit design windloads, glazing panel sizes and other relevant criteria. The glazed panels shall be supported by clear anodized aluminum trim. The design shall allow each panel to be removed individually.</p> <p>12. Other Interior Surfaces Exposed to Passengers shall be as follows:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Surface Preparation: Contaminants will be removed from the surface in accordance with SSPC SP-1 and appropriate SSPC commentaries. 2. The surface will be mechanically cleaned in accordance with SSPC SP-3 to remove loose scale and contaminants from the surface where required. 3. The cab surface will be dry abrasive blast cleaned in accordance with SSPC SP-6 to obtain a 1-3 mil profile. 4. Primer: Apply one coat of approved pre treatment Vinyl Wash Primer at a dry film thickness of 0.2 - 0.4 mils as per manufacturers' instructions in the Product Data Sheet or equivalent. 5. Apply two coats of corrosion resistant lead and chromate free metal primer at a dry film thickness of 1.25 mils each coat, per manufacturers' instructions in the Product Data Sheet. 6. Finish Coat: High solids Polane H Polyurethane (or equivalent) will be applied. The dry film thickness will be 2-3 mils. The color will be chosen by the Engineer. Contractor to submit sample colours. 7. The total dry film thickness will be a minimum of 4-10 mils. <p>13. Interior Surfaces Not Exposed to Passengers:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Surface preparation: Contaminants will be removed from the surface in accordance with SSPC SP-1 and appropriate SSPC commentaries. 2. The surface will be mechanically cleaned in accordance with SSPC SP-3 to remove loose scale and contaminants from the surface where required. 3. Prime: One coat of High Build "Chromate Free" primer will be applied. The dry film thickness will be 1.1 mils (27 microns). 4. Finish Coat: Apply one coat of polyurethane finish paint to a dry film thickness of 2-3 mils per manufacturers' instructions in the Product Data sheet. <p>14. Small Miscellaneous Assemblies:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Surface preparation - The surface will be dry abrasive blast cleaned in accordance with SSPC SP-6 to obtain a 0.5-1.5 mil profile. 2. Coating: Apply one coat of Corvel Zinc Rich, Epoxy Powder heated to 350° F for 35° minutes. The finished coating will be 2- 5 mils. 		
17	<p>Exterior finishes:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Surface Preparation: Contaminants will be removed from the surface in accordance with SSPC SP-1 (Solvent Wipe) requirements and commentaries. The surface will be dry abrasive blast cleaned in accordance with SSPC SP-6 (Commercial Blast Cleaning) requirement to obtain a 1-3 mil profile. 2. Primer: One coat of High Build Epoxy Chromate Free Primer will 	As per spec	

	<p>be applied over the prepared surface to a dry film thickness is 3-17 mils (75-425 microns).</p> <p>3. Finish Coat: One finish coat of polane (aliphatic) high solids, catalyzed, pigmented Polyurethane or equivalent will be applied over the primer coat at a dry film thickness is 2-3 mils (50-75 microns). The color will be chosen by the Engineer. Contractor to submit sample colours. The total exterior finish will provide a minimum dry film thickness is 6 mils (150 microns).</p>		
18	<p>VGDS- General:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1.The Visual Docking Guidance System (VDGS) main unit shall consist of a LED Display Unit, a control unit and an laser scanning unit. All components except for the operator panel shall be housed in the same cabinet for easy installation. 2. The operator panel shall include a LCD display screen and an emergency stop push-button. The operator panel is mounted at apron level or in the passenger boarding bridge (PBB). 3. The scanning unit shall be based on 3-D measuring technology to complete a safe docking procedure when an aircraft approaches its stopping position. 4. The VDGS manufacturer shall have at least ten installations with more than 21 systems in operation and delivered at least 500 A-VDGS systems over the last five years. Provide references with contact person from three of the most recent airport installations. 5. Commissioning of a VDGS unit shall be accomplished without need for live aircraft. The airport reserves the right to test it with a live aircraft before final approval. Commissioning shall not take more than one hour per unit. 6. The VDGS shall consist of all components and the complete electronics housed in one unit and require installation of only that one unit plus the operator.panel. 7. The VDGS shall be able to park aircraft in direct bright sunlight. 8. The VDGS shall be able to operate without external light on the apron. 9. The VDGS shall be capable of docking every type of commercial aircraft available; the time taken to configure the system for a new aircraft type shall not exceed five minutes. 10. Design the VDGS system to meet all ICAO annex 14 specifications and recommendations. <p>Minimum Performance Requirements:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The VDGS shall park all aircraft with an accuracy of 10 cm. 2. The precise stopping position of the aircraft shall be between 5 or 50 meters from the display. 3. The lateral accuracy on the VDGS shall be 0.2°. <p>Display Unit</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Display Unit shall consist of alphanumeric, azimuth and closing rate information, clearly visible by both pilots. 2. Alphanumeric Information: The alphanumeric display, will present information such as abbreviations for aircraft type and airport code. Special guiding text information shall also be able to be displayed to the pilot during the docking procedure 3. Azimuth Guidance Indicators: The azimuth guidance shall consist of a red arrow for direction to steer and a yellow arrow that shows the actual position of the aircraft in relation to the centerline. 4. Closing Rate Indicator: The closing rate indicator shall be presented as a vertical column indicating the centreline. The distance to the stop position shall be indicated by turning off rows of lights on the centreline symbol. Each row shall represent 0.5 metres and the distance indicator shall start 12 meters before the Stop position. 5. The displayed information shall be readable in direct 	As per spec	

	<p>sunlight, at night and in the worst weather conditions.</p> <p>6. Operator Panel: The operator panel shall have a PC connector for local configuration and calibration of each individual A-VDGS. The operator panel shall have an emergency stop push-button.</p> <p>7. Performance: Provide test results showing the performance of the VDGS for the approval of the Employer.</p>		
--	---	--	--

STAGE 3 - FINANCIAL EVALUATION

Bidders are required to fill in the Form of Tender and the Bill of Quantities as provided.

The tender shall be awarded **may be subject to negotiation.**

NB: Bidders are hereby notified that due diligence shall be carried out on information provided by the bidder. Any false information provided will lead to automatic disqualification irrespective at any stage of the procurement process or contract execution.

Bidders are required to note the following while submitting their tender documents:

- i. Prepare a table of contents indicating the page number on the mandatory and technical requirements of your tender document – please provide this under one attachment in the Technical RFX response (c folder)
- ii. Please attach your Form of tender/ Financial Proposal and the Price Schedule/Bill of Quantities as required in the tender document under the Notes and Attachments in the KAA Portal. Kindly provide this under one attachment
- ii. Any other documents to be submitted which are not in (i) and (ii) above, kindly provide them as an annex of your tender document – please provide in another attachment/s under the Technical RFX response (c folder)

2.1 Technical Evaluation N/A

In addition to the criteria listed in ITT 35.2(a) - c) the following factors shall apply:

.....

Tenders that fail technical evaluation will not be considered further.

2.2 Economic Evaluation – N/A

Price evaluation: in addition to the criteria listed in ITT 35.4 (a) – (e) the following criteria shall apply:

- i) **Alternative Completion Times**, if permitted under ITT 13.2, will be evaluated as follows:

.....

- ii) **Alternative technical solutions for specified parts**

The acceptability of alternative technical solutions for parts of the facilities, if permitted under ITT 13.4, will be determined as follows:

.....

iii) Life Cycle Costs N/A

[Lifecycle costing should be used when the costs of operation and/ or maintenance over the specified life

of the goods or works are estimated to be considerable in comparison with the initial cost and may vary among different Tenders/proposals. It shall be evaluated on a net present value basis. When using lifecycle costing, the Procuring Entity shall specify the following information:]

Since the operating and maintenance costs of the facilities being procured form a major part of the **life cycle cost** of the facilities, these costs will be evaluated according to the principles given here after, including the cost of spare parts for the initial period of operation stated below and based on prices furnished by each Tenderer in Price Schedule Nos. 1 and 2, as well as on past experience of the Procuring Entity or other Procuring Entity's similarly placed. Such costs shall be added to the Tender price for evaluation. The operating and maintenance costs factors for calculation of the life cycle cost are:

- i) Number of years for lifecycle:_____ [Insert number of years]
- ii) Operating costs [state how they will be determined]
- iii) Maintenance costs, including the cost of spare parts for the initial period of operation [state how they will be determined], and
- iv) Discount rate:_____ [insert discount rate in percent] to be used to discount to present value all annual future costs calculated under (ii) and (iii) above for the period specified in (i).

The price of recommended spare parts quoted in Price Schedule No.6 shall not be considered for evaluation.

(v) Functional Guarantees of the Facilities N/A

The minimum (or maximum) requirements stated in the Specification for functional guarantees required in the Specification are:

Functional Guarantee	Minimum (or Maximum, as appropriate) Requirement
1.	
2.	
3.	
...	

For the purposes of evaluation, for each percentage point that the functional guarantee of the proposed Plant and Installation Services is below the norm specified in the Specification and in the above table, but above the minimum acceptable levels also specified there in, an adjustment of __ will be added to the Tender price. If the drop below the norm or the excess above the minimum acceptable levels is less than one percent, the adjustment will be appropriated accordingly.

- vi) Work, services, facilities, etc., to be provided by the Procuring Entity.

Where Tenders include the under taking of work or the provision of services or facilities by the Procuring Entity in excess of the provisions allowed for in the Tendering document, the Procuring Entity shall assess the costs of such additional work, services and/or facilities during the duration of the contract. Such costs shall be added to the Tender price for evaluation.

- vii) Specific addition criteria The relevant evaluation method, if any, shall be as follows:

.....

Any adjustments in price that result from the above procedures shall be added, for purposes of comparative evaluation only, to arrive at an "Evaluated Tender Price." Tender prices quoted by Tenderers shall remain unaltered.

- 3.1 Multiple contracts will be permitted in accordance with ITT 35.4. Tenderers are evaluated on basis of Lots and the lowest evaluated tenderer identified for each Lot. The Procuring Entity will select one Option of the two Options listed below for award of Contracts.

OPTION I

- i) If a tenderer wins only one Lot, the tenderer will be awarded a contract for that Lot, provided the tenderer meets the Eligibility and Qualification Criteria for that Lot.
- ii) If a tenderer wins more than one Lot, the tender will be awarded contracts for all won Lots, provided the tenderer meets the aggregate Eligibility and Qualification Criteria for all the Lots. The tenderer will be awarded the combination of Lots for which the tenderer qualifies and the others will be considered for award to second lowest the tenderers.

OPTION 2

The Procuring Entity will consider all possible combinations of won Lots [contract(s)] and determine the combinations with the lowest evaluated price. Tenders will then be awarded to the Tenderer or Tenderers in the combinations provided the tenderer meets the aggregate Eligibility and Qualification Criteria for all the won Lots.

4 MARGIN OF PREFERENCE

- 4.1 If the **TDS** so specifies, the Procuring Entity will grant a margin of preference of 15% (fifteen percent) to Tenderers offering goods manufactured, mined, extracted, grown, assembled or semi-processed in Kenya. Goods assembled or semi-processed in Kenya shall have a local content of not less than 40%.
- 4.2 The margin of preference will be applied in accordance with, and subject to, the following provisions:
- a Tenderers applying for such preference on goods offered shall be asked to provide, as part of the data for qualification, such information, including details of the goods produced in Kenya, so as to determine whether, according to the classification established by the Procuring Entity, a particular category of goods or group of goods qualifies for a margin of preference.
 - b After Tenders have been received and reviewed by the Procuring Entity, goods offered in the responsive Tenders shall be assessed to ascertain they are manufactured, mined, extracted, grown, assembled or semi-processed in Kenya. Responsive tenders shall be classified in to the following groups:
 - i) **Group A:** Tenders offering goods manufactured in Kenya, for which (a) labor, raw materials, and components from within Kenya account for more than forty (40) percent of the Ex-Works price; and the production facility in which they will be manufactured or assembled has been engaged in manufacturing or assembling such goods at least since the date of Tender submission date;
 - ii) **Group B:** All other Tenders offering Goods manufactured in Kenya;
 - iii) **Group C:** Tenders offering Goods manufactured outside Kenya that have been already imported or that will be imported.
- 4.3 To facilitate this classification by the Procuring Entity, the tenderer shall complete whichever version of the Price Schedule furnished in the Tendering document is appropriate, provided however, that the completion of an in correct version of the Price Schedule by the Tenderer shall not result in rejection of its Tender, but merely in the Procuring Entity's reclassification of the Tender into its appropriate Tender group.
- 4.4 The Tenders in each group will then be compared to determine the Tender with the lowest evaluated cost in that group. The lowest evaluated cost Tender from each group shall then be compared with each other and if as a result of this comparison a Tender from Group A or Group B is the lowest, it shall be selected for the award.
- 4.5 If as a result of the preceding comparison, a Tender from Group C is the lowest evaluated cost, an amount equal to or 15% of the respective tender price, including unconditional discounts and excluding provisional sums, if any, shall be added to the evaluated price offered in each tender from Group C. If the tender from Group C is still the lowest tender, it shall be selected for award. If not, the lowest evaluated tender from Group A or B based on the first evaluation price shall be selected.

5 Alternative Tenders (ITT 13.1) N/A

An alternative if permitted under ITT 13.1, will be evaluated as follows:

The Procuring Entity shall consider Tenders offered for alternatives as specified in Part 2- Procuring Entity's requirements. Only the technical alternatives, if any, of the Tenderer with the Best Evaluated Tender conforming to the basic technical requirements shall be considered by the Procuring Entity.

6 Post qualification and Contract award (ITT 39), more specifically, N/A

- a) In case the tender was subject to post-qualification, the contract shall be awarded to the lowest evaluated tenderer, subject to confirmation of prequalification data, if so required.
- b) In case the tender was not subject to post-qualification, the tender that has been determined to be the lowest evaluated tenderer shall be considered for contract award, subject to meeting each of the following conditions.
 - i) The Tenderer shall demonstrate that it has access to, or has available, liquid assets, unencumbered real assets, lines of credit, and other financial means (independent of any contractual advance payment) sufficient to meet the cash flow of Kenya Shillings__
 - ii) Minimum average annual turnover of Kenya Shillings_____ [insert amount], equivalent calculated as total certified payments received for contracts in progress and/ or completed within the last____ [insert of year] years.
 - iii) At least_____ (insert number) of contract (s) of a similar nature executed within Kenya, or Africa, that have been satisfactorily and substantially completed as a prime contractor, or joint venture member or sub-contractor each of minimum value Kenya shillings __equivalent.
 - iv) Contractor's Representative and Key Personnel, which are specified as_____
 - v) Contractors key equipment listed on the table "Contractor's Equipment" below and more specifically listed as [specify requirements for each lot as applicable]_____
 - iv) Other conditions depending on their seriousness.
- a) **History of non-performing contracts:**

Tenderer and each member of JV in case the Tenderer is a JV, shall demonstrate that Non-performance of a contract did not occur because of the default of the Tenderer, or the member of a JV in the last____ (specify years). The required information shall be furnished in the appropriate form.
- b) **Pending Litigation**

Financial position and prospective long-term profitability of the Single Tenderer, and in the case the Tenderer is a JV, of each member of the JV, shall remain sound according to criteria established with respect to Financial Capability under Paragraph (i) above i fall pending litigation will be resolved against the Tenderer. Tenderer shall provide information on pending litigations in the appropriate form.
- c) **Litigation History**

There shall be no consistent history of court/ arbitral award decisions against the Tenderer, in the last _____ (specify years). All parties to the contract shall furnish the information in the appropriate form about any litigation or arbitration resulting from contracts completed or ongoing under its execution over the years specified. A consistent history of awards against the Tenderer or any member of a JV may result in rejection of the tender.

8. Qualification – Criteria to be used is in Section III under No.2

Factor	I Eligibility					
Sub-Factor	Criteria					Documentation Required
	Requirement	Tenderer				
		Single Entity	Joint Venture (existing or intended)			
			All members combined	Each Partner	At least one Partner	
I.1 Nationality		Must meet requirement	must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N / A	Form ELI –I.1 and I.2, with attachments
I.2 Conflict of Interest		Must meet requirement	must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N / A	Form of Tender
I.3PPRA Ineligibility (if debarred/Sanctioned)		Must meet requirement	must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N / A	Form of Tender
I.4 State Owned Enterprise or Institution		Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N / A	Form ELI –I.1 and I.2, with attachments
I.5 Ineligibility based on a United Nations resolution or Kenya laws		Must meet requirement	must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N / A	Form of Tender
I.6 Tax Obligations for Kenyan Tenderers		Must meet requirement	must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N / A	Attach certificate
Factor	2. Historical Contract Non-Performance					
Sub-Factor	Criteria					Documentation Required
	Requirement	Tenderer				
		Single Entity	Joint Venture (existing or intended)			
			All members combined	Each member	At least one member	
2.1 History of non-performing contracts		Must meet requirement by itself or as member to past or existing JV	N / A	Must meet requirement¹	N / A	Form CON - 2
2.2 Suspension		Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Form of Tender

¹ This requirement also applies to contracts executed by the Tenderer as JV member.

Factor	2. Historical Contract Non-Performance					
Sub-Factor	Criteria					Documentation Required
	Requirement	Tenderer				
		Single Entity	Joint Venture (existing or intended)			
			All members combined	Each member	At least one member	
2.2 Pending Litigation		Must meet requirement	N / A	Must meet requirement	N / A	Form CON – 2
2.3 Litigation History		Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N/A	Form CON – 2

Factor	3 Financial Situation					
Sub-Factor	Criteria					Documentation Required
	Requirement	Tenderer				
		Single Entity	Joint Venture (existing or intended)			
			All members combined	Each member	At least one member	
3.1 Financial Capabilities		Must meet requirement	N / A	Must meet requirement	N / A	Form FIN – 3.1 with attachments
3.2 Average Annual Turnover		Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet _____ percent (____%) of the requirement	Must meet _____ percent (____%) of the requirement	Form FIN –3.2
3.3 Financial Resources		Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet _____ percent (____%) of the requirement	Must meet _____ percent (____%) of the requirement	Form FIN –3.3

Factor	4 Experience					
Sub-Factor	Criteria					Documentation Required
	Requirement	Tenderer	Joint Venture (existing or intended)			
		Single Entity	All members combined	Each member	At least one member	
4.1 General Experience	Experience in <i>[insert appropriate sector]</i> under contracts in the role of <i>contractor</i> , subcontractor, or management contractor for at least the last <i>[insert number of years]</i> years starting 1 st January <i>[insert year]</i> .	Must meet requirement	N / A	Must meet requirement	N / A	Form EXP-4.1
4.2(a) Specific Experience	(a)Participation as contractor, joint venture member ² , management contractor, or subcontractor, in at least _____ (____) contracts within the last _____ (____) years, each with a value of at least _____ (____), that have been successfully and substantially ³ completed and that are similar to the proposed Plant and Installation Services. The similarity of the contracts shall be based on the following: <i>[Based on Section VII, Scope of Works, specify the minimum key requirements in terms of physical size, complexity, construction method, technology and/or other characteristics. Indicate, if any, of this key requirement may also be met through a specialized subcontractor.</i>	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirements ⁴	N / A	Must meet the following requirements for the key activities listed below [list key activities and the corresponding minimum requirements to be met by one member otherwise state: “N/A”]	Form EXP 4.2(a)
4.2(b) Specific Experience	(b) For the above or other contracts executed during the period stipulated in 4.2(a) above, a minimum experience in the following key activities: <i>Indicate, if any, of this key requirement may also be</i>	Must meet requirements	Must meet requirements ⁵	N / A	Must meet the following requirements for key activities listed below <i>[if applicable, out of the key activities in the first column of this 4.2 b), list key activities (volume, number or rate of production as applicable) and the corresponding minimum</i>	Form EXP-4.2(b)

² For contracts under which the Tenderer participated as a joint venture member or sub-contractor, only the Tenderer's share, by value, shall be considered to meet this requirement

³ Substantial completion shall be based on 80% or more plant and installation completed under the contract.

⁴ In the case of JV, the value of contracts completed by its members shall not be aggregated to determine whether the requirement of the minimum value of a single contract has been met. Instead, each contract performed by each member shall satisfy the minimum value of a single contract as required for single entity. In determining whether the JV meets the requirement of total number of contracts, only the number of contracts completed by all members each of value equal or more than the minimum value required shall be aggregated.

⁵ In the case of JV, the value of contracts completed by its members shall not be aggregated to determine whether the requirement of the minimum value of a single contract has been met. Instead, each contract performed by each member shall satisfy the minimum value of a single contract as required for single entity. In determining whether the JV meets the requirement of total number of contracts, only the number of contracts completed by all members each of value equal or more than the minimum value required shall be aggregated.

Factor	4 Experience					
Sub-Factor	Criteria					Documentation Required
	Requirement	Tenderer				
		Single Entity	Joint Venture (existing or intended)			
			All members combined	Each member	At least one member	
	met through a specialized subcontractor.				requirements that have to be met by one member, otherwise this cell should state: "N/A".]	

Note: [For Multiple lots (contracts) specify financial and experience criteria for each lot under Sub-Factors 3.1, 3.2, 4.2(a) and 4.2(b)]

—

9 Personnel

The Tenderer must demonstrate that it will have the personnel for the key positions that meet the following requirements:

No.	Position	Total Work Similar Experience (years)	In Similar Works Experience (years)
1			
2			
3			
...			

The Tenderer shall provide details of the proposed personnel and their experience records in the relevant Forms included in Section IV, Tendering Forms.

10. Equipment

The Tenderer must demonstrate that it will have access to the key Contractor's equipment listed hereafter:

No.	Equipment Type and Characteristics	Minimum Number required
1		
2		
3		
...		

The Tenderer shall provide further details of proposed items of equipment using the relevant Form in Section IV.

11. Subcontractors

Subcontractors/ manufacturers for the following major items of supply or services ('Specialized Subcontractors') must meet the following minimum criteria, here in listed for that item:

Item No.	Description of Item	Minimum Criteria to be met
1		
2		
3		
...		

Failure to comply with this requirement will result in rejection of the subcontractor.

In the case of a Tenderer who offers to supply and install major items of supply under the contract that the Tenderer did not manufacture or otherwise produce, the Tenderer shall provide the manufacturer's authorization, using the form provided in Section IV, showing that the Tenderer has been duly authorized by the manufacturer or producer of the related plant and equipment or component to supply and install that item Kenya. The Tenderer is responsible for ensuring that the manufacturer or producer complies with the requirements of ITT 4 and 5 and meets the minimum criteria listed above for that item.

SECTION IV - TENDERING FORMS

FORM OF TENDER

(Amended and issued pursuant to PPRA CIRCULAR No. 02/2022)

INSTRUCTIONS TO TENDERERS

- i. *All italicized text is to help the Tenderer in preparing this form.*
- ii. *The Tenderer must prepare this Form of Tender on stationery with its letterhead clearly showing the Tenderer's complete name and business address. Tenderers are reminded that this is a mandatory requirement.*
- iii. *Tenderer must complete and sign CERTIFICATE OF INDEPENDENT TENDER DETERMINATION and the SELF DECLARATION FORMS OF THE TENDERER as listed under (s) below.*

Date of this Tender submission: :.....

Tender Name: : **DESIGN, SUPPLY AND INSTALLATION OF PASSENGER BOARDING BRIDGES (PBB), FIXED LINK BRIDGES AND VISUAL GUIDANCE DOCKING SYSTEM (VGDS)**
TENDER NO. KAA/OT/JKIA/0072/2023-2024

Alternative No....N/A

To:Kenya Airports Authority

- a) **No reservations:** We have examined and have no reservations to the Tendering document, including Addenda issued in accordance with Instructions to tenderers (ITT 7);
- b) **Eligibility:** We meet the eligibility requirements and have no conflict of interest in accordance with ITT 3;
- c) **Tender/Proposal-Securing Declaration:** We have not been suspended nor declared ineligible by the Procuring Entity based on execution of a Tender-Securing Declaration. Or Proposal-Securing Declaration in Kenya in accordance with ITT 3.6;

Conformity: We offer to supply in conformity with the Tendering document and in accordance with the Delivery Schedules specified in the Schedule of Requirements the following Goods: : **DESIGN, SUPPLY AND INSTALLATION OF PASSENGER BOARDING BRIDGES (PBB), FIXED LINK BRIDGES AND VISUAL GUIDANCE DOCKING SYSTEM (VGDS)**

Tender Price: The total price of our Tender, excluding any discounts offered in item (f) below is:

Option 1, in case of one lot: Total price is: insert the total price of the Tender in words and figures, indicating the various amounts and the respective currencies;

or

Option 2, in case of multiple lots: (a) Total price of each lot insert the total price of each lot in words and figures, indicating the various amounts and the respective currencies; and (b) Total price

of all lots (sum of all lots) *[insert the total price of all lots in words and figures, indicating the various amounts and the respective currencies]*; N/A

d) **Discounts:** The discounts offered and the methodology for their application are:

i) The discounts offered are: *[Specify in detail each discount offered.]*

ii) The exact method of calculations to determine the net price after application of discounts are shown below: *[Specify in detail the method that shall be used to apply the discounts];*

e) **Tender Validity Period:** Our Tender shall be valid for the period specified in TDS 17.1 (as amended, if applicable) from the date fixed for the Tender submission deadline specified in TDS 21.1 (as amended, if applicable), and it shall remain binding upon us and may be accepted at any time before the expiration of that period;

f) **Performance Security:** If our Tender is accepted, we commit to obtain a performance security in accordance with the Tendering document;

g) **One Tender per tenderer:** We are not submitting any other Tender(s) as an individual tenderer, and we are not participating in any other Tender(s) as a Joint Venture member, or as a subcontractor, and meet the requirements of ITT 3.9, other than alternative Tenders submitted in accordance with ITT 12;

h) **Suspension and Debarment:** We, along with any of our subcontractors, suppliers, consultants, manufacturers, or service providers for any part of the contract, are not subject to, and not controlled by any entity or individual that is subject to, a temporary suspension or a debarment imposed by the Procuring Entity. Further, we are not ineligible under the Kenya laws or official regulations or pursuant to a decision of the United Nations Security Council;

i) **State-owned enterprise or institution:** *[select the appropriate option and delete the other] [We are not a state-owned enterprise or institution] / [We are a state-owned enterprise or institution but meet the requirements of ITT 3.7];*

j) **Commissions, gratuities, fees:** We have paid, or will pay the following commissions, gratuities, or fees with respect to the Tendering process or execution of the Contract: *[insert complete name of each Recipient, its full address, the reason for which each commission or gratuity was paid and the amount and currency of each such commission or gratuity]*

Name of Recipient	Address	Reason	Amount

(If none has been paid or is to be paid, indicate “none.”)

k) **Binding Contract:** We understand that this Tender, together with your written acceptance thereof included in your Letter of Acceptance, shall constitute a binding contract between us, until a formal contract is prepared and executed;

l) **Procuring Entity Not Bound to Accept:** We understand that you are not bound to accept the lowest evaluated cost Tender, the Best Evaluated Tender or any other Tender that you may receive; and

m) **Fraud and Corruption:** We hereby certify that we have taken steps to ensure that no person acting for us or on our behalf engages in any type of Fraud and Corruption.

n) **Code of Ethical Conduct:** We undertake to adhere by the Code of Ethics for Persons Participating in Public Procurement and Asset Disposal, copy available from _____ *(specify website)* during the procurement process and the execution of any resulting contract.

o) **Collusive practices:** We hereby certify and confirm that the tender is genuine, non-collusive and made with the intention of accepting the contract if awarded. To this effect we have signed the “Certificate

of Independent tender Determination” attached below.

- p) **Beneficial Ownership Information:** We commit to provide to the procuring entity the Beneficial Ownership Information in conformity with the Beneficial Ownership Disclosure Form upon receipt of notification of intention to enter into a contract in the event we are the successful tenderer in this subject procurement proceeding.
- q) We, the Tenderer, have duly completed, signed and stamped the following Forms as part of our Tender:
- a) Tenderer's Eligibility; Confidential Business Questionnaire – to establish we are not in any conflict to interest;
 - b) Certificate of Independent Tender Determination – to declare that we completed the tender without colluding with other tenderers;
 - c) Self-Declaration of the Tenderer – to declare that we will, if awarded a contract, not engage in any form of fraud and corruption; and
 - d) Declaration and Commitment to the Code of Ethics for Persons Participating in Public Procurement and Asset Disposal.

Further, we confirm that we have read and understood the full content and scope of fraud and corruption as informed in “**Appendix 1- Fraud and Corruption**” attached to the Form of Tender.

Name of the tenderer:

Name of the person duly authorized to sign the Tender on behalf of the tenderer:

Title of the person signing the Tender:

Signature of the person named above:

Date signed **day of***month*], *year*.

*: In the case of the Tender submitted by a Joint Venture specify the name of the Joint Venture as tenderer.

** : Person signing the Tender shall have the power of attorney given by the tenderer. The power of attorney shall be attached with the Tender Schedules.

(This appendix forms part of the Tender)

CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT	AMOUNT
Name of the Contract	DESIGN, SUPPLY AND INSTALLATION OF PASSENGER BOARDING BRIDGES (PBB), FIXED LINK BRIDGES AND VISUAL GUIDANCE DOCKING SYSTEM (VGDS)
Scope	Installation, Synchronization, testing and Commissioning of: The scope includes, but are not limited, to:- a) supply and installation of 200KVA UPS complete with batteries b) Supply and installation of 60KVA UPS complete with batteries;
Site	JOMO KENYATTA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
Tender Security	Kshs 3,000,000.00
Employer	Kenya Airports Authority P.O. Box 19001-00501, NAIROBI
Authorized representative	Managing Director/CEO Kenya Airports Authority Telephone: 020-6611000 Fax mile: 020-822078
Project Manager	General Manager-P &ES P.O. Box 19001-00501, NAIROBI Telephone: 020-6611000 Or his appointed representative
Amount of Performance Security	10% of contract amount
Revised Program of works to be submitted	Not later than 14 days after issuance of Order to Commence
Cash flow estimate to be submitted	Not later than 14 days after issuance of Order to Commence- Not applicable
Minimum amount of Insurance (including Works, Plant & Materials; Equipment; Other property; Personal Injury or death; Contractor's Employees; Other people)	5% of the contract sum
Period for commencement, from the Engineer's order to commence	immediately
Completion period for schedule one- Installation, testing and commissioning	16 weeks
Amount of liquidated damages	0.1% per week of the contract sum and a maximum limit of 10% of the contract sum.
Limit of liquidated damages	10% of Contract Value
Defect Liability period	12 Months
Percentage of Retention	5%
Limit of Retention Money	5% of every Interim Payment Certificate
Time within which payment to be made after Interim Payment Certificate signed by Project Manager	60 days from invoicing and certification by the Authority
Mode of Payment:	The payment shall be made as follows; a) 40% of contract amount upon equipment delivery to site. b) 40% of contract amount after installation, testing and

	<p>commissioning;</p> <p>c) 20% after completion of training of KAA staff</p> <p>Retention money shall be 10% of every Interim Payment Certificate of the tender sum and it shall be released after the end of the one-year defects liability period.</p>
Appointer of Arbitrator	AAK; EBK; or CIARB (Kenya Branch).
Notice to Employer	<p>The Employers address is:</p> <p>Kenya Airports Authority, P.O. Box 19001 – 00501, <u>Nairobi</u></p>
Warranty period	Provide a standard two year warranty for materials and workmanship from the date of issuing the Completion certificate.

Signature of Bidder..... Date.....
(Affix stamp)

TENDERER'S ELIGIBILITY - CONFIDENTIAL BUSINESS QUESTIONNAIRE

Instruction to Tenderer

Tender is instructed to complete the particulars required in this Form, one form for each entity if Tender is a JV. Tenderer is further reminded that it is an offence to give false information on this Form.

a) Tenderer's details

	ITEM	DESCRIPTION
1	Name of the Procuring Entity	KENYA AIRPORTS AUTHORITY
2	Reference Number of the Tender	KA/OT/JKIA/0072/2023-2024
3	Date and Time of Tender Opening	
4	Name of the Tenderer	
5	Full Address and Contact Details of the Tenderer.	1. Country 2. City 3. Location 4. Building 5. Floor 6. Postal Address 7. Name and email of contact person.
6	Current Trade License Registration Number and Expiring date	
7	Name, country and full address (<i>postal and physical addresses, email, and telephone number</i>) of Registering Body/Agency	
8	Description of Nature of Business	
9	Maximum value of business which the Tenderer handles.	
10	State if Tenders Company is listed in stock exchange, give name and full address (<i>postal and physical addresses, email, and telephone number</i>) of state which stock exchange	

General and Specific Details

b) Sole Proprietor, provide the following details.

Name in full _____ Age _____

Nationality _____ Country of Origin _____

Citizenship _____

c) Partnership, provide the following details.

	Names of Partners	Nationality	Citizenship	% Shares owned
1				
2				
3				

d) Registered Company, provide the following details.

i) Private or public Company_____

ii) State the nominal and issued capital of the Company: -

Nominal Kenya Shillings (Equivalent)_____

Issued Kenya Shillings (Equivalent)_____

iii) Give details of Directors as follows.

	Names of Director	Nationality	Citizenship	% Shares owned
1				
2				
3				

e) DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST-Interest of the Firm in the Procuring Entity.

i) Are there any person/ persons in.....(Name of Procuring Entity)
who has/ have an interest or relationship in this firm? Yes/No.....

If yes, provide details as follows.

	Names of Person	Designation in the Procuring Entity	Interest or Relationship with Tenderer
1			
2			
3			

ii) Conflict of interest disclosure

	Type of Conflict	Disclosure YES OR NO	If YES provide details of the relationship with Tenderer
1	Tenderer is directly or indirectly controls, is controlled by or is under common control with another tenderer.		
2	Tenderer receives or has received any direct or indirect subsidy from another tenderer.		
3	Tenderer has the same legal representative as another tenderer		
4	Tender has a relationship with another tenderer, directly or through common third parties, that puts it in a position to influence the tender of another tenderer, or influence the decisions of the Procuring Entity regarding this tendering process.		
5	Any of the Tenderer's affiliates participated as a consultant in the preparation of the design or technical specifications of the works that are the subject of the tender.		
6	Tenderer would be providing goods, works, non-consulting services or consulting services during implementation of the contract specified in this Tender Document.		
7	Tenderer has a close business or family relationship with a professional staff of the Procuring Entity who		

	Type of Conflict	Disclosure YES OR NO	If YES provide details of the relationship with Tenderer
	are directly or indirectly involved in the preparation of the Tender document or specifications of the Contract, and/or the Tender evaluation process of such contract.		
8	Tenderer has a close business or family relationship with a professional staff of the Procuring Entity who would be involved in the implementation or supervision of the such Contract.		
9	Has the conflict stemming from such relationship stated in item 7 and 8 above been resolved in a manner acceptable to the Procuring Entity throughout the tendering process and execution of the Contract.		

f) Certification

On behalf of the Tenderer, I certify that the information given above is complete, current and accurate as at the date of submission.

Full Name_____

Title or Designation_____

(Signature)

(Date)

CERTIFICATE OF INDEPENDENT TENDER DETERMINATION

I, the under signed, in submitting the accompanying Letter of Tender to the Kenya Airports Authority for: **KAA/OT/JKIA/0072/2023-2024 DESIGN, SUPPLY AND INSTALLATION OF PASSENGER BOARDING BRIDGES (PBB), FIXED LINK BRIDGES AND VISUAL GUIDANCE DOCKING SYSTEM (VGDS)** in response to the request for tenders made by: _____ [Name of Tenderer] do here by make the following statements that I certify to be true and complete in every respect:

I certify, on behalf of _____ [Name of Tenderer] that:

1. I have read and I understand the contents of this Certificate.
2. I understand that the Tender will be disqualified if this Certificate is found not to be true and complete in every respect.
3. I am the authorized representative of the Tenderer with authority to sign this Certificate, and to submit the Tender on behalf of the Tenderer;
4. For the purposes of this Certificate and the Tender, I understand that the word “competitor” shall include any individual or organization, other than the Tenderer, whether or not affiliated with the Tenderer, who:
 - a) Has been requested to submit a Tender in response to this request for tenders;
 - b) could potentially submit a tender in response to this request for tenders, based on their qualifications, abilities or experience;
5. The Tenderer discloses that [tick one of the following, as applicable]:
 - a) The Tenderer has arrived at the Tender independently from, and without consultation, communication, agreement or arrangement with, any competitor;
 - b) The Tenderer has entered into consultations, communications, agreements or arrangements with one or more competitors regarding this request for tenders, and the Tenderer discloses, in the attached document(s), complete details thereof, including the names of the competitors and the nature of, and reasons for, such consultations, communications, agreements or arrangements;
6. In particular, without limiting the generality of paragraphs (5) (a) or (5) (b) above, there has been no consultation, communication, agreement or arrangement with any competitor regarding:
 - a) prices;
 - b) methods, factors or formulas used to calculate prices;
 - c) the intention or decision to submit, or not to submit, a tender; or
 - d) the submission of a tender which does not meet the specifications of the request for Tenders; except as specifically disclosed pursuant to paragraph (5) (b) above;
7. In addition, there has been no consultation, communication, agreement or arrangement with any competitor regarding the quality, quantity, specifications or delivery particulars of the works or services to which this request for tenders relates, except as specifically authorized by the procuring authority or as specifically disclosed pursuant to paragraph (5) (b) above;
8. The terms of the Tender have not been, and will not be, knowingly disclosed by the Tenderer, directly or indirectly, to any competitor, prior to the date and time of the official tender opening, or of the awarding of the Contract, whichever comes first, unless otherwise required by law or as specifically disclosed pursuant to paragraph (5) (b) above.

Name _____

Title _____

Date _____

[Name, title and signature of authorized agent of Tenderer and Date]

SELF DECLARATION FORMS

FORM SD I

SELF-DECLARATION THAT THE PERSON /TENDERER IS NOT DEBARRED IN THE MATTER OF THE PUBLIC PROCUREMENT AND ASSET DISPOSAL ACT 2015.

I,, of Post Office Box being a resident of in the Republic of do hereby make a statement as follows: -

1. THAT I am the Company Secretary/ Chief Executive/ Managing Director/ Principal Officer/ Director of *(insert name of the Company)* who is a Bidder in respect of Tender No... for **KAA/OT/JKIA/0072/2023-2024 DESIGN, SUPPLY AND INSTALLATION OF PASSENGER BOARDING BRIDGES (PBB), FIXED LINK BRIDGES AND VISUAL GUIDANCE DOCKING SYSTEM (VGDS)** for Kenya Airports Authority and duly authorized and competent to make this statement.
2. THAT the afore said Bidder, its Directors and subcontractors have not been debarred from participating in procurement proceeding under Part IV of the Act.
3. THAT what is deponed to here in above is true to the best of my knowledge, information and belief.

.....
(Title)

.....
(Signature)

.....
(Date)

Bidder's Official Stamp

FORM SD2

SELF DECLARATION THAT THE PERSON/TENDERER WILL NOT ENGAGE IN ANY CORRUPT OR FRAUDULENT PRACTICE.

I,of P. O. Box.....being a resident of
.....in the Republic of..... do hereby make a statement as follows: -

1. THAT I am the Chief Executive/ Managing Director/ Principal Officer/ Director of.....
..... (insert name of the Company) who is a Bidder in respect of Tender
**KAA/OT/JKIA/0072/2023-2024 DESIGN, SUPPLY AND INSTALLATION OF PASSENGER
BOARDING BRIDGES (PBB), FIXED LINK BRIDGES AND VISUAL GUIDANCE DOCKING
SYSTEM (VGDS)** for Kenya Airports Authority and duly authorized and competent to make this statement.
2. THAT the afore said Bidder, its servants and/ or agents/ subcontractors will not engage in any corrupt or fraudulent practice and has not been requested to pay any inducement to any member of the Board, Management, Staff and/or employees and/or agents of ...Kenya Airports Authority which is the procuring entity.
3. THAT the aforesaid Bidder, its servants and/ or agents/ subcontractor shave not offered any inducement to any member of the Board, Management, Staff and/ or employees and/ or agents of...Kenya Airports Authority..... (name of the procuring entity).
4. THAT the aforesaid Bidder will not engage/ has not engaged in any corrosive practice with other bidders participating in the subject tender.
5. THAT what is deponed to here in above is true to the best of my knowledge information and belief.

.....
(Title)

.....
(Signature)

.....
(Date)

Bidder's Official Stamp

DECLARATION AND COMMITMENT TO THE CODE OF ETHICS

I,(person) on behalf of
(Name of the Business/ Company/ Firm) declare that I have read
and fully understood the contents of the Public Procurement & Asset Disposal Act, 2015, Regulations and the
Code of Ethics for persons participating in Public Procurement and Asset Disposal and my responsibilities under
the Code.

I do hereby commit to abide by the provisions of the Code of Ethics for persons participating in Public
Procurement and Asset Disposal.

Name of Authorized signatory.....

Sign.....

Position.....

Office address.....Telephone.....

E-mail.....

Name of the Firm/Company.....

Date.....

(Company Seal/ Rubber Stamp where applicable)

Witness Name.....

Sign.....

Date.....

SCHEDULE OF RATES AND PRICES

Schedule No. I. Plant and Mandatory Spare Parts Supplied from Abroad

Item	Description	Code ¹		Qty.		Unit Price ²		Total Price ²
							CIP	
				(1)		(2)	(3)	(1) x (3)
	TOTAL (to Schedule No. 5. Grand Summary)							

Country of Origin Declaration Form

Item	Description	Code	Country

Schedule No. 2. Plant and Mandatory Spare Parts Supplied from Within Kenya

Item	Description	Qty.	EXW Unit Price ¹	EXW Total Price ¹
		(1)	(2)	(1) x (2)
TOTAL (to Schedule No. 5. Grand Summary)				
Name of Tenderer _____ Signature _____ ¹ Specify currency in accordance with ITT 18				

Schedule No. 3. Design Services

Item	Description	Qty.	Unit Price ¹		Total Price ¹
			Local Currency Portion	Foreign Currency Portion	
		(1)	(2)	(optional)	(1) x (2)
TOTAL (to Schedule No. 5. Grand Summary)					

Name of Tenderer _____ Signature _____

Schedule No. 4. Installation and Other Services

Item	Description	Qty.	Unit Price ¹		Total Price ¹	
			Foreign Currency Portion	Local Currency Portion	Foreign	Local
		(1)	(2)	(3)	(1) x (2)	(1) x (3)
TOTAL (to Schedule No. 5. Grand Summary)						

Name of Tenderer _____ Signature _____

¹ Specify currency in accordance with ITT 18

Schedule No. 5. Grand Summary

Item	Description	Total Price ¹	
		Foreign	Local
1.	Total Schedule No. 1. Off load, synchronize with other generators, onsite training, testing and commissioning.		
2.	Total Schedule No. 2. Comprehensive level I &2 factory training for six (6) maintenance technicians staff for 14 days during manufacture, assembly and testing for same equipment		
TOTAL inclusive of all applicable taxes and DDP (to Tender Form)			

Name of Tenderer _____ Signature _____

¹Specify currency in accordance with ITT 18. Create and use as many columns for Foreign Currency requirement as there are foreign currencies

Schedule No. 6. Recommended Spare Parts

[illegible]

Name of Tenderer	Signature
------------------	-----------

Price Adjustment

Where the Contract Period (excluding the Defects Liability Period) exceeds eighteen (18) months, it is normal procedure that prices payable to the Contractor shall be subject to adjustment during the performance of the Contract to reflect changes occurring in the cost of labor and material components. In such cases the Tendering document shall include in this form a formula of the following general type, pursuant to SCC Sub-Clause 11.2.

Where Contracts are of a shorter duration than eighteen (18) months or in cases where there is to be no Price Adjustment, the following provision shall not be included. Instead, it shall be indicated under this form that the prices are to remain firm and fixed for the duration of the Contract.

¹ Specify currency in accordance with ITT 18. Create and use as many columns for Foreign Currency requirement as there are foreign currencies

Sample Price Adjustment Formula

If in accordance with GCC 11.2, prices shall be adjustable, the following method shall be used to calculate the price adjustment:

Prices payable to the Contractor, in accordance with the Contract, shall be subject to adjustment during performance of the Contract to reflect changes in the cost of labor and material components, in accordance with the following formula:

$$P_I = P_0 \left(a + b \frac{L_I}{L_0} + c \frac{M_I}{M_0} \right)$$

P_I = adjustment amount payable to the Contractor

P_0 = Contract price (base price)

a = percentage of fixed element in Contract price ($a=\%$)

b = percentage of labor component in Contract price ($b=\%$)

c = percentage of material and equipment component in Contract price ($c=\%$)

L_0, L_I = labor indices applicable to the appropriate industry in the country of origin on the base date and the date for adjustment, respectively

M_0, M_I = material and equipment indices in the country of origin on the base date and the date for adjustment, respectively

N.B. $a+b+c= 100\%$.

Conditions Applicable to Price Adjustment

The Tenderer shall indicate the source of labor, source of exchange rate and materials indices and the base date indices in its Tender.

Item Source of Indices Used Base Date Indices.

The base date shall be the date thirty (30) days prior to the Tender closing date.

The date of adjustment shall be the mid-point of the period of manufacture or installation of component or Plant. The following conditions shall apply:

- (a) No price increase will be allowed beyond the original delivery date unless covered by an extension of time awarded by the Procuring Entity under the terms of the Contract. No price increase will be allowed for periods of delay for which the Contractor is responsible. The Procuring Entity will, however, be entitled to any price decrease occurring during such periods of delay.
- (b) If the currency in which the Contract price, P_0 , is expressed is different from the currency of the country of origin of the labor and/or materials indices, a correction factor will be applied to avoid incorrect adjustments of the Contract price. The correction factor shall be: Z_0/Z_I , where,
 Z_0 =the number of units of currency of the origin of the indices which equal to one unit of the currency of the Contract Price P_0 on the Base date, and
 Z_I =the number of units of currency of the origin of the indices which equal to one unit of the currency of the Contract Price P_0 on the Date of Adjustment.
- (c) No price adjustment shall be payable on the portion of the Contract price paid to the Contractor as an advance payment.

TECHNICAL PROPOSAL

- Site Organization
- Method Statement
- Mobilization Schedule
- Construction Schedule
- Plant
- Contractor's Equipment
- Personnel
- Proposed Subcontractors for Major Items of Plant and Installation Services
- Others

SITE ORGANIZATION

METHOD STATEMENT

MOBILIZATION SCHEDULE



CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE

Contractor's Equipment

Form EQU

The Tenderer shall provide adequate information to demonstrate clearly that it has the capability to meet the requirements for the key Contractor's equipment listed in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria. A separate Form shall be prepared for each item of equipment listed, or for alternative equipment proposed by the Tenderer.

Item of equipment		
Equipment information	Name of manufacturer	Model and power rating
	Capacity	Year of manufacture
Current status	Current location	
	Details of current commitments	
Source	Indicate source of the equipment <input type="checkbox"/> Owned <input type="checkbox"/> Rented <input type="checkbox"/> Leased <input type="checkbox"/> Specially manufactured	

Omit the following information for equipment owned by the Tenderer.

Owner	Name of owner	
	Address of owner	
	Telephone	Contact name and title
	Fax	Telex
Agreements	Details of rental / lease / manufacture agreements specific to the project	

Functional Guarantees

The Tenderer shall copy in the left column of the table below, the identification of each functional guarantee required in the Specification and stated by the Procuring Entity in para.1.2 (c) of Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, and in the right column, provide the corresponding value for each functional guarantee of the proposed plant and equipment.

Required Functional Guarantee	Value of Functional Guarantee of the Proposed Plant and Equipment
1.	
2.	
3.	
...	

Personnel

Form PER -I- Proposed Personnel

Tenderers should provide the names of suitably qualified personnel to meet the specified requirements stated in Section

III. The data on their experience should be supplied using the Form below for each candidate.

1.	Title of position*
	Name
2.	Title of position*
	Name
3.	Title of position*
	Name
4.	Title of position*
	Name

*As listed in Section III.

Form PER-2

Resume of Proposed Personnel

Name of Tenderer _____

Position		
Personnel information	Name	Date of birth
	Professional qualifications	
Present employment	Name of Procuring Entity	
	Address of Procuring Entity	
	Telephone	Contact (manager / personnel officer)
	Fax	E-mail
	Job title	Years with present Procuring Entity

Summarize professional experience over the last 20 years, in reverse chronological order. Indicate particular technical and managerial experience relevant to the project.

From	To	Company / Project / Position / Relevant technical and management experience

Proposed Subcontractors for Major Items of Plant and Installation Services

A list of major items of Plant and Installation Services is provided below.

The following Subcontractors and/or manufacturers are proposed for carrying out the item of the facilities indicated. Tenderers are free to propose more than one for each item

Major Items of Plant and Installation Services	Proposed Subcontractors/Manufacturers	Nationality

Others - Time Schedule

(to be used by Tenderer when alternative Time for Completion is invited in ITT I3.2)

Tenderers Qualification without prequalification

To establish its qualifications to perform the contract in accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria the Tenderer shall provide the information requested in the corresponding Information Sheets included here under.

Form ELI 1.1

Tenderer Information Sheet

Date: _____

ITT No.: _____

1. Tenderer's Legal Name
2. In case of JV, legal name of each party:
3. Tenderer's actual or intended Country of Registration:
4. Tenderer's Year of Registration:
5. Tenderer's Legal Address in Country of Registration:
6. Tenderer's Authorized Representative Information Name: Address: Telephone/Fax numbers: Email Address:
7. Attached are copies of original documents of: Articles of Incorporation or Registration of firm named in 1, above, in accordance with ITT 4.1 and ITT 4.4. In case of JV, Form of intent to form JV including a draft agreement, or JV agreement, in accordance with ITT 4.1 and ITT 11.2. In case of state-owned enterprise or institution from Kenya, documents establishing legal and financial autonomy and compliance with the principles of commercial law, and is not under the supervision of the Procuring Entity in accordance with ITT 4.6.

Please note that a written authorization needs to be attached to this sheet as required by ITT 21.3

Form ELI 1.2

Party to JV Information Sheet

Date: _____

ITT No.: _____

1. Tenderer's Legal Name:
2. JV's Party legal name:
3. JV's Party Country of Registration:
4. JV's Party Year of Registration:
5. JV's Party Legal Address in Country of Registration:
6. JV's Party Authorized Representative Information Name: Address: Telephone/Fax numbers: Email Address:
7. Attached are copies of original documents of: Articles of Incorporation or Registration of firm named in 1, above, in accordance with ITT 4.1 and ITT 4.4. In case of state-owned enterprise or institution from Kenya, documents establishing legal and financial autonomy and compliance with the principles of commercial law and is not under the supervision of the Procuring Entity, in accordance with ITT 4.6.

Form CON – 2

Historical Contract Non-Performance

Tenderer's Legal Name: _____

Date: _____

JV Member Legal Name: _____

ITT No.: _____

Non-Performed Contracts in accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria			
<input type="checkbox"/> Contract non-performance did not occur since 1 st January [insert year] specified in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, Sub-Factor 2.1.			
<input type="checkbox"/> Contract(s) not performed since 1 st January [insert year] specified in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, requirement 2.1			
Year	Non-performed portion of contract	Contract Identification	Total Contract Amount (current value, currency, exchange rate and K Shilling equivalent)
[insert year]	[insert amount and percentage]	Contract Identification: [indicate complete contract name/ number, and any other identification] Name of Procuring Entity: [insert full name] Address of Procuring Entity: [insert City/ street/building/floor number/room number/country] Reason(s) for nonperformance: [indicate main reason(s)]	[insert amount]
Pending Litigation, in accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria			
<input type="checkbox"/> No pending litigation in accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, Sub-Factor 2.3.			
<input type="checkbox"/> Pending litigation in accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, Sub-Factor 2.3 as indicated below.			

Year of dispute	Amount in dispute (currency)	Contract Identification	Total Contract Amount (currency), K Shilling Equivalent (exchange rate)
		Contract Identification: _____ Name of Procuring Entity: _____ Address of Procuring Entity: _____ Matter in dispute: _____ Party who initiated the dispute: _____ Status of dispute: _____	
		Contract Identification: _____ Name of Procuring Entity: _____ Address of Procuring Entity: _____ Matter in dispute: _____ Party who initiated the dispute: _____ Status of dispute: _____	

Year of dispute	Amount in dispute (currency)	Contract Identification	Total Contract Amount (currency), K Shilling Equivalent (exchange rate)
Litigation History in accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria			
<input type="checkbox"/> No Litigation History in accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, Sub-Factor 2.4. <input type="checkbox"/> Litigation History in accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, Sub-Factor 2.4 as indicated below.			
[insert year]	[insert percentage]	Contract Identification: [indicate complete contract name, number, and any other identification] Name of Procuring Entity: [insert full name] Address of Procuring Entity: [insert City/ street/building/floor number/room number/country] Matter in dispute: [indicate main issues in dispute] Party who initiated the dispute: [indicate "Procuring Entity" or "Contractor"] Reason(s) for Litigation and award decision [indicate main reason(s)]	[insert amount]

Form CCC

Current Contract Commitments / Works in Progress

Tenderers and each member to a JV should provide information on their current commitments on all contracts that have been awarded, or for which a Form of intent or acceptance has been received, or for contracts approaching completion, but for which an unqualified, full completion certificate has yet to be issued.

Name of contract	Procuring Entity, contact address/tel	Value of outstanding work (current K Shilling equivalent)	Estimated completion date	Average monthly invoicing over last six months (K Shilling /month)
1.				
2.				
3.				
4.				
5.				
etc.				

Financial Situation

Historical Financial Performance

Tenderer's Legal Name: _____

Date: _____

JV Member Legal Name: _____

ITT No.: _____

To be completed by the Tenderer and, if JV, by each member

Financial information in KShilling equivalent	Historic information for previous _____ () years (KShilling equivalent in 000s)						
	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year ...	Year n	Avg.	Avg. Ratio
Information from Balance Sheet							
Total Assets (TA)							
Total Liabilities (TL)							
Net Worth (NW)							
Current Assets (CA)							
Current Liabilities (CL)							
Information from Income Statement							
Total Revenue (TR)							
Profits Before Taxes (PBT)							

Attached are copies of financial statements (balance sheets, including all related notes, and income statements) for the years required above complying with the following conditions:

- Must reflect the financial situation of the Tenderer or member to a JV, and not sister or parent companies.
- Historic financial statements must be audited by a certified accountant.
- Historic financial statements must be complete, including all notes to the financial statements.
- Historic financial statements must correspond to accounting periods already completed and audited (no statements for partial periods shall be requested or accepted).

Form FIN - 3.2

Average Annual Turnover

Tenderer's Legal Name: _____ Date: _____

JV Member Legal Name: _____ ITT No.: _____

Annual turnover data		
Year	Amount and Currency	KSHILLING equivalent
*Average Annual Turnover		

*Average annual turnover calculated as total certified payments received for work in progress or completed, divided by the number of years specified in Section III, Evaluation Criteria, Sub-Factor 2.3.2.

Form FIN3.3

Financial Resources

Specify proposed sources of financing, such as liquid assets, unencumbered real assets, lines of credit, and other financial means, net of current commitments, available to meet the total cash flow demands of the subject contractor contracts as indicated in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria.

Source of financing	Amount (KShilling equivalent)
1.	
2.	
3.	
4.	

Form EXP 4.1

Experience

Tenderer's Legal Name: _____

JV Member Legal Name: _____

ITT No.: _____

Date: _____

Starting Month / Year	Ending Month / Year	Years*	Contract Identification	Role of Tenderer
_____	_____		Contract name: Brief Description of the Works performed by the Tenderer: Name of Procuring Entity: Address:	_____ —
_____	_____		Contract name: Brief Description of the Works performed by the Tenderer: Name of Procuring Entity: Address:	_____ —
_____	_____		Contract name: Brief Description of the Works performed by the Tenderer: Name of Procuring Entity: Address:	_____ —
_____	_____		Contract name: Brief Description of the Works performed by the Tenderer: Name of Procuring Entity: Address:	_____ —
_____	_____		Contract name: Brief Description of the Works performed by the Tenderer: Name of Procuring Entity: Address:	_____ —
_____	_____		Contract name: Brief Description of the Works performed by the Tenderer: Name of Procuring Entity: Address:	_____ —

Form EXP –4.2(a)

Specific Experience

Tenderer's Legal Name: _____

JV Member Legal Name: _____

Similar Contract No. __ [insert specific number] of [total number of contracts] __ required	Information
---	-------------

Similar Contract No. __ [insert specific number] of [total number of contracts] __ required	Information
Description of the similarity in accordance with Sub-Factor 4.2a) of Section III:	
Amount	_____ _____
Physical size	_____ _____
Complexity	_____ _____
Methods/Technology	_____ _____
Physical Production Rate	_____ _____

Form EXP –4.2(b)

Specific Experience in Key Activities

Tenderer's Legal Name: _____ Date: _____
JV Member Legal Name: _____ ITT No.: _____
Subcontractor's Legal Name: _____

	Information		
Contract Identification	_____ —		
Award date Completion date	_____ — _____ —		
Role in Contract	<input type="checkbox"/> Contractor	<input type="checkbox"/> Management Contractor	<input type="checkbox"/> Subcontractor
Total contract amount	_____ _____		KSHILLING____ _____
If member in a JV or subcontractor, specify participation of total contract amount	_____% _____	_____ —	KSHILLING____ _____
Procuring Entity's Name:	_____ —		
Address:	_____ —		
Telephone/fax number:	_____ —		
E-mail:	_____ _____ _____ _____ —		

FORM OF TENDER SECURITY-[Option I–Demand Bank Guarantee]

Beneficiary: _____

Request for Tenders No: _____

Date: _____

TENDER GUARANTEE No.: _____

Guarantor: _____

1. We have been informed that _____ (here in after called "the Applicant") has submitted or will submit to the Beneficiary its Tender (here in after called" the Tender") for the execution of _____ under Request for Tenders No. _____ ("the ITT").
2. Furthermore, we understand that, according to the Beneficiary's conditions, Tenders must be supported by a Tender guarantee.
3. At the request of the Applicant, we, as Guarantor, hereby irrevocably undertake to pay the Beneficiary any sum or sums not exceeding in total an amount of _____ (_____) upon receipt by us of the Beneficiary's complying demand, supported by the Beneficiary's statement, whether in the demand itself or a separate signed document accompanying or identifying the demand, stating that either the Applicant:
 - (a) has withdrawn its Tender during the period of Tender validity set forth in the Applicant's Letter of Tender ("the Tender Validity Period"), or any extension thereto provided by the Applicant; or
 - b) having been notified of the acceptance of its Tender by the Beneficiary during the Tender Validity Period or any extension there to provided by the Applicant, (i) has failed to execute the contract agreement, or (ii) has failed to furnish the Performance.
4. This guarantee will expire: (a) if the Applicant is the successful Tenderer, upon our receipt of copies of the contract agreement signed by the Applicant and the Performance Security and, or (b) if the Applicant is not the successful Tenderer, upon the earlier of (i) our receipt of a copy of the Beneficiary's notification to the Applicant of the results of the Tendering process; or (ii) thirty days after the end of the Tender Validity Period.
5. Consequently, any demand for payment under this guarantee must be received by us at the office indicated above on or before that date.

[signature(s)]

Note: All italicized text is for use in preparing this form and shall be deleted from the final product.

FORMAT OF TENDER SECURITY [Option 2–Insurance Guarantee]

TENDER GUARANTEE No.: _____

1. Whereas [Name of the tenderer] (hereinafter called “the tenderer”) has submitted its tender dated [Date of submission of tender] for the [Name and/or description of the tender] (hereinafter called “the Tender”) for the execution of _____ under Request for Tenders No. _____ (“the ITT”).
2. KNOW ALL PEOPLE by these presents that WE of [Name of Insurance Company] having our registered office at (hereinafter called “the Guarantor”), are bound unto [Name of Procuring Entity] (hereinafter called “the Procuring Entity”) in the sum of (Currency and guarantee amount) for which payment well and truly to be made to the said Procuring Entity, the Guarantor binds itself, its successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

Sealed with the Common Seal of the said Guarantor this ____ day of _____ 20 ____.

3. NOW, THEREFORE, THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION is such that if the Applicant:
 - a) has withdrawn its Tender during the period of Tender validity set forth in the Principal's Letter of Tender (“the Tender Validity Period”), or any extension thereto provided by the Principal; or
 - b) having been notified of the acceptance of its Tender by the Procuring Entity during the Tender Validity Period or any extension thereto provided by the Principal; (i) failed to execute the Contract agreement; or (ii) has failed to furnish the Performance Security, in accordance with the Instructions to tenderers (“ITT”) of the Procuring Entity's Tendering document.

then the guarantee undertakes to immediately pay to the Procuring Entity up to the above amount upon receipt of the Procuring Entity's first written demand, without the Procuring Entity having to substantiate its demand, provided that in its demand the Procuring Entity shall state that the demand arises from the occurrence of any of the above events, specifying which event(s) has occurred.

4. This guarantee will expire: (a) if the Applicant is the successful Tenderer, upon our receipt of copies of the contract agreement signed by the Applicant and the Performance Security and, or (b) if the Applicant is not the successful Tenderer, upon the earlier of (i) our receipt of a copy of the Beneficiary's notification to the Applicant of the results of the Tendering process; or (ii) twenty-eight days after the end of the Tender Validity Period.
5. Consequently, any demand for payment under this guarantee must be received by us at the office indicated above on or before that date.

[Date]

[Signature of the Guarantor]

[Witness]

[Seal]

Note: All italicized text is for use in preparing this form and shall be deleted from the final product.

TENDER-SECURING DECLARATION FORM {r 46 and 155(2)}

[The Bidder shall complete this Form in accordance with the instructions indicated] Date:

_____ [insert date (as day, month and year) of Tender Submission]

Tender No.: _____ [insert number of tendering process]

To: _____ [insert complete name of Purchaser]

I/We, the under signed, declare that:

1. I/We understand that, according to your conditions, bids must be supported by a Tender-Securing Declaration.
2. I/We accept that I/ we will automatically be suspended from being eligible for tendering in any contract with the Purchaser for the period of time of [insert number of months or years] starting on [insert date], if we are in breach of our obligation (s) under the bid conditions, because we—(a) have withdrawn our tender during the period of tender validity specified by us in the Tendering Data Sheet; or (b) having been notified of the acceptance of our Bid by the Purchaser during the period of bid validity, (i) fail or refuse to execute the Contract, if required, or (ii) fail or refuse to furnish the Performance Security, in accordance with the instructions to tenders.
3. I/ We understand that this Tender Securing Declaration shall expire if we are not the successful Tenderer (s), upon the earlier of:
 - a) Our receipt of a copy of your notification of the name of the successful Tenderer; or
 - b) Thirty days after the expiration of our Tender.
4. I/ We understand that if I am/ we are/ in a Joint Venture, the Tender Securing Declaration must be in the name of the Joint Venture that submits the bid, and the Joint Venture has not been legally constituted at the time of bidding, the Tender Securing Declaration shall be in the names of all future partners as named in the letter of intent.

Signed:

Capacity/title (director or partner or sole proprietor, etc.)

Name:

Duly authorized to sign the bid for and on behalf of: [insert complete name of Tenderer]

Dated on.....day of..... [Insert date of signing]

Seal or stamp

Date:_____

ITT No.:_____

To: _____

WHEREAS

We_____, who are official manufacturers of_____, having factories at_____, do hereby authorize_____to submit a Tender the purpose of which is to provide the following goods, manufactured by us_____.

We hereby extend our full guarantee and warranty in accordance with Clause 27 of the General Conditions, with respect to the goods offered by the above firm.

Signed:_____

Name:_____

Title:_____

Duly authorized to sign this Authorization on behalf of:_____

Dated on_____day of_____,_____



PART 2 - PROCURING ENTITY'S REQUIREMENTS

SECTION V:

GENERAL CONDITIONS 1.1 GENERAL

1. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this section. Read and conform to the FIDIC General Conditions of the Contract and Division 1 General Requirements.
2. Refer to Table A at the end of this specification for the aircraft fleet mix that the PBB will serve.

SCOPE OF WORK

1.2.1 The Passenger Boarding Bridges shall be glazed apron drive type. The completed system shall be a fully functional system, complete with operating software and with integrated PBB and VDGS components. Specified products may differ from manufacturer to manufacturer. Equivalent or better products are acceptable

1.2.2 The Passenger Boarding Bridge (PBB) and a two level Fixed Link Bridge (FLB) manufacturer and installer is responsible for the design, engineering, fabrication, supply, shipping and transportation/taxes, installation and commissioning of the bridges as well as all incidental costs of the Work specified herein. Include the instructions and training necessary for airline staff to operate and airport staff to operate and maintain the products in working condition. The work for each PBB and FLB includes, but is not limited to the following:

1. Rotunda assembly complete with weather tight interfacing connections between the bridge tunnel and the fixed link bridge walkways.
2. Telescoping tunnel sections with glazing walls for the PBB and glazed wall sections for the joining fixed link bridges.
3. Cabin with PBB control console, weather tight door and aircraft closure piece.
4. Service stairs, landings, access door.
5. Drive assemblies including lifting and braking mechanisms.
6. Rotunda supports, including supply of foundation anchor bolts and grouting at base plates.
7. Electrical equipment and devices for power, grounding, lighting, PBB controls and monitoring including all necessary conduits, wires, cables, junction boxes and hardware.
8. Console telephone, wiring and data port for voice and data transport to Terminal.
9. Incoming main supply power interfacing cabinet.
10. Underside-mounted collapsible PCA and GPU power feeder cable systems.
11. Air conditioning for the PBB and the Fixed Link Bridge.
12. Software necessary to operate the PBB. Latest generation PLC by approved companies and compatible to the existing software at JKIA.
13. Automatic bridge levelling system.
14. PBB movement proximity sensors.
15. Exterior and interior finishes, lighting, insulation, and ceiling, as required.
16. Operations and maintenance manuals.
17. Provide specialized or factory training for operators and maintenance team for all the subsystems
18. Provide onsite Maintenance and Operation training

19. Provide as built drawings at the end of the contract.

1.2.3 The Passenger Boarding Bridge Manufacturer will take the responsibility for the design, engineering, fabrication, supply, transportation, installation and commissioning of a Visual Docking Guidance System [VDGS] either directly or as a sub-contract. The responsibility for the coordination of the VDGS and the PBB lies solely with the Bidder.

1.2.4 The Passenger Boarding Bridges and Docking Guidance System work is part of product improvement of the Terminal Facilities at Jomo Kenyatta International Airport.

1.2.5 Include all the works as described in the drawings and in the specifications.

1.2.6 Make provisions for future 400 Hz transformers at each Gate, including provisions for installing the units on the underside of the PBB and necessary opening for routing the cables.

RELATED WORK AND GATE EQUIPMENT

1. Section 03200, Concrete Reinforcement.
2. Section 03300, Cast-In-Place Concrete.
3. Section 08900, Aluminium Assemblies.
4. Division 15, Mechanical.
5. Division 16, Electrical
6. Bridge interior signage and graphics.
- .7 Foundation work below the finished elevation of the apron.
8. Electrical system upstream of the main power supply interfacing cabinet placed in the connection box at the column of the PBB / Fixed link.
9. A 400Hz aircraft power transformer per bridge.

DEFINITIONS AND SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

1. Left and Right: When referring to “left” or “right”, the observer is positioned with his/her back to the terminal end and facing the aircraft end of the PBB.
2. The PBB assemblies and the fixed bridge walkways are designed to enable passengers to enplane and deplane, completely protected from the elements of weather during normal or emergency operations while the aircraft is parked at the designated gate position. All of the designated and alternate aircraft listed in Table 1 are accommodated. Verify with the Employer that the list of aircraft types is current before commencement of the works.
3. Scope: All necessary apparatus, equipment, and field labour and supervision to install and checkout factory assemblies and system components is included in the scope, including anchoring bolts and the bridges flexible interfacing connections with the fixed walkways.

4. Rotunda Assembly: The rotunda assembly is located at the terminal end of the PBB. It consists of a corridor, rotunda, and a support column. The rotunda assembly is designed so that no loads or vibrations are transmitted to the fixed walkways. The rotunda assembly is designed as the terminal end pivot for PBB motion.
 - i. Corridor: A fixed and short interfacing walkway structure is provided between the rotunda and the fixed walkway. The corridor is designed to allow the installation of flexible weather seals and a floor threshold to the face of the fixed walkway.
 - ii. Rotunda: A smooth transition between the fixed walkway interface and telescoping tunnels is provided. Flap type seals are provided for weather protection between the rotunda and the adjacent hinged tunnel section.
 - iii. Support Column: A structural column, including anchor bolts, is provided to support the PBB assembly. The column is designed to rest on an apron foundation supplied by the Contractor of the project. The apron foundation will be designed to meet PBB manufacturer's requirements.
 - iv. Electrical Panel: The PBB electrical disconnect panel is mounted on the PBB column support.
5. Telescoping Tunnels: Telescoping tunnel sections are provided to connect the rotunda assembly with the cabin section, with the largest cross section tunnel section physically closest to the aircraft. A hinged transition ramp is provided to accommodate the difference in elevation where telescoping tunnel sections overlap. The tunnels are moveable horizontally and the cabin (aircraft) end is able to be raised and lowered as necessary to match the doorsill height of the designated aircraft. Tunnels are equipped with an underside-mounted electrical cable conveyance system that is collapsible in the direction of the tunnels' horizontal movements. The cable system is accessible for inspection at all PBB positions. Only two tunnel bridges will be acceptable in order to minimize maintenance costs and overall product cost.
6. Cabin: A cabin assembly is located on the aircraft end of the PBB. The cabin is designed to rotate from the PBB / tunnel centerline so that the PBB can be fitted to the parked aircraft. The aircraft end of the cabin is equipped with a folding bellows-aircraft closure. The closure is designed such that, when fitted against the fuselage, it surrounds both the open aircraft door and the doorway to protect passengers from the elements. The cabin floor is adjustable to provide a smooth platform at the same height as the aircraft doorsill. No raised surfaces that may introduce a tripping hazard to the passengers are allowed, regardless of the position of the cabin floor or the PBB. The cabin is equipped with a forward facing control console. An all-weather roll-up door is provided adjacent to the console to seal and secure the interior when the PBB is not in use.
7. Control Station: A PBB control station is located at the aircraft cabin end, where it provides the operator with a control console, service utilities, and control interlocks required to accomplish PBB operation. The control station compartment is positioned on the left side of the cabin. The position of the operator is oriented to face forward in full view of the aircraft during the manoeuvring and docking operations. The PBB is designed such that operation of the PBB can be accomplished from the control console without opening the weather door.
8. Control Console: A control console is provided in the operator compartment. All necessary indications and controls for all movements, interior and exterior lighting status and controls, controls and status indications for the auto-height feature for the bridge are included. The control console is protected from the outside environment.

9. Service Access: The Service Access is comprised of a service door, landing and stairs landing to the apron area. One service access is provided at the cabin end of each PBB. Bridges serving the upper deck of the A380's do not require a service access.
10. Utilities: Each PBB is provided with suitable connections and outlets, prefabricated and re-wired to accommodate the installation of telephone, data transmission, security devices, and/or intercom equipment and convenience electrical outlets at the control console. Two split type air-to-air A/C systems will be installed in the bridge, one in the cabin and other in the rotunda. Internal lighting and under bridge external lighting are provided. On/off A/C and lighting controls (including gate identification signs at the control console) are provided.
11. Power Supply: The power supply furnished is 415 V, 3-phase, 50 Hz, 3-wire and/or 415/240V, 3-phase, 4-wire. If required by the design, locally mounted transformers to step down to 240/120 V, 3-phase, 4-wire and/or 240/120 V, 1phase, 3-wire are provided. Verification of power supply prior to fabrication is required.

DESIGN AND PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

1. Structural Criteria:
 1. Wind Load, W:
 - i. Basic wind speed: 100 km/h
 - ii. Importance factor: 1.0
 - iii. Exposure category: D
 2. Temperature Load: Unless otherwise specified, design the PBB structures for a uniform temperature increase or decrease of 30 deg C.
 3. Seismic (Earthquake) Load, EQ: Design all PBB structures and components in accordance with IBC for the following parameters:
 1. Seismic Zone: Seismic Design Category A
 2. Importance Factor, IE: 1.0
 4. Dead Loads, D: Include in the Dead Load the weight of the structure and all permanently attached equipment and accessories, including weights of bridge-mounted gate equipment, as selected. Minimum: 140 Kg/m²
 5. Live Loads, L: Include in the Live Loads due to intended use and occupancy of an area, moveable equipment and partitions (e.g., loads associated with movement of the PBB), and vehicle loads (e.g., motorized wheel chairs, small baggage tugs), but in no case design for less than 300 Kg/m².
 6. Roof Load: Design for a roof load of 100 kg/m². Access to the roof must be avoided: Bridges must be designed so that no maintenance intervention is needed in the roof.
 7. Design all mechanisms for actuating, guiding, and restraining the PBB and its associated components so that no noise or sway is apparent to the passengers using the PBB. Do not allow operating vibrations or loads to be transmitted to the fixed walkways from the PBB.
 8. Provide sufficient torsion rigidity in the structural design to avoid excessive sway when the PBB is brought to a gradual stop.
2. Mechanical Criteria:

1. Design temperatures: Base the design on the following ambient outdoor design environment (design temperatures):
 1. Summer: Dry Bulb Temp: 46°C
 2. Wet Bulb Temp: 30°C
 3. Maximum Temp: 50°C (for air-cooled equipment)
 4. Winter: Dry Bulb Temp: 10°C
2. Weather Data: Design the PBB and all associated components to withstand the following extreme climatic conditions and operation without damage or failure:
 1. Relative Humidity: 100% is common throughout the year, and may occur at temperatures in excess of 30°C
 2. Solar Radiation Peak 1,030/W/M²
 3. Precipitation: Very low on average
3. Additional Environmental Design Considerations: Design the PBB and all associated components and appurtenances to comply with the following general requirements:
 1. Design the PBB to operate satisfactorily under the ambient temperature and humidity conditions identified above and loads.
 2. Design and select all components and materials for long operating life service under such conditions, especially the airport's coastal humid and saline environments.

SUBMITTALS & SHOP DRAWINGS

1. General: Submittals & shop drawings include all drawings, samples, brochures, product data and other pertinent data that will be submitted by the Contractor to illustrate the work.
 - i. Submit shop drawings to the Engineer for review with reasonable promptness and in orderly sequence so as to cause no delay in the Work or in the Work of Other Contractors.
 - ii. Submit shop drawings in the form of 2 printed hard copies and one electronic copy. Provide additional copies when requested by the Engineer.
 - iii. Note on the shop drawings any deviation from the requirements of the Contract Documents.
 - iv. Submit the following according to Condition of Contract and Division 1 Specification sections.
2. Product Data:
 1. Submit for each passenger boarding bridge the following:
 1. Manufacturer's literature providing complete description of the passenger boarding bridge construction and operational features.
 2. Interior and exterior finishes.
 3. Control systems.
 2. For each Point of Use Preconditioned Air Units submit the following:
Manufacturer's literature indicating compliance with specified requirements.
3. Samples:

Provide a minimum of three samples of all interior and exterior passenger boarding bridge and fixed link bridge finishes.

WORK CONDITIONS

1. Pre-Installation Meetings:
 1. Primary: Conduct a pre-installation meeting at Project site prior to start of the construction/installation work. Include review of construction conditions, environmental requirements and coordination required for

- installation of the work, and responsibilities for temporary operation of permanent systems required for the work. Include in meeting invitees the Engineer, installers of the work, and product manufacturer representatives, as necessary. Require PBB manufacturer to assist in working out conflicts, interferences, adjustment and responsibilities.
2. Other Works: When required, participate in other pre-installation meetings at the Project site to review conditions of other related project work. Assist in working out conflicts, interfaces, adjustments, and responsibilities.
 3. The airport is operational and thus the contractor will plan the works accordingly.
 2. Manufacturer's Representative: There shall be a permanent representative from the manufacturer on the project phases (installation, testing and commissioning).
 3. Structural Components: Do not cut, drill or weld existing structures, asphalt surfaces, or Apron concrete for attachment of PBB works without prior review and acceptance by Engineer of each condition, except where specifically indicated on the PBB Contract Drawings and/or approve Shop Drawings. Submit requests for authorization in writing, designating specific extent and limits of work, and components proposed to be cut, drilled or welded.
 4. Coordinate PBB construction, installation, start-up and testing work with other Terminal and apron work and operations in the vicinity. Coordinate details related to connection of PBB to expansion joints, steel work, and foundations with the Employer. Any changes required in PBB work, due to lack of coordination, are to the Contractor's account.

QUALITY ASSURANCE

1. General: The following standards must be certified by a third party quality certification (such as TUV).
 - i. Manufacturers of PBB will be certified as having a Quality Management System complying with ISO 9001-2015.
 - ii. Manufacturers of PBB will be certified as having an Environmental Management Systems complying with EN ISO 14001.
 - iii. Welding certificates: DIN 18800-7, DIN 15018, EN 729-2. Welding processes: 111 – Manual metal arc welding (manual metal arc welding with covered electrode), 135 – Metal active gas welding, partly and fully mechanized.
 - iv. PBB must be NFPA 415 compliant and certified.
2. Manufacturer must be in possession of third party quality certification that ensure: CE Conformity of the product, Anticorrosive system certification. Also, the PBB must be manufacture according to the following standards:

98/37/EG	EC directive for machinery, appendix I
89/336/EWG	EG directive about the electromagnetic compatibility of devices
EN 292	Safety of machines
EN 294	Safety distances against the reaching of dangerous spots with the upper extremities
EN 349	Minimum distances to avoid crushing
DIN EN 12312-4	Passenger boarding bridges
EN 60204	Electrical equipments for machines

DIN EN 5501	Industrial, scientific and medical high frequency apparatuses, radio interferences, limiting values and measuring methods.
DIN EN 61000-6-2	Electro-magnetic compatibility, generic specification resistance to jamming-industrial environments
DIN EN 50082-2	Electrical Immunity
DIN EN 21000-3-4-IN	Armonic emission in equipments of more than 16A
EN 6100-4-2	Electrostatic discharges
VDE 0100	Electric low voltage apparatuses
VDE 0108	High voltage apparatuses in buildings for crowds of people
VDE 0660	Low voltage switch gears
EN 10204	Types of test certificates
EN 1050	Guiding principles for risk judgement
DIN 19250	Basic safety examinations for protective process measuring and control equipment
DIN 1055	Load assumptions for buildings
DIN 18800	Structural steel buildings
DIN 2413	Steel tubes, calculation of wall strength against overpressure
DIN 3051	Wire rope made of steel wire
DIN 1142	Wire rope binders for rope ends and connections
DIN 3093	Wire rope clamp made of aluminium wrought alloys
DIN 24533	Handrail made of steel
DIN 24537	Gridirons
DIN 20022	Rubber-covered hoses with layer of braided wires
DIN 4844	Security marking
DIN 4102	Behaviour of building materials and structural members in fire
FEM 1001	Basis of calculation

3. The manufacturer shall maintain factory training facility capable of providing complete instructions in correct maintenance and operations of the systems.

1.11 QUALIFICATIONS

1. Selected PBB and VDGS manufacturers shall have a minimum 10 years completed two (2) similar projects in Africa region and installed similar equipment at a minimum of 20 major airports in all other areas of the world. The companies shall:

- i. Design the Passenger Boarding Bridges for a useful life of 20 years, as long as the maintenance and functioning of the bridges are carried out in accordance to manufacturer.
- ii. Perform all work done on the PBB and associated systems / appurtenances.

2. Submit under Experience in Bidding Forms, a list of recent jobs that the company has performed.

3. Submit under Personnel in the Bidding Forms a list of persons proposed to supervise the installation and their respective qualifications. Approved personnel shall not be changed without written authorization from the Employer.

WARRANTY

1. Provide a manufacturer's written warranty of a minimum of two years from the issuance of the

completion certificate.

2. The Contractor shall warrant that the products and system shall be free of defects in materials and workmanship. The warranty shall cover all replacement parts and labour for the extent of the warranty period.

3. Provide a maintenance program that includes three inspections and instructions to the airport maintenance staff for the extent of the warranty period in the first year and thereafter for two inspections and instructions for the next five years and renewable thereafter as per the requirements of the Employer.

CONSTRUCTION FACILITIES AND TEMPORARY CONTROLS

1. Arrange with the Employer the location of the PBB Contractor's yard. Confine materials, products, equipment and temporary structures within the limits of the site.

1.13 AIRPORT IN USE

1. **Phasing:** Schedule the installation of the PBB, Link Bridge and Visual Docking Guidance Systems to coincide with the operational schedules.

Disruption of gates shall be done in sequence to limit the number of aircraft stands out of commission.

2. Programme the installation so there is no disruption to the operation and the flow of passengers to and from aircraft.
3. Manage construction operations to permit airport to function normally, and continuously in a safe manner.
4. When disruption in normal operational procedures of the airport is anticipated or unavoidable, obtain written approval from the Employer a minimum 72 hours in advance of such action.
5. Obtain the nominal flight schedule indicating arriving and departing flights. The PBB Contractor shall schedule the work to prevent interruptions of this schedule.
6. Do not disrupt airport business except as permitted in writing by the Engineer/Employer.
7. Provide temporary protection for the safety of the public, airport personnel, and vehicular traffic. Provide barricades/hoarding and lighting as directed.

1.14 CONTRACT CLOSEOUT

1. Provide to the Engineer (6) six hard copies and one electronic copy of the Operations and Maintenance Manual. The Operations and Maintenance Manual will include:
 - i. A complete list of sub-contractors' names, addresses and telephone numbers.
 - ii. Description of each system and major component of the systems.
 - iii. Operations and installation instructions of each assembly, component and system.
 - iv. Complete cleaning, maintenance, repair and restoration instruction of each component of the system.
 - v. List of spare parts of each assembly, component and system complete with names, addresses and telephone numbers of suppliers.
 - vi. Operating curves of mechanical and electrical equipment.
 - vii. Lubrication and filter schedule of all equipment.

- viii . Equipment maintenance and overhaul and adjustment schedules.
- ix. Final balancing reports of mechanical systems.
- x. Installation manual or installation instructions of each mechanical and electrical item.
- xi . As-built drawings of all components.
- xii. Final reviewed shop drawings.
- xiii. Copies of all warranties, correctly executed.

Review Operations and Maintenance Manual for completeness.

- 2. Expedite and complete deficiencies and defects identified by the Engineer.
- 3. Review Variation Orders, holdbacks and other Contract Price Adjustments.
- 4. Submit required documentation such as Statutory Declarations, Indemnification Forms, Warranties, Certificates of Approvals or acceptance from Regulating authorities.

Review inspection and testing reports to verify conformance to the intent of the documents and that changes, repairs or replacements have been completed.

- 7. . Review conditions of equipment that has been used in the course of the work to ensure turning over at completion in “as new condition” with warranties, dated and certified from the date of the issuance of the Taking Over Certificate.
- 8.. Arrange and co-ordinate instructions of the Employer’s staff in care, maintenance and operation and finishes and as defined in this Specification.
- 9. Co-ordinate: building accessibility, traffic, Contractor’s clean up and completion activities with the Employer’s schedule of the airport-in-use.
- 10. Provide on-going review, inspection and attendance to project call back, maintenance and repair problems during the Warranty Period.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS 2.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- 1. Provide all equipment and material new, undamaged, with no defects and of the best grade.
- 2. Provide products that are the standard and proven design of the manufacturer. When standard products are modified to suit these specifications, certify operating conditions, ratings and capacity of the product based on qualification tests and submit compliance certificates.
- 3. All products and systems used shall be the latest improvements on design and materials.

PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS

2.2.1 General Service / Product Requirements:

- 1. Design the PBB assemblies and the fixed bridge walkways to enable passengers

- to enplane and deplane, completely protected from the elements of weather during normal or emergency operations while the aircraft is parked at the designated gate position. Accommodate all of the designated and alternate aircraft listed on the Schedules provided by the Employer.
2. Provide PBB assemblies including rotundas with supports, telescoping tunnel sections, cabs, drive assemblies, and controls. Furnish assemblies with complete wiring for power, lighting, communications, and other systems necessary for operation and interfaces with the Terminal Building utilities.
 3. Provide complete PBB assemblies capable of telescoping, rotating about the vertical axis of the rotundas, and elevating and lowering the cabin with independent cabin rotation as specified and as necessary to serve the range of design aircraft specified for each Gate position. Ensure the total length of each PBB assembly in the fully extended position and in the fully retracted position meets the minimum requirements specified and shown.
 4. Design the complete PBB assembly to be weather tight, both when sealed against an aircraft and when parked in any position with the weather door closed.
 5. For PBB components, including aircraft closure, flexible materials, seals, and other consumable parts that are exposed to sunlight, select and use only UV-rated materials to minimize UV degradation.
 6. Design to comply with international codes

2.2.2 Rotunda Assembly

1. Make the rotunda assembly the Terminal end pivot for the PBB vertical and horizontal motions. Design the rotunda assembly to rotate on a support column and to allow PBB rotation where specified and shown. Make the PBB rotunda assembly floor height fixed to match the fixed walkway floor elevation. Design the rotunda floor to remain stationary and level at all times and to provide a smooth transition between the fixed walkway and the telescoping tunnel section.
2. Make the rotunda assembly completely weather tight by means of suitable weather protection seals at connections to fixed and hinged tunnel sections.
3. Design the assembly such that the support column is not anchored or secured to the fixed walkway structure and does not transmit any loads (forces or moments) or vibrations to the building or fixed connecting components.
4. Design the PBB to be capable of rotating sufficiently to allow the PBB to be positioned to the designated aircraft doors for any of the specified aircraft for gate positions as listed.
5. Slope limits will be adjustable up to 1:10 for both up and down slopes.
6. The horizontal rotation movement of the bridge around the rotunda is controlled by means of electric devices. When the first rotation limit to the left or to the right is reached, the magnetic switch detects the first limit and the control of the bridge changes the movement operating from fast to slow speed. If the operator maintains the movement, a second magnetic switch will detect a second plate, immediately bringing the bridge to a halt. Should the operator persist in the direction of the movement a warning would appear in the display informing that we are at the limit of movement. The buzzer will also be heard. Should this second electromagnetic switch fail, a safety mechanical end of run/limit switch will be activated, which would act in the same way automatically bringing the bridge to a halt. This device disconnects the safety line, independently from the control system. An alarm will appear in the display warning about this circumstance. The power supply can only be restored by authorised personnel
7. Provide an electrical distribution panel to be mounted on the rotunda column. Provide in this panel the electrical disconnects, circuit breakers, and transformers needed to adapt the Terminal power to meet the PBB and attaching gate equipment electrical requirements.

8. Dimensions as below or as approved by the Engineer:

Internal diameter	2.44 m
Free width at the neck of the rotunda	1.51 m
Free height at the neck of the rotunda	2.30 m
9. Rotation angle: Rotation around the axis of the rotunda (Left/Right) approx. 87.5° / 87.5°

2.2.3 Support Column:

1. The concrete foundation for the support columns of each rotunda is to be constructed by the Contractor as part of the works.
2. The Passenger Boarding Bridge Manufacturer shall provide the loads & anchor bolt pattern, excavation and foundation levels 28 days after award to the Engineer for approval.
3. Provide all information about any conduits and other such items/associated services that have to be cast in the footings 28 days after award of the PBB contract. This shall be submitted to the Engineer for approval.

2.2.4 Telescoping Tunnels:

- i. For maintenance purposes PBB will be made of two tunnels of preference.
All PBB will have the largest cross section located adjacent to the aircraft.
- ii. Design tunnel section(s) to attach to and be supported by the rotunda at one end and supported by a drive unit at or near the cabin end. Provide the drive unit with a means to raise and lower the cabin and thus vary the slope of the telescoping tunnel section as necessary to service the aircraft.
- iii. The tunnels will be made with a structure of structural angles of high quality steel and galvanised steel plates and a covering of kaolin wool that permits thermal and acoustic insulation. In order to assure the continuity of this isolation, no corrugated steel will be allowed, but only galvanized steel plates, which will be mounted in a flat smooth way. This insulation is placed on ceiling and the floor of the tunnels. The thickness of the insulation will be of 60 mm.
 1. The tunnel next to the fixed link is joined to the chassis supporting the rotunda by means of an articulation formed by two screws, calculated and designed to support high loads due to the movement of the bridge. Their location makes them easily accessible from outside, so they can be inspected every year.
 2. The transition from the internal tunnel to the external tunnel is by means of a ramp with a very slight inclination, hardly appreciable by the passengers, avoiding the need to install handrails. Do not exceed an elevation difference of 150mm.
 3. The guiding of the tunnels in their telescopic movement is achieved by means of a set of rollers, which maintain looseness between tunnels both in the transverse and longitudinal sense. These rollers roll along the structural angles located at the four corners of the tunnels.
 4. For maintenance, the sets of rollers are accessed easily from outside and from inside. The ball bearings of these rollers are provided with long-duration lubrication and have greasing devices for later lubrication.
- iv. Provide transition ramps to accommodate the differences in elevation where tunnel sections overlap. Design the ramp to slope over a sufficiently large tunnel length to minimize the slope severity.
- v. Interior dimensions as below or as approved by the Engineer:

Tunnel next to the fixed link:			
Free width	1.50 m		
Free height	2.10 m		
Tunnel next to aircraft			
Free width	1.77 m	Free height	
	2.39 m		
Tunnel next to aircraft (when 3-tunnel bridge is needed):			
Free width	2.04 m	Free height	

The free height dimension may be slightly lower where the A/C systems are installed, which could not occupy the whole width of the ceiling

vi. Equip the telescoping tunnels with an under-mounted electrical cable conveyance system of PBB manufacturer's standard design. Ensure the system is accessible to maintenance personnel.

2.2.5 Fixed Link Tunnel Assembly:

- i. The fixed link tunnel assembly is made up of a double glazed fixed link tunnel structure that extends from a rotunda and a support column to the building.
- ii. All openings and connection points shall be weather sealed against the ingress of water.
- iii. Minimum interior dimensions are to be no less than 1524mm wide and 2400mm high [In this instance, the drawings take priority with respect to the size, since the units fit within a designed façade.
- iv. The glazing of the tunnel, the same as the glazing of the Passenger Boarding Bridge, shall be as indicated in 2.2.6, Glass Wall Panels
- v. The fixed link tunnel shall be air conditioned according to 2.2.14, Air Conditioning.

2.2.6 Glass Wall Panels:

- a. Provide bridge tunnel walls constructed of flush-mounted glazing with internal steel framing. Glazing to match the existing the airside facade of the airport Terminals as indicated below.
- b. The glazed tunnel sidewalls are clad with glass panels, whose main characteristics are:
 - i. Specification of the glazing according to NFPA 415.
 - ii. Type: ISO Fireproof safety glass.
 - iii. Composition: (exterior pane / air / interior pane). 6.0mm tempered glass / 8mm inert air gap / 4mm + 4mm PVB laminated glass.
 - iv. Glass will have the following thermal characteristics: K coefficient: 2.04 W/m²K
- c. The glass support structure must be made of horizontal and diagonal steel beams to match existing PBBs.
- d. All glazing used must certified by the manufacturer and all the certification must be provided to the Engineer for approval.
- e. **Sealed Insulating Glass Unit** (similar to 7 below)
- f. **Sealed Insulating Glass (IG) Units** with to meet with the following performance characteristics (Center of Glass):
 - Visible Transmittance: 42%
 - Visible Reflectance Outdoors: 6 %
 - Winter U-factor (U-value) nighttime: 0.24
 - Summer U-factor (U-value) daytime: 0.22 Shading
 - Coefficient (SC): 0.32
 - Solar Heat Gain Coefficient (SHGC): 0.28
- f. **Insulating Glass Unit** Makeup as follows:
 - g. **Outboard Lite**
 - Outer Ply
 - Glass Type: Cardinal Low E 172
 - Glass Tint: Bronze
 - Nominal Thickness: 6mm
 - Glass Strength: Tempered
 - h. **Spacer:**
 - Nominal Thickness: 8mm
 - Type: Rmax Grey Spacer
 - Gas Fill: Argon
 - i. **Inboard Lite**
 - Glass Type: Float
 - Glass Tint: Clear

- Nominal Thickness: 4mm + 4mm
- Glass Strength: laminated with clear pvb interlayer

2.2.7 Service Access

1. Provide two service stairs. is) At the concourse

ii) At the service cabin

Ensure that the cabin stair is functional at all heights and positions of the PBB. Support the bottom of the service stairs on wheels and make moveable with the PBB.

The Service stair at the rotunda concourse will be fixed and covered.

2. Locate the service accesses on the right hand side of the cabin end of the bridge and concourse. Design the service accesses to provide access between the PBB and the Apron for authorized personnel.
3. The service doors that connect the cabin/concourse with the staircase for access to the platform is of the fireproof type, of steel and with a glass window. It is equipped with hinges and a spring outside. This door has a handle on the inside and a handle and a lock with key on the outside. The doors open outwards and both their opening and closing being possible in all working positions of the bridge. Width of the door shall be 700mm and a height of 2000mm.
4. Make the entire service stair assembly of hot-dipped galvanized steel construction with non-skid treads. Make all steps of equal depth and rise.
5. Protect the service stair with handrails on each side, designed to comply with OSHA standards.

2.2.8 Cabin:

1. The aircraft cabin shall be designed with vertical and horizontal rotations to allow the cabin to fit against a variety of aircraft types including an A350 to an B747.

2. Minimum dimensions of the cabin:

Front door of cabin in 2-tunnel bridge:

Free width	1.54 m
Free height	2.34 m

Rotation of rotating cabin (Left/Right): approx.87.5° / 87.5

3. The rotation is limited by mechanical stops but, before reaching these, an electromagnetic sensor starts functioning which acts preventing the rotation movement of the cabin in the same sense, making its rotation only possible in the opposite direction. When one of these sensors is reached, a warning will appear in the display, informing of this circumstance and the buzzer will be heard in a continuous manner.
4. Provide the cabin with a forward facing control console. Locate the console behind laminated glass windows to allow the operator a full view of the aircraft. Provide windows to the left, in front of and to the right of the operator.
5. The sides of the cabin ring are equipped with folding shutters, fixed on one side to the axis of the drum of the cabin and to the tunnel on the other side. During the rotation movement of the cabin, one of the shutters folds up while the other unfolds. The drums have pre-tensioned spiral springs guaranteeing uniform tension in the two shutters, independently of the state of these. Both shutter materials are connected to each other by means of a tensioning chain, which forces the simultaneous folding and unfolding of these. Where necessary, it will be possible to tension the chain by means of a tensioning pinion.
6. A metal folding shutter door has been foreseen for closing the front part of the cabin. The operation of the door is electronic from the console. In addition, a safety belt is located in the outer part of this door. This belt will be equipped with a detector located in the support of the safety belt so that if is not activated (the belt is hanging) the bridge will not allow any type of movement as a safety measure.

7. Equip the aircraft end of the cabin with a cabin floor that adjusts the level to horizontally align the cabin floor with the aircraft doorsill. Make the floor individually actuated and independently adjustable to adapt to all aircraft doorsills and to provide a level surface adjacent to the aircraft doorsill for all PBB slopes. Ensure the transition floor presents no tripping hazards for the passengers.
8. A full width spacer shall be located at the aircraft end of the cab floor. The spacer shall meet the fire protection specifications of NFPA-415, and shall be sufficiently flexible and non abrasive to prevent scratching or other damage to the aircraft fuselage.

2.2.9 Aircraft closure

1. The aircraft end of the cab shall be equipped with a folding bellows type aircraft enclosure, when fitted against the fuselage will surround the open aircraft door and the doorway to protect passengers from the elements.
2. The covering material of the bellows shall be waterproof, highly tear resistant and remain flexible between 0° to 50°C. The closure color shall be from the manufacturer's standard as selected by the Engineer.
3. Each side of the closure shall be independently actuated to seal the bridge against the aircraft contour.
4. Pressure sensitive switches will be incorporated into the closure mechanisms to prevent excessive pressure on the aircraft.
5. The contacting skin will be a soft material to prevent scratching or damage to the aircraft surface. The seals that contact the aircraft shall be segmented for easy replacement.

2.2.10 Electrical Work

1. General: All electrical work should be carried according to CENELEC regulations. The scope includes wiring, raceways, starters, relays, switches, transformers, control devices, smoke detection sensors, lighting fixtures, and telephone set.
2. All the components of which the electrical installation is composed both in the power part and in the command or communication part are commercial, for which their maintenance of same has been based on brands that are universally recognised and available. Components to be resistant to the high humid tropical environment.
3. Electrical installations: For protection against overloading circuits for supplying electric motors, motor protection circuit breakers are installed; these devices are 3-pole magneto-thermal circuit breakers adapted to the command and protection of motors in accordance with the IEC 947-2 and IEC 947-4-1 standards. These circuit breakers have an information contact that is connected to the control system of the bridge, to inform and advise on the breakover through an overload of this element. In the case of this circumstance occurring, the corresponding warning will be signalled on the display in the control panel. For the control of the start-up of motors or drive of a certain power, such as interior or exterior lighting, contactors or inverters of adequate power are used for working according to the AC-3 category, in the case of motors, or AC-1 in the case of lighting. These contactors are activated by low consumption coils that work at a voltage of 24V DC. The other lighting and heating circuits or supplementary control circuits are protected by automatic magneto-thermal circuit breakers with a minimum value

of 6 KA of short circuit current (UNE EN 60898) and with type “C” breakover curves. In the case of the element to be protected having a considerable start-up point, as is the case with transformers, the automatic circuit is a slower breakover curve of type “D”. The supply to all the plugs existing in the bridge has additional protection. This automatic magneto-thermal circuit breaker is of a differential type and is aimed at the safety of people in the face of direct and indirect contact. Differential circuit breakers have a fixed allowance with a value of 30 mA of earth leakage current. All the elements included in the electricity installations is installed with its corresponding label in the different cupboards, in order to facilitate the identification of each device.

4. Terminals: The connections are made on spring or trap type terminals; the size of the terminals used is in accordance with the section of cable to be connected.
5. Connection Boxes: Connection boxes or cabinets that are installed in the bridges are totally commercial and are generally manufactured in steel sheeting and suitably painted, to avoid oxidation and whose protection level IP 65 is that required in the EN-12312-4 and IEC 60529 standards. These boxes are used to make connections between the bridge control system (PLC) and the different elements.
The bridges contain the following connection boxes:
 1. Box for the connection of the Rotunda rotation limits. Located below the Rotunda.
 2. Box for the connection of components of the tunnel next to Fixed Links.
 3. Box for the connection of tunnel next to aircraft (2 tunnel PBB).
 4. Box for the connection of components of the hydraulic and movement tunnel.
 5. Box for the connection of components over the cabin. The input for the cable hoses to the connection boxes is made by threaded connections of highly resistant polyamide connections that produce IP68 protection for these input cables. Each box is labelled with its denomination on the cover by means of a self-adhesive aluminium plate

6. Cables: The cable guiding between the column (rotunda) and the exterior tunnel (cabin) is realised via an energy chain inside a cable tray, which is installed under the tunnel elements of the PBB. All types of cables are fed through this cable tray. The cables will be of type H07RN-F flexible hoses according to EN 21027. However, the cables that run through the interior of the tunnel will have to be halogen free, and therefore of the RZ1-K type (EN 21123-4 construction standard) and their main basic characteristics will be:
 1. No flame propagation (IEC 60332-1)
 2. No fire propagation (IEC 60332-3)
 3. Halogen free (IEC 60754-1)
 4. Reduced emission of toxic gases (NES 713)
 5. Low emission of opaque smoke (IEC 61034-1,2)
 6. No emission of corrosive gases (IEC 60754-2)

07Z1-K type, single wire flexible cable is used in the interior of the electricity cabinets, whose main characteristics are:

- Halogen free
- No flame propagation
- No fire propagation
- Low emission of smoke

.8 The different cables installed are of different sections, suited to the individual use of each of them (amps they withstand) and in different colours to differentiate the type of line in the following manner (according to the CENELEC HD 308 S2 standard):

Three-phase line 3x400 V+N+PE. AC.

Phase L1	Grey in colour
Phase L2	Brown in colour
Phase L3	Black in colour
Neutral	Blue in colour
Protection (Earth)	Yellow – Green
Single phase lines 1x230V+N. AC.	
Phase (In terms of the supply phase)	Black, Grey or Brown
Neutral	Blue
Control network 24 V. DC.	
24 V	Red
0 V	White

7. Power: Connect the main feeder for each gate to a dedicated circuit breaker at the Terminal contractor-installed interface switchboard. Provide distribution panel board with branch circuit protections and transformers for all other required voltages.
8. Grounding: Interconnect cabin, tunnel sections, service stairs and landings, rotunda, and all electrical items including the attached gate equipment by a continuous grounding conductor. Provide the main grounding conductor with the power supply feeder.
9. Interior Lighting: The bridge is equipped with lighting in the roof longitudinally distributed throughout the tunnels. The lights will be placed in both sides. This type of lighting provides minimum luminescence of 194 Lux [18-foot candles] at floor level, uniform distribution of light throughout the tunnels and offers easy and comfortable maintenance. A light with 1 tube of 36W directed towards the rotunda is installed on the projection of tunnel next to Fixed Links, in order to illuminate this part of the bridge. These lights are cylindrical in extruded aluminium 72mm in diameter and are made up of 36 W T8 fluorescent tubes and anti-UVA polycarbonate diffusers. Interior light fixtures shall be recessed and blend with the ceiling design. Light fixture in the rotunda shall be a flush mounted.
10. Emergency Lighting: A battery inside some of the lateral lights has been foreseen as safety/emergency lighting. These batteries allow the corresponding fluorescent tubes to have a power supply for 60 minutes, after a general failure of the bridge power supply occurring. The distribution of lights equipped with this system will depend on the length of the bridge and there will always be lights of this type at the points where there is a transition (rotunda, inter-tunnel ramp).
11. Exterior Spotlights: Two 300 W spotlights are installed under the cabin that light the operating area of the bridge in the area near the aircraft. Another spotlight is installed in the external part of the cabin just above the window of the control desk which lights the part of the aircraft door and the bumper zone, providing great light for berthing during the night hours or when visibility is poor. Furthermore, another spotlight is installed in the lower part of the tunnel with the object of lighting the area of the platform over which the overall moving group is displaced. The spotlights are activated from the corresponding function key on the control display,

12. Communications System: Provide a telephone set and two data ports for voice and data transport at or near the PBB control console. For each PBB, provide and install:
 1. Cables for phones and data transport.
 2. One telephone set and two data ports as indicated above.
 3. All necessary raceway for the cables, extending from the interface cabinet (on the rotunda column) to each data port.
 4. Data ports compatible with airport communications.
 5. Communications interface suitable for connection to the airport BMS.
13. Warning System: Provide the following safety devices / indicators:
 1. Flashing warning beacon mounted under the cabin. Design this beacon to flash when the PBB console power is turned on indicating that the PBB may be moving or may be moved at any moment.
 2. Audible warning bell mounted under the PBB. Design this bell to ring to notify ramp personnel when the PBB is moving.
14. Convenience Receptacles: Provide a minimum of two convenience electrical outlets (240 VAC, 50 Hz, 1 Phase) as follows:
 1. One at or near the control console or on the left wall adjacent to the control console.
 2. One at the rotunda end of the PBB.
15. Landing Light: Provide a lighting fixture with energy saving compact fluorescent bulb above the landing of the service access. Light may be photocell controlled or on-off controlled from the control console.
16. Closed Circuit TV (CCTV): Provide CCTV camera and LCD monitor to show apron area near the PBB drive wheels. Intergrate the monitor within the control console.
17. Smoke Detectors: Smoke detection sensors to be provided and intergrated with the terminal fire alarm system. Connect sensors to the Fire and Smoke Detection System of the terminal through dry contacts in the junction box on the rotunda support column or as approved by the Engineer.

2.2.11 Control Station:

1. Locate the control station on the left side of the cabin and orient to position the operator facing forward in full view of the aircraft during the manoeuvring and docking operations.
2. The control panel display is a colour graphic terminal that has a LCD 10.4" viewing screen and a series of keys for interaction with the operator. The graphic display is of an industrial type and has IP-67 type protection on its upper side, for which reason it is designed to endure the most extreme working conditions. The interaction keys can be totally configured and can be assigned both to direct operating command or enabled for selecting options from the screens or menus. Basically, the display serves for dialogue between the operator and the boarding bridge, which informs the operator on the status of the bridge, together with any possible anomalies or events that occur throughout driving it. The display shows the user a series of application screens that can be divided into three different types:
 1. Operating Screens
 2. Calibration Screens.

3. Maintenance or Start-up Screens.

The application screens show the operator the status or functioning mode of the boarding bridge, that is to say, whether it is turned off or inactive, whether it is running or activated or whether it is self-levelling or in service, Depending on the functioning status of the bridge, the screen viewed will show a series of data, synoptic and information in accordance with this status destined to offer help in enabling the operator to drive it any time. In the case of the bridge running or activated, the display will show a screen including synoptic indicating the position of the movement wheels and the position of the cabin, together with a bar indicating the measurement of the height of the cabin and an indication of the speed of the movement motors.

3. Within the control panel there is a colour video monitor that receives the image from the camera located under tunnel A and allows the operator to view the entire movement system area. With this, the operator can observe the correct position of the wheels and notice the presence of any obstacle there may be on the platform that could collide with the bridge. The viewing system with the video monitor will only be activated when the bridge is running or activated, that is to say, in the period of time in which the operator needs to use it. In any other status of the bridge, the monitor will remain switched off in order to extend its useful life.
4. Include, as a minimum, the following controls:
 1. Safety bypass key. Operating this switch allows the movement of the bridge, always in slow speed, by the operator even when it is outside operating limits and with a safety end of run activated.
 2. Return priority pushbutton. The “return priority“ safety pushbutton allows the bridge to be removed when this is coupled to the aircraft, that is to say, in the auto-levelling mode or in service, without the key being turned to manual mode. By pressing the “return priority“ pushbutton at the same time and moving the control joystick backwards the bridge can be removed from the aircraft in dangerous situations.
 3. Emergency stop pushbutton. In the case of there being a situation of danger or emergency, the operator can press the emergency stop pushbutton, which leads to the immediate cutting off of the power supply to the main drives of the bridge and, therefore, to stopping it immediately. The boarding bridges comply with that required in regulation EN 292 on machine safety, for which reason, if the emergency pushbutton is activated and has been reset again, the operator must de-activate the machine and then return to activate it in order to drive it again.
 4. ON/OFF/AUTO key. The start-up of the boarding bridge is carried out by means of the “ON, OFF, AUTO” key.
5. Cabin control joystick. The movement of the system of the boarding bridge is controlled with the main joystick. The head of the joystick includes a pushbutton that must be kept pressed down for the rest of the commands of this joystick to work. This pushbutton receives the name of “dead man” as it works with this work philosophy.

2.2.12 Aircraft Closure:

The passage to the aircraft is protected against climatological influences by means of a canopy. This canopy is assembled on the cabin and is made up of the following elements: connecting section, bumper, floor guide and actuators. The canopy covers both the open door of the aircraft and the gap for the passage of persons to the aircraft. The different folds of the connecting section allow the adaptation of the canopy to all types of aircraft.

The rotation angle is determined by two ends of runs belonging to the operating motor mechanism that limit the minimum and maximum extension of the canopy. The bumper is made up of three different pieces: two side ones and a front piece. These three elements are filled with expanded polystyrene and can be substituted in an independent manner. By means of its kinematics, the canopy adapts to all the outlines of the aircraft fuselage.

2.2.13 Automatic Levelling:

1. Equip the PBB with an automatic levelling system that permits the PBB to follow small changes in aircraft doorsill height automatically. Design the system to function with the same reliability for all specified aircraft regardless of door location or fuselage contour.
2. Provide the following control functions:
 1. Design the auto-levelling system to engage when the “AUTO” mode / control is selected at the control console. Design the automatic levelling arm actuator motor to extend the arm to the aircraft when “AUTO” position keyed switch is selected and retract automatically when “ON” position is selected.
 2. Display the auto-leveller position at all times by means of a message on the control panel display.
 3. Design the system so that, if the auto-leveller arm fails to make effective contact with the aircraft when the “AUTO” mode / control is selected, an alarm is actuated and a message is displayed to notify the operator.
3. Provide a contact controlled “safety shoe” type device as a back-up feature to the auto-level system. Plug the safety shoe into an electrical receptacle provided in the cabin near the control console. Design the system so that in the “Automatic” operation mode, the safety shoe is placed under the open aircraft door, and in case of contact with the aircraft door, the PBB is automatically lowered and an alarm is actuated.

2.2.14 Drive Column:

1. Design the drive column to provide for both vertical and horizontal motion of the PBB, with the range of motion adequate to serve the specified types of aircraft. Design the drive column and control systems for smooth, quiet operation.
2. Design the PBB to be moved vertically by one hydraulically actuated drive assembly.
3. The elevation portico is made up of a lower crossbar that is supported directly on the movement chassis and two telescopic columns that act on the external tunnel (the one near the aircraft). Each elevation column is formed by two tubes that house a single effect cylinder inside them. The internal guide tube is welded to the crossbar and the external tube is screwed to the tunnel. The run of one over the other when the cylinder is driven is performed by means of low friction and wear and tear plastic material support plates. These plates transmit the transverse effort originated in the portico during the service (wind loads, rotation movements of the bridge, etc...). The cylinders are housed in an articulated manner, inside these telescopic tubes, by means of ball joints and, therefore, free from any type of effort that is not that of compression. The blocks of upward and downward valves are located at the base of each cylinder. Controlled non-return valves, that avoid accidental lowering of the cylinder in the case of an eventual breakage of the hoses, are used. The hydraulic group consists of a metal box that house the oil deposit, the highpressure motor pump and the block of command and control valves. The deposit has a hydraulic fluid viewer on the outside and a side access to the block of valves. The set of the elevation portico is dimensioned in such a way that in the case of failure of one of the two cylinders, the other one can support the entire bridge.
4. Move the PBB horizontally via a variable speed drive system.
5. Support the PBB on solid rubber tires.
6. Make the PBB vertical and horizontal movement speeds sufficient to allow the PBB to be safely and smoothly re-positioned from any starting point to dock at any of the specified aircraft door sills within two minutes. Make the vertical and horizontal speeds controllable within the following ranges:
 1. Vertical travel speed - lifting: 1.1 m/min minimum.
 2. Vertical travel speed - lowering: 1.1 m/min minimum.
 3. Horizontal travel speed - normal: 1.0 to 25.0 m/min.
 4. Horizontal travel speed - slow: 1.0 to 10.0 m/min.

7. Make the drive wheels independently driven, and provide each drive motor with integral brakes.
8. Equip the horizontal drive motors with a means to manually release the brakes to allow the PBB to be towed in the event of power failure. Provide tow lugs on the wheel frame.
9. Furnish motors used in the column drives as permanently lubricated type that require no routine gearbox oil replacement.

2.2.15 Air Conditioning:

Manufacturer to provide two separate prices for air-conditioning the PBB and the Link Bridges. The Employer will decide based on capital cost and operating costs.

OPTION A:

There will be a roof top unit in the side next to the terminal of 34 KW of cooling capacity. The cool air taken from this centralized system is introduced in the PBB and the link bridge and is conducted through a false ceiling. The false ceiling will be divided into chambers and clad with perforated sheets of Luxalon or similar material to ensure a smooth and uniform distribution of cool air. The system must be designed to accommodate cool air injection with the following characteristics: 34 KW of cooling capacity and 9000 m³/h approximately. In the cabin of the PBB, an exhaust fan will be mounted to ensure the air circulation inside the bridge, of capacity of 1800 m³/h. The control of the air conditioning unit is independent and integrated into the PBB-inner sidewalls.

OPTION B:

Two air conditioning units space for optimum coverage of the PBB and the link bridges to limit the distribution ducts. Locations to the approval of the Engineer. Design the system the performance as per Option A above.

2.2.16 Proximity Control Sensors:

1. The process of approaching the aircraft is a delicate one in which maximum emphasis must be placed on the protection of the bridge safety systems to make it safe:
 1. Ultrasonic digital proximity sensor: Under the threshold of the cabin, there will be an ultrasonic detector. This sensor forces the movement speed to be switched forcefully to slow speed, independently of the action of the operator, if in the approach to an aircraft the distance is under approximately 0.5m. In the case of the proximity sensor being activated, the bridge will reduce its speed to slow and will make the corresponding acoustic and optical warnings to inform the operator.
 2. Contact with aircraft sensor: The digital contact sensor installed inside the cabin bumper disconnects the movement drive in its forward, elevation or lowering movement, cabin rotation and floor movement. These sensors are of the photocell type and are sensitive to the modification of the diameter of the bumper and can be regulated for this. At no time will there be any mechanical contact with the aircraft which, on the one hand, guarantees that it will not deteriorate it and, on the other hand, that its maintenance is practically non-existent as there are no mechanical components in its composition.

In the case of any contact sensor being activated and the operator trying to perform any movement prohibited by this interlocking, the bridge will make the corresponding acoustic and optical warnings (that may be viewed on the display) to inform the operator of such an event.
3. Movement control sensors:

Analogue sensor for measurement of the cabin rotation angle: A rotation sensor will be installed at the centre of the cabin and coupled to the rotation axis to detect the cabin rotation angle, by means of elastic coupling. The sensor sends the signals to the control system of the bridge. This sensor will be a rotary potentiometer that is coupled to the cabin rotation. The cabin rotation angle registered is shown on the main screen on Active mode in the control panel Display, as information for the bridge operator. This measurement is basic for driving the bridge in the "PUSH AND GO" mode, since in this way of driving, the wheels of the movement system are directed in the direction that the Joystick of the control panel points, independently of the position of the cabin.

Analogue cabin height measurement sensor: On one of the side of the cabin, under its threshold, there will be an ultrasonic sensor for the measurement of the height of the bridge. Its function is

to avoid the bridge from moving downwards or backwards, once the lower height limit has been reached, or to ensure it cannot move upwards or forwards once the upper height limit has been reached. This is a direct measurement system and shows the real value of the height of the cabin at all times independently of the inclination (this height is viewed on the display both in active and automatic modes). This system is necessary for the automatic vertical pre-positioning of the bridge which must be quoted as an optional feature: The operator can select one of the previously configured aircraft from the operating screens and, simply by pressing the joystick, the bridge will elevate or descend until reaching the door level corresponding to the aircraft selected on the screen. In addition, it is also used as safety protection against crushing since, if any object or vehicle is located under the cabin and within the minimum height measurement threshold, the bridge will stop its descent

2.2.17 Interior Finishes:

1. The interior finish of the apron drive loading bridge, telescoping tunnels, rotunda and fixed link corridor will be durable and easy to clean. The materials will be selected to withstand the environmental exposure of airport traffic in a warm moderate climate.
2. The ceiling will be fabricated of plank type panels. The planks will run perpendicular to the tunnel centerline and continuously from wall to wall. The planks will be manufactured from 0.51 mm thick aluminum, with a white baked-on enamel finish. Planks located at the ends of light fixtures will have a finish to match the fixtures.
3. The telescoping tunnels, fixed link tunnel and rotunda interior lighting will be provided by 2950 Lumen, High Output, Energy Saving, Warm White, Single Lamp, Fluorescent Light Fixtures or equivalent that are powered by instant start electronic ballast that provide a 1.0 ballast factor. The light fixtures will be located such that the average light intensity at the floor in all the units will be 194 lux.
4. Single three-way switches will be located in the rotunda and on the wall near the service door at the aircraft end of the bridge. These switches will control interior telescoping tunnel and rotunda lights as well as the weather proof fluorescent cab floodlight mounted outside the cab weather door. Single three way switches will be located at the passenger ramp end of the fixed link tunnel to control the interior lighting of the fixed link tunnel.
5. In case of service interruption of the loading bridge assembly, it shall be equipped with an emergency illumination system which shall be activated and maintain illumination for a minimum of 60 minutes.
6. The aluminum corner molding that finishes the ends of the ceiling plank will match the interior light fixtures.
7. The ceiling shall be insulated with a minimum of 50mm thick, black, fire resistant fiberglass or equivalent.
8. The subfloor in the cab area will be prefinished galvanised steel panels with 60mm rockwool insulation. The subfloor in the remainder of the apron drive loading bridge and fixed link bridge will be prefinished galvanised steel panels with 60mm rockwool insulation. All flooring shall be designed to limit the deflection due to 300 kg/ m² live load.

9. Flooring to be resilient flooring as specified:
- Static load limit: 75 psi (5.27 kg/cm²) to ASTM F970.
 - Electrical resistance: ASTM F150, 10e6 to 10e9 ohms, point to point, and point to ground, when installed as a system.
 - Static Generation: ESD STM 97.2, less than 10 volts at 40% relative humidity; less than 100 volts at 12% relative humidity when installed as a system, flooring in combination with ESD footwear and a person.
 - Static Decay: 5,000 volts to zero in less than 0.5 seconds per US Federal Test Method 101c, Method 4046.
 - Fire test data: ASTM E 648, Critical Radiant Flux Class I - 0.45 or more watts/cm².
 - Smoke Developed: 450 or less to ASTM E662.
 - Colour: As selected by Engineer
 - 3mm x 610 x 610 Granito non slip hammered textured tiles. Provide contrasting strip at top and bottom of ramp to the approval of the Engineer.
10. Wall treatment in the pivoting sections (rotunda and cab support) will be prepainted galvanized steel panels or slats.
11. The walls of the fixed link tunnel and the telescoping tunnels shall be a tubular truss structure with round corners and glass panels shall be attached to the sides with a perfect sealed perimeter. The glass panels shall be double glazed, argon filled and with a low emissivity treatment to minimize condensation and thermal gain. The glass shall be free from distortion and tinted. Insulated units to be grey tempered glass with 12 mm sealed airspace and with laminated glass. The Grey colored glass will be chosen to match the existing terminal building. Samples shall be provided for approval. The Glazing thickness to be designed by the Contractor to suit design windloads, glazing panel sizes and other relevant criteria. The glazed panels shall be supported by clear anodized aluminum trim. The design shall allow each panel to be removed individually.
12. Other Interior Surfaces Exposed to Passengers shall be as follows:
1. Surface Preparation: Contaminants will be removed from the surface in accordance with SSPC SP-1 and appropriate SSPC commentaries.
 2. The surface will be mechanically cleaned in accordance with SSPC SP-3 to remove loose scale and contaminants from the surface where required.
 3. The cab surface will be dry abrasive blast cleaned in accordance with SSPC SP-6 to obtain a 1-3 mil profile.
 4. Primer: Apply one coat of approved pre treatment Vinyl Wash Primer at a dry film thickness of 0.2 - 0.4 mils as per manufacturers' instructions in the Product Data Sheet or equivalent.
 5. Apply two coats of corrosion resistant lead and chromate free metal primer at a dry film thickness of 1.25 mils each coat, per manufacturers' instructions in the Product Data Sheet.
 6. Finish Coat: High solids Polane H Polyurethane (or equivalent) will be applied. The dry film thickness will be 2-3 mils. The color will be chosen by the Engineer. Contractor to submit sample colours.
 7. The total dry film thickness will be a minimum of 4-10 mils.

13. Interior Surfaces Not Exposed to Passengers:
 1. Surface preparation: Contaminants will be removed from the surface in accordance with SSPC SP-1 and appropriate SSPC commentaries.
 2. The surface will be mechanically cleaned in accordance with SSPC SP-3 to remove loose scale and contaminants from the surface where required.
 3. Prime: One coat of High Build “Chromate Free” primer will be applied. The dry film thickness will be 1.1 mils (27 microns).
 4. Finish Coat: Apply one coat of polyurethane finish paint to a dry film thickness of 2-3 mils per manufacturers' instructions in the Product Data sheet.
14. Small Miscellaneous Assemblies:
 1. Surface preparation - The surface will be dry abrasive blast cleaned in accordance with SSPC SP-6 to obtain a 0.5-1.5 mil profile.
 2. Coating: Apply one coat of Corvel Zinc Rich, Epoxy Powder heated to 350° F for 35° minutes. The finished coating will be 2- 5 mils.

2.2.18 Exterior finishes:

1. **Surface Preparation:** Contaminants will be removed from the surface in accordance with SSPC SP-1 (Solvent Wipe) requirements and commentaries. The surface will be dry abrasive blast cleaned in accordance with SSPC SP-6 (Commercial Blast Cleaning) requirement to obtain a 1-3 mil profile.
2. **Primer:** One coat of High Build Epoxy Chromate Free Primer will be applied over the prepared surface to a dry film thickness is 3-17 mils (75-425 microns).
3. **Finish Coat:** One finish coat of polane (aliphatic) high solids, catalyzed, pigmented Polyurethane or equivalent will be applied over the primer coat at a dry film thickness is 2-3 mils (50-75 microns). The color will be chosen by the Engineer. Contractor to submit sample colours. The total exterior finish will provide a minimum dry film thickness is 6 mils (150 microns).

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 FABRICATION:

1. Coordinate all construction works including the Building works necessary for the proper and safe installation of the Boarding Bridges, Link Bridges and the Visual Docking Guidance Systems.
2. Notify the Engineer immediately should there be any conflicts with the work of any other contractors.
3. Obtain a current list of aircraft types from the Employer and notify the Engineer of relevant issues.
4. Verify dimensions on site before preparing shop drawings
5. Do not commence fabrication prior to receipt of approval of the shop drawings.

INSPECTIONS DURING FABRICATION

1. Arrange for 6 members of the Engineering Team and Employer to make trips to the factory during design and fabrication. These shall be
 - i) Design & materials approval visit
 - ii) Post fabrication/preshipment visit. Include the price of the trip and accommodation. Each trip shall be 7 days' inclusive travel time.
 - iii)

3.3 FACTORY TESTING:

1. Inspect and test each functional assembly at the factory prior to shipment. Employer or his representative maintains the right to witness these tests. Provide a 30-day notification prior to performance of the test to allow for travel arrangements for FAT.

APPLICATION OF FINISHES

1. Painting and Coatings: All paintings and coatings to be shop applied. Do not apply coatings on site except for touch-up applications or as approved by the Engineer.
2. Factory applied surface Finishes: Ensure all surfaces and edges of miscellaneous steel, etc., are smooth and free of marks, burrs, roughness, and other defects. Make finish welds match parent material. Where possible, grind welds smooth; remove flux, oxide, splatter or any other residue from the weld and adjacent areas of exterior and interior surfaces. Do not use synthetic type filler putty as metal filler.
3. Clean area to be painted in accordance with SSPC-SP1, solvent cleaning. This specification calls for the removal of all visible oil, grease, dirt, loose mill scale, rust, and loose paint.
4. Surface must be dry immediately prior to application of paint. There must also be at least a 5 point differential between the atmospheric temperature and dew point before painting can commence.
5. Inspection criteria: Take five random millage readings per 100 square feet (9.3 meters) of coverage area.
6. Minimum total average dry film thickness is 7 mils (175 microns) for carbon steel surfaces and 7 mils (175 microns) for galvanized steel surfaces.
7. Purchased components that are factory painted shall be repainted. Typical items include the hydraulic power unit, cab rotate drive motor, hydraulic drive motor, control power transformer, control console, limit switches, electrical junction boxes, conduit, etc.
8. The finish color for the above items will be the individual manufacturer's standard. The finish color of the hydraulic unit is gray. The finish color of the control console is beige.
9. Fire Protective Coating – Fixed and Rotating Cab Floors only. Apply Fire Protective Epoxy Coating as per manufacturer's written instructions.

3.5 INSPECTION & JOB CONDITIONS:

1. **General:** Examine the areas and conditions under which the work is to be installed or performed, and remedy any conditions detrimental to the proper and timely completion of the work. Do not proceed until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.
2. **Cutting and Patching:** Inspect existing conditions of the work including elements subject to damage or to movement during cutting and patching. After uncovering work, inspect the conditions affecting installation of products, or performance of work.
3. Protect products against damage during field handling and installation. Protect adjacent existing and newly placed construction and finishes as necessary to prevent damage during installation. Touch up any surfaces damaged during installation to the satisfaction of the Engineer.
4. Maintain fire rating where applicable.
5. Mount passenger boarding bridges and fixed link tunnels in proper alignment, level and plumb according to the location plan and dimensions given on elevations and location plan. Where not indicated on the contract documents, request clarification from the Engineer.
6. The PBB Contractor is responsible for all boarding bridges and fixed link tunnels damaged, lost or stolen prior to the Taking Over Certificate being issued.
7. Correct installations that are deemed unsafe or are in an unsafe condition as determined by the Engineer.
8. Furnish inserts and anchoring devices, which must be set in concrete or other material for the installation of the loading bridges or fixed link tunnels. Provide setting drawings, templates, instructions and directions for the installation of anchoring. Early discussions are required between the Terminal Project Contractors and the PBB supplier to ensure that the aforementioned items are delivered prior to concrete footing and apron work.
9. Provide competent installers and supervision on site. The PBB manufacturer is responsible for the correct installation of the boarding bridges and fixed link tunnels to the satisfaction of the Engineer.
- 10 Remove boarding bridges and/or fixed link tunnels not approved by the Engineer for product or installation reasons, repair and re-install with expediency.

11. Hook up power supply and make operational.
 12. Installation tolerance: plus or minus 1.5mm.
 13. Repair or replace damaged finishes to the satisfaction of the Engineer.
- Provide instructions on the correct operations of the systems. Train employees of the Employer and Airlines, who are responsible for the care, operation and adjustment of the equipment. Forward statement to the Engineer certifying training was implemented. Statement to include names and affiliations of all individuals trained.

3.6 INSTALLATION:

1. General: Install all work, meeting the requirements of the Contract Documents and in accordance with product manufacturer's instructions and recommendations, NFPA requirements, and requirements as specified herein and on Drawings. Meet requirements of final, reviewed submittals for the work.
2. Workmanship: Install all equipment, materials, specialties, etc., in accordance with the best engineering practice and standards for this type of work. Follow the recommendations and instructions of the product manufacturer, unless otherwise specified or shown in the Contract Documents.

3.7 INSPECTION AND TESTING:

1. General: Test all of the equipment installed under this Specification and demonstrate its proper operation to the Employer. Furnish all required labour, testing, instruments and devices required for tests and pay for all expenses involved in conducting such tests. Give 48 hours written notice to the Employer of all tests and demonstrations.
2. Inspection: Inspection includes but is not limited to:
 1. Rotation: Check drive shaft rotation direction and speed.
 2. Blocking: Remove blocks and other similar devices used to block shafts during shipment to the field or during alignment work.
 3. Alignment: Check whether equipment has been aligned.
 4. Lubrication: Check lubricant types and levels.
 5. Tightening: Tighten bolts, capscrews and other fastenersInstall electrical connections for power, controls, and devices in accordance with the recommendations / requirements of the NEMA and the NEC or equivalent international standards, subject to Engineer's approval. Electrical power and control wiring and connections are specified in the Electrical Sections. Install and adjust motors in accordance with manufacturer's published instructions.
4. Perform the following equipment pre-operational checking activities, where appropriate. Coordinate these activities with the startup and testing work.
 1. Lubricate oil lubricated type bearings, as appropriate. Fill with new lubricant according to manufacturer's recommendations.
 2. Disconnect equipment drive couplings and check motors for proper rotation. Ensure rotation matches direction of rotation marked on equipment casing.
 3. Check that all rotating equipment is free to rotate by hand.
 4. Check that controls are correct for required application.
 5. Check for fluids leakage from any mechanical or electrical devices.
5. Field Testing and Final Checking: After the equipment has been installed and the various units have been inspected, adjusted, and placed in correct operating condition, field test the equipment in accordance with manufacturer's written testing procedures as accepted by the Engineer. Demonstrate that the equipment functions in compliance with the specifications over the entire range of operation. Report any unusual conditions. Correct deficiencies of any of the field installed units.

ONSITE ASSISTANCE, TRAINING, AND MAINTENANCE

1. General: Provide onsite instructions / demonstrations to designated operating personnel covering operation, adjustments, and maintenance of PBB's.
2. Training: Provide on-site training of Employer's personnel in trouble shooting and problem. Include theory and hands-on training. On completion of training, issue each participant with a certificate of competency. Provide a minimum of 40 hours training for all the equipment, segregated into maintenance and operational trainings.
3. Maintenance: Beginning at substantial completion, provide three inspections for the first year and two inspections for every year thereafter. Maintenance service shall be by competent employees skilled in PBB operation. Use parts and supplies as used in the manufacturer of original equipment.

PART 4 AUXILIARY EQUIPMENT 4.1 VISUAL GUIDANCE DOCKING SYSTEM

1. **Scope of Work:**
 1. Provide Visual Docking Guidance System for the 2 contact gates at Jomo Kenyatta International Airport.
 2. Comply with Part 1 – General Conditions as applicable above.
 3. Provide specialized or factory training for operators and maintenance team
2. **General:**
 1. The Visual Docking Guidance System (VDGS) main unit shall consist of LED Display Unit, a control unit and an laser scanning unit. All components except for the operator panel shall be housed in the same cabinet for easy installation.
 2. The operator panel shall include a LCD display screen and an emergency stop push-button. The operator panel is mounted at apron level or in the passenger boarding bridge (PBB).
 3. The scanning unit shall be based on 3-D measuring technology to complete a safe docking procedure when an aircraft approaches its stopping position.
 4. The VDGS manufacturer shall have at least ten installations with more than 21 systems in operation and delivered at least 500 A-VDGS systems over the last five years. Provide references with contact person from three of the most recent airport installations.
 5. Commissioning of a VDGS unit shall be accomplished without need for live aircraft. The airport reserves the right to test it with a live aircraft before final approval. Commissioning shall not take more than one hour per unit.
 6. The VDGS shall consist of all components and the complete electronics housed in one unit and require installation of only that one unit plus the operator panel.
 7. The VDGS shall be able to park aircraft in direct bright sunlight.
 8. The VDGS shall be able to operate without external light on the apron.

9. The VDGS shall be capable of docking every type of commercial aircraft available; the time taken to configure the system for a new aircraft type shall not exceed five minutes.
 10. Design the VDGS system to meet all ICAO annex 14 specifications and recommendations.
3. **Minimum Performance Requirements:**
1. The VDGS shall park all aircraft with an accuracy of 10 cm.
 2. The precise stopping position of the aircraft shall be between 5 or 50 meters from the display.
 3. The lateral accuracy on the VDGS shall be 0.2°.
4. **Display Unit**
1. The Display Unit shall consist of alphanumeric, azimuth and closing rate information, clearly visible by both pilots.
 2. **Alphanumeric Information:** The alphanumeric display, will present information such as abbreviations for aircraft type and airport code. Special guiding text information shall also be able to be displayed to the pilot during the docking procedure
 3. **Azimuth Guidance Indicators:** The azimuth guidance shall consist of a red arrow for direction to steer and a yellow arrow that shows the actual position of the aircraft in relation to the centerline.
 4. **Closing Rate Indicator:** The closing rate indicator shall be presented as a vertical column indicating the centreline. The distance to the stop position shall be indicated by turning off rows of lights on the centreline symbol. Each row shall represent 0.5 metres and the distance indicator shall start 12 meters before the Stop position.
 5. The displayed information shall be readable in direct sunlight, at night and in the worst weather conditions.
 6. **Operator Panel:** The operator panel shall have a PC connector for local configuration and calibration of each individual A-VDGS. The operator panel shall have an emergency stop push-button.
 7. **Performance:** Provide test results showing the performance of the VDGS for the approval of the Employer.

5. **Shop Drawings and Documentation required:**

1. Provide shop drawings that show the complete system and how it will fit within the Airport Design.
2. Include: Systems Description, System Operation and Quality Certificates.
3. Test Reports to include: EMC test, Climatic test, Vibrations test, Sound Pressure test, Degree of Protection test and Laser test and
4. Provide certificate of ICAO approval.

6. **Environmental Limits:**

1. Temperature Limits:

Operational	- 40°C to +55°C
Storage	-20°C to +60°C
2. Dust and Humidity Protection:
 - Display Unit - Ingress Protection Rating IP 54.
 - Laser Unit – IP 54
 - Operator Panel – IP 65
3. Power Unit
 - Power Requirements: 115/230 VAC, ±10%, 50/60Hz
 - Power consumption: 300 W, maximum

4.2 COMPATIBILITY

1. This equipment has to be integrated with the operation of the PBB. The V-DGS system should be able to be monitored

form a central location and provide real time information about the gates and V-DGS status.

2. The VDGS Units shall:
 - Be integrated to the Flight Information Display Units and Baggage Information Display Units.
 - Connected to the Building Management System

4.3 Installation:

1. **Installation:** Comply with Part 3 – Execution and coordinate the installation with the installation of the PBB.
2. Examine the building works carried out by Other Contractors that are to receive the Auto-docking system and alert the Engineer if the base building works are not acceptable. Commencing installation will be deemed as acceptance of the building works.

4.4 Testing and Commissioning:

1. Ensure all equipment and units are in working order and fully tested and witnessed by engineers representatives. Provide the necessary demonstrations to the Engineer and Employer for approval and acceptance.

4.5 Warranty:

1. Provide a standard two year warranty for materials and workmanship from the date of issuing the Completion certificate.

END OF SECTION

BILLS OF QUANTITIES

Notes for preparing Bills of Quantities

1.0 Preamble to Bill of Quantities

- a) The Bill of Quantities shall form part of the Contract Documents and is to be read in conjunction with the Instructions to Tenderers, Conditions of Contract Parts I and II, Specifications and Drawings.
- b) The brief description of the items in the Bill of Quantities is purely for the purpose of identification, and in no way modifies or supersedes the detailed descriptions given in the conditions of Contract and Specifications for the full direction and description of work and materials.
- c) The Quantities set forth in the Bill of Quantities are estimated and provisional, representing substantially the work to be carried out, and are given to provide a common basis for tendering and comparing of Tenders. There is no guarantee to the Contractor that he will be required to carry out all the quantities of work indicated under any one particular item or group of items in the Bill of Quantities. The basis of payment shall be the Contractor's rates and the quantities of work actually done in fulfilment of his obligation under the Contract.
- d) The prices and rates inserted in the Bills of Quantities will be used for valuing work executed, and the Engineer will measure the whole of the works executed in accordance with this Contract.

- e) A price or rate shall be entered in ink against every item in the Bill of Quantities with the exception of items, which already have provisional sums, affixed thereto. The Tenderers are reminded that no “nil” or “included” rates or “lump-sum” discounts will be accepted. The rates for various items should include discounts if any. Tenderers who fail to comply will be disqualified.
- f) Provisional sums (including Day works) in the Bill of Quantities shall be expended in whole or in part at the discretion of the Engineer in accordance with Sub-clause 52.4 and Clause 58 of part of the Conditions of Contract.
- g) The price and rates entered in the Bill of Quantities shall, except insofar as it is otherwise provided under the Contract, include all Constructional plant to be used, labour, insurance, supervision, compliance, testing, materials, erection, maintenance or works, overheads and profits, taxes and duties together with all general risks, liabilities and obligations set out or implied in the Contract, transport, electricity and telephones, water, use and replenishment of all consumables, including those required under the Contract by the Engineer and his staff.
- h) Errors will be corrected by the Employer for any arithmetic errors in computation or summation as follows:
 - i. Where there is a discrepancy between amount in words and figures, the amount in words will govern; and
 - ii. Where there is a discrepancy between the unit rate and the total amount derived from the multiplication of the unit price and the quantity, the unit rate as quoted will govern, unless in the opinion of the Employer, there is an obviously gross misplacement of the decimal point in the unit price, in which event the total amount as quoted will govern and the unit rate will be corrected.
 - iii. If a Tenderer does not accept the correction of errors as outlined above, his Tender will be rejected.
- i) The Bills of Quantities, unless otherwise expressly stated therein, shall be deemed to have been prepared in accordance with the principles of the latest edition of the Civil Engineering Standard Method of Measurement (CESMM).
- j) “Authorised” “Directed” or “Approved” shall mean the authority, direction or approval of the Engineer.
- k) Unless otherwise stated, all measurements shall be net taken on the finished work carried out in accordance with the details shown on the drawings or instructed, with no allowance for extra cuts or fills, waste or additional thickness necessary to obtain the minimum finished thickness or dimensions required in this Contract. Any work performed in excess of the requirements of the plans and specifications will not be paid for, unless ordered in writing by the Engineer.
- l)
 - (a) Hard material, in this Contract, shall be defined as the material which, in the opinion of the Engineer, require blasting, or the use of metal wedges and sledgehammers, or the use of compressed air drilling for their removal, and which cannot be extracted by ripping with a dozer tractor of at least 150 brake horse power (112 kilowatt) with a single, rear-mounted, hydraulic ripper. Boulders of more than 0.2m³ occurring in soft material shall be classified as hard material
 - (b) Soft material shall be all material other than hard material.

2.0 The objectives of the Bills of Quantities are;

- (a) to provide sufficient information on the quantities of Works to be performed to enable tenders to be prepared efficiently and accurately;
- and
- (b) when a Contract has been entered into, to provide a priced Bills of Quantities for use in the periodic valuation of Works executed.

In order to attain these objectives, Works should be itemized in the Bills of Quantities in sufficient detail

to distinguish between the different classes of Works, or between Works of the same nature carried out in different locations or in other circumstances which may give rise to different considerations of cost. Consistent with these requirements, the layout and content of the Bills of Quantities should be as simple and brief as possible.

3.0 The Bills of Quantities should be divided generally into the following sections:

(a) Preliminaries.

The preliminaries should indicate the inclusiveness of the unit prices, and should state the methods of measurement which have been adopted in the preparation of the Bills of Quantities and which are to be used for the measurement of any part of the Works.

The number of preliminary items to be priced by the tenderer should be limited to tangible items such as site office and other temporary works, otherwise items such as security for the Works which are primarily part of the Contractor's obligations should be included in the Contractor's rates.

(b) Work Items

- (i) The items in the Bills of Quantities should be grouped into sections to distinguish between those parts of the Works which by nature, location, access, timing or any other special characteristics may give rise to different methods of construction or phasing of the Works or considerations of cost. General items common to all parts of the Works may be grouped as a separate section in the Bills of Quantities.
- (ii) The brief description of the items in the Bill of Quantities should in no way modify or supersede the detailed descriptions given in the Contract drawings, Conditions of Contract and Specifications.
- (iii) Quantities should be computed net from the Drawings, unless directed otherwise in the Contract, and no allowance should be made for bulking, shrinkage or waste. Quantities should be rounded up or down where appropriate.
- (iv) The commencing surface should be identified in the description of each item for Work involving excavation, boring or drilling, for which the commencing surface is not also the original surface. The excavated surface should be identified in the description of each item for Work involving excavation for which the excavated surface is not also the final surface. The depths of Work should be measured from the commencing surface to the excavated surface, as defined.

(c) Daywork Schedule

A Daywork Schedule should be included if the probability of unforeseen work, outside the items included in the Bills of Quantities is relatively high. To facilitate checking by the Employer of the realism of rates quoted by the tenderers, the Daywork Schedule should normally comprise:

- (i) a list of the various classes of labour, and materials for which basic Daywork rates or prices are to be inserted by the tenderer, together with a statement of the conditions under which the Contractor will be paid for Work executed on a Daywork basis; and
- (ii) a percentage to be entered by the tenderer against each basic Daywork Subtotal amount for labour, materials and plant representing the Contractor's profit, overheads, supervision and other charges.

(d) Provisional Quantities and Provisional Sums

- (i) Provision for quantity contingencies in any particular item or class of Work with a high expectation of quantity overrun should be made by entering specific “Provisional Quantities” or “Provisional Items” in the Bills of Quantities, and not by increasing the quantities for that item or class of Work beyond those of the Work normally expected to be required. To the extent not covered above, a general provision for physical contingencies (quantity overruns) should be made by
- including a “Provisional Sum” in the Summary of the Bills of Quantities. Similarly, a contingency allowance for possible price increases should be provided as a “Provisional Sum” in the Summary of the Bills of Quantities. The inclusion of such provisional sums often facilitates budgetary approval by avoiding the need to request periodic supplementary approvals as the future need arises.
- (ii) Provisional Sums to cover specialized works normally carried out by Nominated Sub Contractors should be avoided and instead Bills of Quantities of the specialised Works should be included as a section of the main Bill of Quantities to be priced by the Main Contractor. The Main Contractor should be required to indicate the name (s) of the specialised firms he proposes to engage to carry out the specialized Works as his approved domestic sub-contractors. Only Provisional Sums to cover specialized Works by statutory authorities should be included in the Bills of Quantities.
- (iii) Unless otherwise provided in the Contract, the Provisional Sums included in the Bills of Quantities should always be expended in whole or in part at the discretion of the Engineer after full consultation with the Employer.

a. Summary Page

The Summary should contain a tabulation of the separate parts of the Bills of Quantities carried forward, with Provisional Sums for Dayworks, physical (quantity) contingencies, and price contingencies (upward price adjustment) where applicable.

The table below serves as a guide in format and basic items to be included in the bill of quantities. Detailed quantities shall be generated from the design

SCHEDULE 1 - PRELIMINARIES AND GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

No	Description	Unit	Qty	Rate	Amount
1.1	Allow for provision of staff & Equipment Insurances	Sum	1		
1.2	Provide for setting up, mobilization and demobilization including profits and overheads	Sum	1		

1.3	Allow for provision of temporary site office for the Project Supervision Team (<i>The facilities to revert to the employer after completion of works</i>)	Sum	1		
1.4	Allow for purchase of communication radios as indicated below (<i>Radios to revert to employer after completion of works</i>)				
	a) Mobile Radios (vehicle mounted) as ICOM IC-A120 or approved equivalent mobile air band radio as per the specifications.	No	2		
	b) Portable Radios (Hand held) as ICOM IC-A25 or approved equivalent air band radio and as per specifications.	No	4		
1.5	Allow for purchase of communication gadgets for the project supervision team as approved equivalent.	No	4		
1.6	Safety equipment to be used to secure works during the project duration: Safety tapes, LED Red Bacons, Markers, Safety cones, Vehicle bacons, vehicle reflective tapes	Sum	1		
1.7	Safety Wear and Accessories for project team and project visitors: Safety Boots, Gum Boots, Reflective Jackets (printed), Ear muffs etc	No	16		
1.8	Provide for hiring a vehicle with a driver for exclusive use by the project team: 4WD Double Cabin Pick-Up, Minimum Engine Capacity: 2400cc Petrol/Diesel with mileage Less than 10,000km. This will also include maintenance and fueling.	Weeks	45		
1.9	Allow for provision of stationery (printing materials), A3 size colour printer with photocopier and scanner for the supervision team. The contractor to allow for service and maintenance.	Sum	1		
1.10	Allow for provision of airtime for the project team for the period of the project.	Months	10		
1.11	Allow for provision of contractor's temporary store and office. The store to be demolished and carted away after the project.	Sum	1		
1.12	Allow for design and approval of subsystems	Sum	1		
	SUBTOTAL FOR SCHEDULE 1.0				

SCHEDULE 2: SUPPLY AND INSTALLATION OF PASSENGER BOARDING BRIDGES

No	Description	Unit	Qty	Rate		Amount
				Supply	Install	
2.1	<u>Tunnel</u>					
	Supply and install fixed link tunnel as per the specifications and approved design	No	2			
2.2	<u>Concourse</u>					
	Allow for supply and installation of concourse with provision for connection of three tunnels as per the specifications and approved design	No	2			
2.3	<u>Rotunda</u>					
	Supply and install Rotunda as per specifications and approved design					
2.4	<u>Telescopic tunnel</u>					
	Supply and install telescopic tunnel as per specifications and approved design	No	2			
2.5	<u>PBB controls and cabin</u>					
	Supply and install PBB controls and cabin as per specifications and approved design	M	2			
	Allow for two factory visits for four Engineers during assembly of the equipment including tickets and per diem to inspect assembly and completion of the PBB assembly. First visit will also serve as factory training for the Technical team on the system					
2.6	<u>Visual guidance & Docking system</u>					
	Supply and install visual guidance and docking system as per specifications and approved design					
	Allow for two factory visits for four Engineers during assembly of the equipment including tickets and per diem to inspect assembly and completion of the VGDS assembly. First visit will also serve as factory training for the Technical team on the system					
2.7	<u>Preconditioned air unit</u>					
	Supply and install Preconditioned air unit as per specifications and approved design					
	Allow for two factory visits for four Engineers during assembly of the equipment including tickets and per					

	diem to inspect assembly and completion of the PCA assembly					
2.8	<u>AIRCRAFT GROUND POWER UNITS</u>					
	Supply and install ground power units as per specifications and approved design	no	2			
	Allow for two factory visits for four Engineers during assembly of the equipment including tickets and per diem to inspect assembly and completion of the GPU assembly. First visit will also serve as factory training for the Technical team on the system					
2.9	<u>Tunnel HVAC</u>					
	Supply and install tunnel HVAC as per specifications and approved design	No	4			
2.10	<u>Service stairs</u>					
	Supply and install service stairs at cabin and concourse as per specifications and approved design					
2.11	<u>POWER SUPPLY AND ELECTRICAL WORKS</u>					
	Supply and install all necessary materials for supply and distribution of power for the PBB and associated equipment as per the specifications and approved design.					
	SUB-TOTAL FOR SCHEDULE 2.0					

SCHEDULE 3: CIVIL WORKS

No	Description	Unit	Qty	Rate		Amount
				Supply	Install	
3.1	<u>Connection to terminal building</u>					
	Supply all necessary materials and labor for connection and making good all areas on the terminal building					
3.2	<u>Fixed links support</u>					
	Supply all necessary materials and labor for the fixed link bridges, concourse and rotunda as per specifications and approved design.					
3.3	Allow for 100 mm diameter 6mm thick class B GI steel galvanized ducts for drainage crossing	NO.	20			
3.4	Class 15/20 concrete blinding under all ducts.	CM	15			
3.5	Class 15/20 concrete blinding for top surrounding and to flush with deepcans	CM	30			
3.6	<u>EXCAVATIONS</u>					
	Excavations for Duct Crossings, backfilling and compaction in accordance with the specification (including carting away any excessive material to NEMA approved site) for Roads as follows:					
	Cutting and milling of Asphalt Concrete as per approved design	CM	25			
	2000 mm wide and 1500 mm deep excavation trenches for taxiway and roads crossings					
	(a) in soft	CM				
	(b) in hard	CM				
	<u>(d)Reinstatement of roads</u>					
	a) Compaction of bottom of cut to specifications (equivalent to 150mm Thick layer)	CM	50			
	ii) Import, dump, spread, process and compaction 300mm subgrade material to 95% MDD to the approval of the Engineer.	CM	100			
	i) Import, dump, spread, process and compaction 250mm neat gravel sub base material or equivalent approved to 100% MDD to the approval of the Engineer	CM	75			

	ii) Provide, lay and compact 150mm Dense Bitumen Macadam base or equivalent approved to 100% MDD to specifications and approval of the Engineer.	CM	50			
	iii) Provide, lay and compact 75mm thick type 1 asphalt concrete to specifications and approval of the Engineer.	CM	25			
4.3.1.1	Micro-tunneling to a depth of 1000mm and Encasing using 100mm Dia HDPE Pipe	M	20			
4.4	MANHOLES					
	Building of Manholes complete, including all excavations required, backfilling and removal of excess materials, sealing of pipes, all as per the specification and approved designs:					
	SUBTOTAL FOR SCHEDULE 4.0					

SCHEDULE 5: SUPPLEMENTARY ITEMS

No	Description	Unit	Qty	Rate Supply	Amount
5.1	As-built drawings showing all installed elements in both hard copy and soft copy	Sum	1		
5.2	Supply PBB Tool Box with cable preparation, jointing and fastening tools including wheel maintenance kit	No	2		
5.6	Insulation resistance Tester as Fluke 1555C for testing up to 10KV or approved equivalent	No	1		
5.7	RMS Flexible Wireless Clamp Meter as Fluke 3000FC	No	1		
5.8	Provisional Sum for Factory Training for 2 Engineers and 4 Technicians for a period of two weeks by an International PBB Training Institution on Operation and Maintenance of modern Passenger boarding bridges	Sum	1		
5.9	Provisional sum for project management and coordination as directed by Engineer.	Sum	1		
	SUBTOTAL FOR SCHEDULE 5.0				

SUMMARY PAGE

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
1.0	PRELIMINARIES & GENERAL REQUIREMENTS	
2.0	Design Supply and installation of fixed and Telescopic tummels	
3.0	Design, Supply and installation of GPU EQUIPMENT	
4.0	Design, Supply and installation of VGDS EQUIPMENT	
5.0	Design, Supply and installation of Pre-Conditioned Air EQUIPMENT	
4.0	CIVIL WORKS	
5.0	SUPPLEMENTARY ITEMS	
6.0	TOTAL FOR WORKS	
7.0	ADD 10% CONTIGENCY	
8.0	ADD 16% VAT	
	TOTAL TENDER SUM INCLUSIVE OF ALL APPLICABLE TAXES TO BE TAKEN TO FORM OF TENDER	

Total tender sum in words: Kenya Shillings

_____ Cents

(Bidder's Signature)

(Date)

For and on behalf of: _____

Witness: _____ Date: _____

Address: _____

Official Seal/Stamp:

--

5. Drawings (*Tenderer to prepare drawings to demonstrate the intended works*)

- 5.1 No list of drawings is required, given the Tenderer will design the facility, unless these are provided only for guidance and or to demonstrate what is required so as not to leave any doubts of the requirements of the Procuring Entity.
- 5.2 Required Drawings should include only preliminary designs, layouts, perspectives, etc. detailed working drawings are not required at this stage.

6. Contractor's Documents

(reference Sub-Clause 5.2 of the General Conditions of Contract)

- 6.1.1 Note to the Procuring Entity: See the note on Sub- Clause 5.2 above in “Notes on preparing the Procuring Entity's Requirements.” List the documents that are required to be submitted by the Contractor, for the Procuring Entity's evaluation and approval of the Tenderer' proposal e.g.

Description	For review	For approval and evaluation of the Tenderer' proposal
1. Design Schedule	x	x
2. Preliminary Design	x	x
3. Detailed Design		
4. Design for Environmental Consents/Permits	x	x
5. Design for Construction	x	x
6. Drainage Design		
7. Temporary and Permanent 3 rd Party Access Design		
8. Design Safety Report	x	x
9. Construction Safety Report	x	x
10. Environmental and Social Impact Assessment		
11. Permitting and Consents Plan		
12. etc.		

- 6.2 The Procuring Entity should carefully weigh-in the documents that it requires for review and/or for approval and evaluation. Unreasonable proposal requirements may interfere in the Contractor's design process. Further, notwithstanding the last paragraph of Sub-Clause 5.2 of the General Conditions, it may be difficult, in case a dispute arises, for the Procuring Entity to refute all liability for an approved submission. The Procuring Entity shall specify any independent verification requirements for any of the Contractor's Documents. The Procuring Entity's Requirements shall also require the Contractor to provide, for approval and evaluation, for example the following Documents.

- A plan describing value engineering (design change)
- The strategy for gathering baseline information in time to inform design development;
- a plan describing the measures to ensure geotechnical investigations or other advance works meet the

requirements;

- d. stakeholder engagement plan;
- e. Construction management plan;
- f. occupational, health and safety management plan;

7. Supplementary Information (*Procuring Entity to add if any*).

FORM OF OPERATIONAL ACCEPTANCE CERTIFICATE

Date: _____

ITT No: _____

To: _____

Dear Ladies and/or Gentlemen,

Pursuant to GCC Sub-Clause 25.3 (Operational Acceptance) of the General Conditions of the Contract entered into between yourselves and the Procuring Entity dated _____, relating to the _____, we hereby notify you that the Functional Guarantees of the following part (s) of the Facilities were satisfactorily attained on the date specified below.

1. Description of the Facilities or part there of: _____
2. Date of Operational Acceptance: _____

This Form does not relieve you of your obligation to complete the execution of the Facilities in accordance with the Contract nor of your obligations during the Defect Liability Period.

Very truly yours,

Title (Project Manager)

CHANGE ORDER PROCEDURE AND FORMS

Date:

ITT No:

CONTENTS

1. General
2. Change Order Log
3. References for Changes

ANNEXES

Annex 1: Request for Change Proposal
Annex 2: Estimate for Change Proposal
Annex 3: Acceptance of Estimate
Annex 4: Change Proposal
Annex 5: Change Order
Annex 6: Pending Agreement Change
Order Annex 7: Application for Change
Proposal

Change Order Procedure

1. General

This section provides samples of procedures and forms for implementing changes in the Facilities during the performance of the Contract in accordance with GCC Clause 39 (Change in the Facilities) of the General Conditions.

2. Change Order Log

The Contractor shall keep an up-to-date Change Order Log to show the current status of Requests for Change and Changes authorized or pending, as Annex 8. Entries of the Changes in the Change Order Log shall be made to ensure that the log is up-to-date. The Contractor shall attach a copy of the current Change Order Log in the monthly progress report to be submitted to the Procuring Entity.

3. References for Changes

- 1) Request for Change as referred to in GCC Clause 39 shall be serially numbered CR-X-nnn.
- 2) Estimate for Change Proposal as referred to in GCC Clause 39 shall be serially numbered CN-X-nnn.
- 3) Acceptance of Estimate as referred to in GCC Clause 39 shall be serially numbered CA-X-nnn.
- 4) Change Proposal as referred to in GCC Clause 39 shall be serially numbered CP-X-nnn.
- 5) Change Order as referred to in GCC Clause 39 shall be serially numbered CO-X-nnn.

Note:

- a) Requests for Change issued from the Procuring Entity's Home Office and the Site representatives of the Procuring Entity shall have the following respective references:
Home Office CR-H-nnn
Site CR-S-nnn
- b) The above number “nnn” is the same for Request for Change, Estimate for Change Proposal, Acceptance of Estimate, Change Proposal and Change Order.

ANNEX I. REQUEST FOR CHANGE PROPOSAL

(Procuring Entity's Form head)

To: _____ Date: _____

Attention: _____

Contract Name: _____

Contract Number: _____

Dear Ladies and/or Gentlemen:

With reference to the captioned Contract, you are requested to prepare and submit a Change Proposal for the Change noted below in accordance with the following instructions within _____ days of the date of this Form _____.

1. Title of Change: _____
2. Change Request No. _____
3. Originator of Change: _____
4. Procuring Entity: _____
5. Contractor (by Application for Change Proposal No. ____): _____
6. Brief Description of Change: _____
7. Facilities and/or Item No. of equipment related to the requested Change: _____
8. Reference drawings and/ or technical documents for the request of
Change: Drawing No./ Document No. Description
9. Detailed conditions or special requirements on the requested Change: _____
10. General Terms and Conditions:
 - a) Please submit your estimate to us showing what effect the requested Change will have on the Contract Price.
 - b) Your estimate shall include your claim for the additional time, if any, for completion of the requested Change.
 - c) If you have any opinion negative to the adoption of the requested Change in connection with the conformability to the other provisions of the Contractor the safety of the Plant or Facilities, please inform us of your opinion in your proposal of revised provisions.
 - d) Any increase or decrease in the work of the Contractor relating to the services of its personnel shall be calculated.
 - e) You shall not proceed with the execution of the work for the requested Change until we have accepted and confirmed the amount and nature in writing.

(Procuring Entity's Name)

(Signature).....

(Name of signatory)

(Title of signatory)

ANNEX 2. ESTIMATE FOR CHANGE PROPOSAL

(Contractor's Form head)

To: _____ Date: _____

Attention: _____

Contract Name: _____

Contract Number: _____

Dear Ladies and/or Gentlemen:

With reference to your Request for Change Proposal, we are pleased to notify you of the approximate cost of preparing the below-referenced Change Proposal in accordance with GCC Sub-Clause 39.2.1 of the General Conditions. We acknowledge that your agreement to the cost of preparing the Change Proposal, in accordance with GCC Sub-Clause 39.2.2, is required before estimating the cost for change work.

1. Title of Change: _____

2. Change Request No./Rev.: _____

3. Brief Description of Change: _____

4. Scheduled Impact of Change: _____

5. Cost for Preparation of Change Proposal: _____⁹

a) Engineering (Amount)

i) Engineer _____ hrs x _____ rate/hr =

ii) Draftsperson _____ hrs x _____ rate/hr = Sub-total _____ hrs

iii) Total Engineering Cost _____

b) Other Cost

Total Cost (a) + (b)

(Contractor's Name) _____

(Signature) _____

(Name of signatory) _____

(Title of signatory) _____

⁹Costs shall be in the currencies of the Contract.

ANNEX 3. ACCEPTANCE OF ESTIMATE

(Procuring Entity's Form head)

To: _____ Date: _____

Attention: _____

Contract Name: _____

Contract Number: _____

Dear Ladies and/or Gentlemen:

We hereby accept your Estimate for Change Proposal and agree that you should proceed with the preparation of the Change Proposal.

1. Title of Change: _____
2. Change Request No./ Rev.: _____
3. Estimate for Change Proposal No./ Rev.: _____
4. Acceptance of Estimate No./ Rev.: _____
5. Brief Description of Change: _____
6. Other Terms and Conditions: In the event that we decide not to order the Change accepted, you shall be entitled to compensation for the cost of preparation of Change Proposal described in your Estimate for Change Proposal mentioned in para. 3 above in accordance with GCC Clause 39 of the General Conditions.

(Procuring Entity's Name) _____

(Signature) _____

(Name and Title of signatory) _____

ANNEX 4. CHANGE PROPOSAL

(Contractor's Form head)

To: _____ Date: _____

Attention: _____

Contract Name: _____

Contract Number: _____

Dear Ladies and/or Gentlemen:

In response to your Request for Change Proposal No. _____, we hereby submit our proposal as follows:

1. Title of Change: _____
2. Change Proposal No./Rev.: _____
3. Originator of Change:
Procuring Entity: _____
Contractor: _____
4. Brief Description of Change: _____
5. Reasons for Change: _____
6. Facilities and/or Item No. of Equipment related to the requested Change: _____
7. Reference drawings and/ or technical documents for the requested Change: Drawing/ Document No. Description
8. Estimate of increase/ decrease to the Contract Price resulting from Change Proposal: (Amount)
 - a) Direct material
 - b) Major construction equipment
 - c) Direct field labor (Total hrs)
 - d) Subcontracts
 - e) Indirect material and labor
 - f) Site supervision
 - g) Head office technical staff salaries
Process engineer _____ hrs @ _____ rate/hr
Project engineer _____ hrs @ _____ rate/hr
Equipment engineer _____ hrs @ _____ rate/hr
Procurement _____ hrs @ _____ rate/hr
Drafts person _____ hrs @ _____
_____ rate/hr Total _____
_____ hrs
 - h) Extraordinary costs (computer, travel, etc.)
 - i) Fee for general administration, _____ % of Items
 - j) Taxes and customs duties

Total lump sum cost of Change Proposal
(Sum of items (a) to (j))
Cost to prepare Estimate for Change
Proposal (Amount payable if Change is not
accepted)

9. Additional time for Completion required due to Change Proposal
10. Effect on the Functional Guarantees
11. Effect on the other terms and conditions of the Contract
12. Validity of this Proposal: within [Number] days after receipt of this Proposal by the Procuring Entity
13. Other terms and conditions of this Change Proposal:
 - a) You are requested to notify us of your acceptance, comments or rejection of this detailed Change Proposal within_____days from your receipt of this Proposal.
 - b) The amount of any increase and/or decrease shall be taken into account in the adjustment of the Contract Price.
 - c) Contractor's cost for preparation of this Change Proposal:²

(Contractor's Name)_____

(Signature)_____

(Name of signatory)

_____ (

Title of signatory)_____

²Specify where necessary.

ANNEX 5. CHANGE ORDER

(Procuring Entity's Form head)

To: _____ Date: _____

Attention: _____

Contract Name: _____

Contract Number: _____

Dear Ladies and/or Gentlemen:

We approve the Change Order for the work specified in the Change Proposal (No. _____), and agree to adjust the Contract Price, Time for Completion and/or other conditions of the Contract in accordance with GCC Clause 39 of the General Conditions.

1. Title of Change: _____
2. Change Request No./Rev.: _____
3. Change Order No./ Rev.: _____
4. Originator of Change: _____ Procuring Entity: _____
Contractor: _____
5. Authorized Price: _____
Ref. No.: _____ Date: _____
Foreign currency portion _____ plus Local currency portion _____
6. Adjustment of Time for Completion
None Increase _____ Days Decrease _____ days
7. Other effects, if any

Authorized by: _____ Date: _____
(Procuring Entity)

Accepted by: _____ Date: _____
(Contractor)

ANNEX 6. PENDING AGREEMENT CHANGE ORDER

(Procuring Entity's Form head)

To: _____ Date: _____

Attention: _____

Contract Name: _____

Contract Number: _____

Dear Ladies and/or Gentlemen:

We instruct you to carry out the work in the Change Order detailed below in accordance with GCC Clause 39 of the General Conditions.

1. Title of Change: _____
2. Procuring Entity's Request for Change Proposal No./Rev.: _____ dated: _____
3. Contractor's Change Proposal No./Rev.: _____ dated: _____
4. Brief Description of Change: _____
5. Facilities and/or Item No. of equipment related to the requested Change: _____
6. Reference Drawings and/or technical documents for the requested
Change: Drawing/Document No. Description
7. Adjustment of Time for Completion:
8. Other change in the Contract terms:
9. Other terms and conditions:

(Procuring Entity's Name) _____

(Signature)) _____

(Name of signatory))

(Title of signatory)) _____

ANNEX 7. APPLICATION FOR CHANGE PROPOSAL

(Contractor's Form head)

To: _____ Date: _____

Attention: _____

Contract Name: _____

Contract Number: _____

Dear Ladies and/or Gentlemen:

We hereby propose that the below-mentioned work be treated as a Change in the Facilities.

1. Title of Change: _____
2. Application for Change Proposal No./Rev.: _____ dated: _____
3. Brief Description of Change: _____
4. Reasons for Change:
5. Order of Magnitude Estimation (in the currencies of the Contract):
6. Scheduled Impact of Change:
7. Effect on Functional Guarantees, if any:
8. Appendix:

(Contractor's Name) _____

(Signature) _____

(Name of signatory) _____

(Title of signatory) _____



DRAWINGS



SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION



PART 3 – CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT AND CONTRACT FORMS

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

A. Contract and Interpretation

I. Definitions

I.1 The following words and expressions shall have the meanings here by assigned to them:

“Contract” means the Contract Agreement entered into between the Procuring Entity and the Contractor, together with the Contract Documents referred to there in; they shall constitute the Contract, and the term “the Contract” shall in all such documents be construed accordingly.

“Contract Documents” means the documents listed in Article I.1 (Contract Documents) of the Contract Agreement (including any amendments thereto).

“GCC” means the General Conditions of Contract hereof. “SCC” means the Special Conditions of Contract.

“day” means calendar day. “year” means 365 days. “month” means calendar month.

“Party” means the Procuring Entity or the Contractor, as the context requires, and “Parties” means both of them.

“Procuring Entity” means the public entity named as such in the SCC and includes the legal successors or permitted assigns of the Procuring Entity.

“Project Manager” means the person appointed by the Procuring Entity in the manner provided in GCC Sub- Clause 17.1 (Project Manager) hereof and named as such in the SCC to perform the duties delegated by the Procuring Entity.

“Contractor” means the person(s) whose Tender to perform the Contract has been accepted by the Procuring Entity and is named as Contractor in the Contract Agreement, and includes the legal successors or permitted assigns of the Contractor.

“Contractor's Representative” means any person nominated by the Contractor and approved by the Procuring Entity in the manner provided in GCC Sub-Clause 17.2 (Contractor's Representative and Construction Manager) here of to perform the duties delegated by the Contractor.

“Construction Manager” means the person appointed by the Contractor's Representative in the manner provided in GCC Sub-Clause 17.2.4.

“Subcontractor,” including manufacturers, means any person to whom execution of any part of the Facilities, including preparation of any design or supply of any Plant, is sub-contracted directly or indirectly by the Contractor, and includes its legal successors or permitted assigns.

“Dispute Board” (DB) means the person or persons named as such in the SCC appointed by agreement between the Procuring Entity and the Contractor to make a decision with respect to any dispute or difference between the Procuring Entity and the Contractor referred to him or her by the Parties pursuant to GCC Sub-Clause 46.1 (Dispute Board) hereof.

“Contract Price” means the sum specified in Article 2.1 (Contract Price) of the Contract Agreement, subject to such additions and adjustments there to or deductions there from, as may be made pursuant to the Contract.

“Facilities” means the Plant to be supplied and installed, as well as all the Installation Services to be carried out by the Contractor under the Contract.

“Plant” means permanent plant, equipment, machinery, apparatus, materials, articles and things of all kinds to be provided and incorporated in the Facilities by the Contractor under the Contract (including the spare parts to be supplied by the Contractor under GCC Sub-Clause 7.3 here of), but does not include Contractor's Equipment.

“Installation Services” means all those services ancillary to the supply of the Plant for the Facilities, to be provided by the Contractor under the Contract, such as transportation and provision of marine or other similar insurance, inspection, expediting, site preparation works (including the provision and use of Contractor's Equipment and the supply of all construction materials required), installation, testing, pre-commissioning, commissioning, operations, maintenance, the provision of operations and maintenance manuals, training, etc...as the case may require.

“Contractor's Equipment” means all facilities, equipment, machinery, tools, apparatus, appliances or things of every kind required in or for installation, completion and maintenance of Facilities that are to be provided by the Contractor, but does not include Plant, or other things intended to form or forming part of the Facilities.

“Country of Origin” means the countries and territories eligible as elaborated in the SCC.

“Site” means the land and other places upon which the Facilities are to be installed, and such other land or places as may be specified in the Contract as forming part of the Site.

“Effective Date” means the date of fulfillment of all conditions stated in Article 3 (Effective Date) of the Contract Agreement, from which the Time for Completion shall be counted.

“Time for Completion” means the time within which Completion of the Facilities as a whole (or of a part of the Facilities where a separate Time for Completion of such part has been prescribed) is to be attained, as referred to in GCC Clause 8 and in accordance with the relevant provisions of the Contract.

“Completion” means that the Facilities (or a specific part thereof where specific parts are specified in the Contract) have been completed operationally and structurally and put in a tight and clean condition, that all work in respect of Pre-commissioning of the Facilities or such specific part thereof has been completed, and that the Facilities or specific part thereof are ready for Commissioning as provided in GCC Clause 24 (Completion) hereof.

“Pre-commissioning” means the testing, checking and other requirements specified in the Procuring Entity's Requirements that are to be carried out by the Contractor in preparation for Commissioning as provided in GCC Clause 24 (Completion) hereof.

“Commissioning” means operation of the Facilities or any part thereof by the Contractor following Completion, which operation is to be carried out by the Contractor as provided in GCC Sub-Clause 25.1 (Commissioning) hereof, for the purpose of carrying out Guarantee Test(s).

“Guarantee Test(s)” means the test(s) specified in the Procuring Entity's Requirements to be carried out to ascertain whether the Facilities or a specified part thereof is able to attain the Functional Guarantees specified in the Appendix to the Contract Agreement titled Functional Guarantees, in accordance with the provisions of GCC Sub-Clause 25.2 (Guarantee Test) hereof.

“Operational Acceptance” means the acceptance by the Procuring Entity of the Facilities (or any part of the Facilities where the Contract provides for acceptance of the Facilities in parts), which certifies the Contractor's fulfillment of the Contract in respect of Functional Guarantees of the Facilities (or the relevant part thereof) in accordance with the provisions of GCC Clause 28 (Functional Guarantees) hereof and shall include deemed acceptance in accordance with GCC Clause 25 (Commissioning and Operational Acceptance) hereof.

“Defect Liability Period” means the period of validity of the warranties given by the Contractor commencing at Completion of the Facilities or a part thereof, during which the Contractor is responsible for defects with respect to the Facilities (or the relevant part thereof) as provided in GCC Clause 27 (Defect Liability) hereof.

“Notice of Dissatisfaction” means the notice given by either Party to the other under Sub-Clause 46.4 indicating its dissatisfaction and intention to commence arbitration.

2. Contract Documents

- 2.1 Subject to Article 1.2 (Order of Precedence) of the Contract Agreement, all documents forming part of the Contract (and all parts thereof) are intended to be correlative, complementary and mutually

explanatory. The Contract shall be read as a whole.

3. Interpretation

3.1 In the Contract, except where the context requires otherwise:

- a) Words indicating one gender include all genders;
- b) words indicating the singular also include the plural and words indicating the plural also include the singular;
- c) provisions including the word “agree,” “agreed,” or “agreement” require the agreement to be recorded in writing;
- d) the word “tender” is synonymous with “Tender,” “tenderer,” with “Tenderer,” and “tender documents” with “Tendering Document,” and
- e) “written” or “in writing” means hand-written, type-written, printed or electronically made, and resulting in a permanent record.

The marginal words and other headings shall not be taken in to consideration in the interpretation of these Conditions.

3.2 Incoterms

Unless inconsistent with any provision of the Contract, the meaning of any trade term and the rights and obligations of Parties thereunder shall be as prescribed by Incoterms.

Incoterms means international rules for interpreting trade terms published by the International Chamber of Commerce (latest edition), 38 Cours Albert 1^{er}, 75008 Paris, France.

3.3 Entire Agreement

- 3.3.1 Subject to GCC Sub-Clause 16.4 hereof, the Contract constitutes the entire agreement between the Procuring Entity and Contractor with respect to the subject matter of Contract and supersedes all communications, negotiations and agreements (whether written or oral) of Parties with respect there to made prior to the date of Contract.

3.4 Amendment

No amendment or other variation of the Contract shall be effective unless it is in writing, is dated, expressly refers to the Contract, and is signed by a duly authorized representative of each Party hereto.

3.5 Independent Contractor

The Contractor shall be an independent contract or performing the Contract. The Contract does not create any agency, partnership, joint venture or other joint relationship between the Parties hereto. Subject to the provisions of the Contract, the Contractor shall be solely responsible for the manner in which the Contract is performed. All employees, representatives or Subcontractors engaged by the Contractor in connection with the performance of the Contract shall be under the complete control of the Contractor and shall not be deemed to be employees of the Procuring Entity, and nothing contained in the Contractor in any subcontract awarded by the Contractor shall be construed to create any contractual relationship between any such employees, representatives or Subcontractors and the Procuring Entity.

3.6 Non-Waiver

- 3.6.1 Subject to GCC Sub-Clause 3.6.2 below, no relaxation, forbearance, delay or indulgence by either Party in enforcing any of the terms and conditions of the Contract or the granting of time by either Party to the other shall prejudice, affect or restrict the rights of that Party under the Contract, nor shall any waiver by either Party of any breach of Contract operate as waiver of any subsequent or continuing breach of Contract.

- 3.6.2 Any waiver of a Party's rights, powers or remedies under the Contract must be in writing, must be dated and signed by an authorized representative of the Party granting such waiver, and must specify the right and the extent to which it is being waived.

3.7 Severability

If any provision or condition of the Contract is prohibited or rendered invalid or unenforceable, such prohibition, in validity or unenforced ability shall not affect the validity or enforceability of any other

provisions and conditions of the Contract.

3.8 Country of Origin

“Origin” means the place where the plant and component parts thereof are mined, grown, produced or manufactured, and from which the services are provided. Plant components are produced when, through manufacturing, processing, or substantial or major assembling of components, a commercially recognized product results that is substantially in its basic characteristics or in purpose or utility from its components.

4 Communications

4.3 Wherever these Conditions provide for the giving or issuing of approvals, certificates, consents, determinations, notices, requests and discharges, these communications shall be:

- a In writing and delivered against receipt; and
- b delivered, sent or transmitted to the address for the recipient's communications as stated in the Contract Agreement.

When a certificate is issued to a Party, the certifier shall send a copy to the other Party. When a notice is issued to a Party, by the other Party or the Project Manager, a copy shall be sent to the Project Manager or the other Party, as the case may be.

5 Law and Language

5.3 The Contract shall be governed by in accordance with laws of Kenya

5.4 The ruling language of the Contract shall be English Language.

5.5 The language for communications shall be the English language.

6 Fraud and Corruption

6.1 The Procuring Entity requires compliance with the provisions of the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Act, 2015, Section 62 as set forth in Section” Declaration not to engage in corruption”. The tender submitted by a person shall include a declaration that the person shall not engage in any corrupt or fraudulent practice and a declaration that the person or his or her sub-contractors are not debarred from participating in public procurement proceedings.

6.2 Tenderers shall permit and shall cause their agents (where declared or not), subcontractors, sub-consultants, service providers, suppliers, and their personnel, to permit the PPRA to inspect all accounts, records and other documents relating to any initial selection process, prequalification process, tender submission, proposal submission, and contract performance (in the case of award), and to have them audited by auditors appointed by the PPRA.

B. Subject Matter of Contract

7 Scope of Facilities

7.1 Unless otherwise expressly limited in the Procuring Entity's Requirements, the Contractor's obligations cover the provision of all Plant and the performance of all Installation Services required for the design, and the manufacture (including procurement, quality assurance, construction, installation, associated civil works, Pre-commissioning and delivery) of the Plant, and the installation, completion and commissioning of the Facilities in accordance with the plans, procedures, specifications, drawings, codes and any other documents as specified in the Section, Procuring Entity's Requirements. Such specifications include, but are not limited to, the provision of supervision and engineering services; the supply of labor, materials, equipment, spare parts (as specified in GCC Sub-Clause 7.3 below) and accessories; Contractor's Equipment; construction utilities and supplies; temporary materials, structures and facilities; transportation (including, without limitation, unloading and hauling to, from and at the Site); and storage, except for those supplies, works and services that will be provided or performed by the Procuring Entity, asset for thin the Appendix to the Contract Agreement titled Scope of Works and Supply by the Procuring Entity.

7.2 The Contractor shall, unless specifically excluded in the Contract, perform all such work and/or supply all such items and materials not specifically mentioned in the Contract but that can be reasonably inferred from the Contract as being required for attaining Completion of the Facilities as if such work and/or items and

materials were expressly mentioned in the Contract.

- 7.3 In addition to the supply of Mandatory Spare Parts included in the Contract, the Contractor agrees to supply spare parts required for the operation and maintenance of the Facilities for the period specified in the SCC and the provisions, if any, specified in the SCC. However, the identity, specifications and quantities of such spare parts and the terms and conditions relating to the supply there of are to be agreed between the Procuring Entity and the Contractor, and the price of such spare parts shall be that given in Price Schedule No.6, which shall be added to the Contract Price. The price of such spare parts shall include the purchase price there for and other costs and expenses (including the Contractor's fees) relating to the supply of spare parts.

8 Time for Commencement and Completion

- 8.1 The Contractor shall commence work on the Facilities within the period specified in the SCC and without prejudice to GCC Sub-Clause 26.2 hereof, the Contractor shall thereafter proceed with the Facilities in accordance with the time schedule specified in the Appendix to the Contract Agreement titled Time Schedule.
- 8.2 The Contractor shall attain Completion of the Facilities or of a part where a separate time for Completion of such part is specified in the Contract, within the time stated in the SCC or within such extended time to which the Contractor shall be entitled under GCC Clause 40 hereof.

9 Contractor's Responsibilities

- 9.1 The Contractor shall design, manufacture including associated purchases and/or subcontracting, install and complete the Facilities in accordance with the Contract. When completed, the Facilities should be fit for the purposes for which they are intended as defined in the Contract.
- 9.2 The Contractor confirms that it has entered in to this Contract on the basis of a proper examination of the data relating to the Facilities including any data as to boring tests provided by the Procuring Entity, and on the basis of information that the Contractor could have obtained from a visual inspection of the Site if access there to was available and of other data readily available to it relating to the Facilities as of the date twenty-eight (28) days prior to Tender submission. The Contractor acknowledges that any failure to acquaint itself with all such data and information shall not relieve its responsibility for properly estimating the difficulty or cost of successfully performing the Facilities.
- 9.3 The Contractor shall acquire and pay for all permits, approvals and /or licenses from all local, state or national government authorities or public service undertakings in the country where the Site is located which such authorities or undertakings require the Contractor to obtain in its name and which are necessary for the performance of the Contract, including, without limitation, visas for the Contractor's and Subcontractor's personnel and entry permits for all imported Contractor's Equipment. The Contractor shall acquire all other permits, approvals and/or licenses that are not the responsibility of the Procuring Entity under GCC Sub-Clause 10.3 hereof and that are necessary for the performance of the Contract.
- 9.4 The Contractor shall comply with all laws in force in the country where the Facilities are to be implemented. The laws will include all local, state, national or other laws that affect the performance of the Contract and bind upon the Contractor. The Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless the Procuring Entity from and against any and all liabilities, damages, claims, fines, penalties and expenses of whatever nature arising or resulting from the violation of such laws by the Contractor or its personnel, including the Subcontractors and their personnel, but without prejudice to GCC Sub-Clause 10.1 hereof.
- 9.5 Any Plant and Installation Services that will be incorporated in or be required for the Facilities and other supplies shall have their origin as specified under GCC Clause 1 (Country of Origin). Any subcontractors retained by the Contractor shall be from a country as specified in GCC Clause 1 Country of Origin).
- 9.6 If the Contractor is a joint venture, or association (JV) of two or more persons, all such persons shall be jointly and severally bound to the Procuring Entity for the fulfillment of the provisions of the Contract, and shall designate one of such persons to act as a leader with authority to bind the JV. The composition or the constitution of the JV shall not be altered without the prior consent of the Procuring Entity.
- 9.7 Pursuant to paragraph 2.2 e. of Appendix B to the General Conditions the Contractor shall permit and shall cause its subcontractors and sub-consultants to permit, PPRA and/or persons appointed by PPRA to inspect the Site and/or the accounts and records relating to the procurement process, selection and/or contract execution, and to have such accounts and records audited by auditors appointed by PPRA. The Contractor's and its Subcontractors' and sub-consultants' attention is drawn to Sub-Clause 6.1 which

provides, inter alia, that acts intended to materially impede the exercise of the PPRA's inspection and audit rights constitute a prohibited practice subject to contract termination.

- 9.8 The Contractor shall conform to the sustainable procurement contractual provisions, if and as specified in the SCC.

10 Procuring Entity's Responsibilities

- 10.1 All information and/or data to be supplied by the Procuring Entity as described in the Appendix to the Contract Agreement titled Scope of Works and Supply by the Procuring Entity, shall be deemed to be accurate, except when the Procuring Entity expressly states otherwise.
- 10.2 The Procuring Entity shall be responsible for acquiring and providing legal and physical possession of the Site and access thereto, and for providing possession of and access to all other areas reasonably required for the proper execution of the Contract, including all requisite rights of way, as specified in the Appendix to the Contract Agreement titled Scope of Works and Supply by the Procuring Entity. The Procuring Entity shall give full possession of an accord all rights of access there to on or before the date (s) specified in that Appendix.
- 10.3 The Procuring Entity shall acquire and pay for all permits, approvals and/or licenses from all local, state or national government authorities or public service under takings in the country where the Site is located which such authorities or under takings require the Procuring Entity to obtain in the Procuring Entity's name, (b) are necessary for the execution of the Contract, including those required for the performance by both the Contractor and the Procuring Entity of their respective obligations under the Contract, and (c) are specified in the Appendix (Scope of Works and Supply by the Procuring Entity).
- 10.4 If requested by the Contractor, the Procuring Entity shall use its best endeavors to assist the Contractor in obtaining in a timely and expeditious manner all permits, approvals and/or licenses necessary for the execution of the Contract from all local, state or national government authorities or public service under takings that such authorities or undertakings require the Contractor or Subcontractors or the personnel of the Contractor or Subcontractors, as the case may be, to obtain.
- 10.5 Unless otherwise specified in the Contract or agreed upon by the Procuring Entity and the Contractor, the Procuring Entity shall provide sufficient, properly qualified operating and maintenance personnel; shall supply and make available all raw materials, utilities, lubricants, chemicals, catalysts, other materials and facilities; and shall perform all work and services of whatsoever nature, including those required by the Contractor to properly carry out Pre-commissioning, Commissioning and Guarantee Tests, all in accordance with the provisions of the Appendix to the Contract Agreement titled Scope of Works and Supply by the Procuring Entity, at or before the time specified in the program furnished by the Contractor under GCC Sub-Clause 18.2 hereof and in the manner thereupon specified or as otherwise agreed upon by the Procuring Entity and the Contractor.
- 10.6 The Procuring Entity shall be responsible for the continued operation of the Facilities after Completion, in accordance with GCC Sub-Clause 24.8, and shall be responsible for facilitating the Guarantee Test (s) for the Facilities, in accordance with GCC Sub-Clause 25.2.
- 10.7 All costs and expenses involved in the performance of the obligations under this GCC Clause 10 shall be the responsibility of the Procuring Entity, save those to be incurred by the Contractor with respect to the performance of Guarantee Tests, in accordance with GCC Sub-Clause 25.2.
- 10.8 In the event that the Procuring Entity shall be in breach of any of his obligations under this Clause, the additional cost incurred by the Contractor in consequence thereof shall be determined by the Project Manager and added to the Contract Price.

C. Payment

11 Contract Price

- 11.1 Contract as specified in Article 2 (Contract Price and Terms of Payment) of the Contract Agreement.
- 11.2 Unless an adjustment clause is provided for in the SCC, the Contract Price shall be a firm lump sum not subject to any alteration, except in the event of a Change in the Facilities or as otherwise provided in the Contract.
- 11.3 Subject to GCC Sub-Clauses 9.2, 10.1 and 35 hereof, the Contractor shall be deemed to have satisfied itself as to the correctness and sufficiency of the Contract Price, which shall, except as otherwise provided for in the Contract, cover all its obligations under the Contract.

12 Terms of Payment

- 12.1 The Contract Price shall be paid as specified in Article 2 (Contract Price and Terms of Payment) of the Contract Agreement and in the Appendix to the Contract Agreement titled Terms and Procedures of Payment, which also outlines the procedures to be followed in making application for and processing payments.
- 12.2 No payment made by the Procuring Entity herein shall be deemed to constitute acceptance by the Procuring Entity of the Facilities or any part (s) thereof.
- 12.3 In the event that the Procuring Entity fails to make any payment by its respective due date or within the period set for thin the Contract, the Procuring Entity shall pay to the Contractor interest on the amount of such delayed payment at the rate(s) shown in the Appendix to the Contract Agreement titled Terms and Procedures of Payment, for the period of delay until payment has been made in full, whether before or after judgment or arbitrage award.
- 12.4 The currency or currencies in which payments are made to the Contractor under this Contract shall be specified in the Appendix to the Contract Agreement titled Terms and Procedures of Payment, subject to the general principle that payments will be made in the currency or currencies in which the Contract Price has been stated in the Contractor's Tender.

13 Securities

13.1 Issuance of Securities

The Contractor shall provide the securities specified below in favor of the Procuring Entity at the times, and in the amount, manner and form specified below.

13.2 Advance Payment Security

- 13.2.1 The Contractor shall, within twenty-eight (28) days of the notification of contract award, provide a security in an amount equal to the advance payment calculated in accordance with the Appendix to the Contract Agreement titled Terms and Procedures of Payment, and in the same currency or currencies.
- 13.2.2 The security shall be in the form provided in the Tendering documents or in another form acceptable to the Procuring Entity. The amount of the security shall be reduced in proportion to the value of the Facilities executed by and paid to the Contractor from time to time, and shall automatically become null and void when the full amount of the advance payment has been recovered by the Procuring Entity. The security shall be returned to the Contractor immediately after its expiration.

13.3 Performance Security

- 13.3.1 The Contractor shall, within twenty-eight (28) days of the notification of contract award, provide a security for the due performance of the Contract in the amount specified in the **SCC**.
- 13.3.2 The Performance Security shall be denominated in the currency or currencies of the Contract, or in a freely convertible currency acceptable to the Procuring Entity, and shall be in the form provided in Section X, Contract Forms, corresponding to the type of bank guarantee stipulated by the Procuring Entity in the **SCC**, or in another form acceptable to the Procuring Entity.
- 13.3.3 Unless otherwise specified in the **SCC**, the security shall be reduced by half on the date of the Operational Acceptance. The Security shall become null and void, or shall be reduced prorata to the Contract Price of a part of the Facilities for which a separate Time for Completion is provided, five hundred and forty (540) days after Completion of the Facilities or three hundred and sixty five (365) days after Operational Acceptance of the Facilities, whichever occurs first; provided, however, that if the Defects Liability Period has been extended on any part of the Facilities pursuant to GCC Sub-Clause 27.8 hereof, the Contractor shall issue an additional security in an amount proportionate to the Contract Price of that part. The security shall be returned to the Contractor immediately after its expiration, provided, however, that if the Contractor, pursuant to GCC Sub- Clause 27.10, is liable for an extended defect liability obligation, the Performance Security shall be extended for the period specified in the **SCC** pursuant to GCC Sub-Clause 27.10 and up to the amount specified in the **SCC**.
- 13.3.4 The Procuring Entity shall not make a claim under the Performance Security, except for amounts to which the Procuring Entity is entitled under the Contract. The Procuring Entity shall indemnify and hold the Contractor harmless against and from all damages, losses and expenses (including legal fees and expenses) resulting from a claim under the Performance Security to the extent to which the Procuring Entity was not entitled to make the claim.

14 Taxes and Duties

- 14.1 Except as otherwise specifically provided in the Contract, the Contractor shall bear and pay all taxes, duties, levies and charges assessed on the Contractor, its Subcontractors or their employees by all municipal, state or national government authorities in connection with the Facilities in and outside of the country where the Site is located.
- 14.2 If any tax exemptions, reductions, allowances or privileges may be available to the Contractor in Kenya, the Procuring Entity shall use its best endeavors to enable the Contractor to benefit from any such tax savings to the maximum allowable extent.
- 14.3 For the purpose of the Contract, it is agreed that the Contract Price specified in Article 2 (Contract Price and Terms of Payment) of the Contract Agreement is based on the taxes, duties, levies and charges prevailing at the date twenty-eight (28) days prior to the date of Tender submission in Kenya (hereinafter called "Tax" in this GCC Sub-Clause 14.4). If any rates of Tax are increased or decreased, a new Tax is introduced, an existing Tax is abolished, or any change in interpretation or application of any Tax occurs in the course of the performance of Contract, which was or will be assessed on the Contractor, Subcontractors or their employees in connection with performance of the Contract, an equitable adjustment of the Contract Price shall be made to fully take in to account any such change by addition to the Contract Price or deduction therefrom, as the case may be, in accordance with GCC Clause 36 hereof.

A. Intellectual Property

15 License/Use of Technical Information

- 15.1 For the operation and maintenance of the Plant, the Contractor hereby grants a non-exclusive and non-transferable license (without the right to sub-license) to the Procuring Entity under the patents, utility models or other industrial property rights owned by the Contractor or by a third Party from whom the Contractor has received the right to grant licenses there under, and shall also grant to the Procuring Entity a non-exclusive and non-transferable right (without the right to sub-license) to use the know-how and other technical information disclosed to the Procuring Entity under the Contract. Nothing contained herein shall be construed as transferring ownership of any patent, utility model, trademark, design, copyright, know-how or other intellectual property right from the Contractor or any third Party to the Procuring Entity.
- 15.2 The copy right in all drawings, documents and other materials containing data and information furnished to the Procuring Entity by the Contractor here in shall remain vested in the Contractor or, if they are furnished to the Procuring Entity directly or through the Contractor by any third Party, including suppliers of materials, the copy right in such materials shall remain vested in such third Party.

16 Confidential Information

- 16.1 The Procuring Entity and the Contractor shall keep confidential and shall not, without the written consent of the other Party hereto, divulge to any third Party any documents, data or other information furnished directly or indirectly by the other Party hereto in connection with the Contract, whether such information has been furnished prior to, during or following termination of the Contract. Notwithstanding the above, the Contractor may furnish to its Subcontractor (s) such documents, data and other information it receives from the Procuring Entity to the extent required for the Subcontractor (s) to perform its work under the Contract, in which event the Contractor shall obtain from such Subcontractor (s) an under taking of confidentiality similar to that imposed on the Contractor under this GCC Clause 16.
- 16.2 The Procuring Entity shall not use such documents, data and other information received from the Contractor for any purpose other than the operation and maintenance of the Facilities. Similarly, the Contractor shall not use such documents, data and other information received from the Procuring Entity for any purpose other than the design, procurement of Plant, construction or such other work and services as are required for the performance of the Contract.
- 16.3 The obligation of a Party under GCC Sub-Clauses 16.1 and 16.2 above, however, shall not apply to that information which
- a Now or here after enters the public domain through no fault of that Party
 - b can be proven to have been possessed by that Party at the time of disclosure and which was not previously obtained, directly or indirectly, from the other Party hereto
 - c otherwise lawfully becomes available to that Party from a third Party that has no obligation of

confidentiality.

16.4 The above provisions of this GCC Clause 16 shall not in any way modify any undertaking of confidentiality given by either of the Parties hereto prior to the date of the Contract in respect of the Facilities or any part thereof.

16.5 The provisions of this GCC Clause 16 shall survive termination, for whatever reason, of the Contract.

B. Execution of the Facilities

17 Representatives

17.1 Project Manager

If the Project Manager is not named in the Contract, then within fourteen (14) days of the Effective Date, the Procuring Entity shall appoint and notify the Contractor in writing of the name of the Project Manager. The Procuring Entity may from time to time appoint some other person as the Project Manager in place of the person previously so appointed, and shall give a notice of the name of such other person to the Contractor without delay. No such appointment shall be made at such a time or in such a manner as to impede the progress of work on the Facilities. Such appointment shall only take effect upon receipt of such notice by the Contractor. The Project Manager shall represent and act for the Procuring Entity at all times during the performance of the Contract. All notices, instructions, orders, certificates, approvals and all other communications under the Contract shall be given by the Project Manager, except as here in otherwise provided.

All notices, instructions, information and other communications given by the Contractor to the Procuring Entity under the Contract shall be given to the Project Manager, except as herein otherwise provided.

17.2 Contractor's Representative & Construction Manager

17.2.1 If the Contractor's Representative is not named in the Contract, then within fourteen (14) days of the Effective Date, the Contractor shall appoint the Contractor's Representative and shall request the Procuring Entity in writing to approve the person so appointed. If the Procuring Entity makes no objection to the appointment within fourteen (14) days, the Contractor's Representative shall be deemed to have been approved. If the Procuring Entity objects to the appointment within fourteen (14) days giving the reason therefor, then the Contractor shall appoint a replacement within fourteen (14) days of such objection, and the foregoing provisions of this GCC Sub-Clause 17.2.1 shall apply thereto.

17.2.2 The Contractor's Representative shall represent and act for the Contractor at all times during the performance of the Contract and shall give to the Project Manager all the Contractor's notices, instructions, information and all other communications under the Contract.

17.2.3 All notices, instructions, information and all other communications given by the Procuring Entity or the Project Manager to the Contractor under the Contract shall be given to the Contractor's Representative or, in its absence, its deputy, except as herein otherwise provided.

17.2.4 The Contractor shall not revoke the appointment of the Contractor's Representative without the Procuring Entity's prior written consent, which shall not be unreasonably withheld. If the Procuring Entity consents thereto, the Contractor shall appoint some other person as the Contractor's Representative, pursuant to the procedure set out in GCC Sub-Clause 17.2.1.

17.2.5 The Contractor's Representative may, subject to the approval of the Procuring Entity which shall not be unreasonably withheld, at any time delegate to any person any of the powers, functions and authorities vested in him or her. Any such delegation may be revoked at any time. Any such delegation or revocation shall be subject to a prior notice signed by the Contractor's Representative, and shall specify the powers, functions and authorities there by delegated or revoked. No such delegation or revocation shall take effect unless and until a copy thereof has been delivered to the Procuring Entity and the Project Manager.

17.2.6 Any actor exercise by any person of powers, functions and authorities so delegated to him or her in accordance with this GCC Sub-Clause 17.2.3 shall be deemed to be an actor exercise by the Contractor's Representative.

17.2.7 From the commencement of installation of the Facilities at the Site until Completion, the Contractor's Representative shall appoint a suitable person as the Construction Manager. The Construction Manager shall supervise all work done at the Site by the Contractor and shall be present at the Site throughout

normal working hours except when on leave, sick or absent for reasons connected with the proper performance of the Contract. Whenever the Construction Manager is absent from the Site, a suitable person shall be appointed to act as the Construction Manager's deputy.

17.2.8 The Procuring Entity may by notice to the Contractor object to any representative or person employed by the Contractor in the execution of the Contract who, in the reasonable opinion of the Procuring Entity, may be have inappropriately, may be incompetent or negligent, or may commit a serious breach of the Site regulations provided under GCC Sub-Clause 22.4. The Procuring Entity shall provide evidence of the same, where upon the Contractor shall remove such person from the Facilities.

17.2.9 If any representative or person employed by the Contractor is removed in accordance with GCC Sub-Clause 17.2.5, the Contractor shall, where required, promptly appoint a replacement.

18 Work Program

18.1 Contractor's Organization

The Contractor shall supply to the Procuring Entity and the Project Manager a chart showing the proposed organization to be established by the Contractor for carrying out work on the Facilities within twenty-one (21) days of the Effective Date. The chart shall include the identities of the key personnel and the curricula vitae of such key personnel to be employed shall be supplied together with the chart. The Contractor shall promptly inform the Procuring Entity and the Project Manager in writing of any revision or alteration of such an organization chart.

18.2 Program of Performance

Within twenty-eight (28) days after the Effective Date, the Contractor shall submit to the Project Manager a detailed program of performance of the Contract, made in a form acceptable to the Project Manager and showing the sequence in which it proposes to design, manufacture, transport, assemble, install and pre-commission the Facilities, as well as the date by which the Contractor reasonably requires that the Procuring Entity shall have fulfilled its obligations under the Contract so as to enable the Contractor to execute the Contract in accordance with the program and to achieve Completion, Commissioning and Acceptance of the Facilities in accordance with the Contract. The program so submitted by the Contractor shall accord with the Time Schedule included in the Appendix to the Contract Agreement titled Time Schedule, and any other dates and periods specified in the Contract. The Contractor shall update and revise the program as and when appropriate or when required by the Project Manager, but without modification in the Times for Completion specified in the **SCC** pursuant to Sub-Clause 8.2 and any extension granted in accordance with GCC Clause 40, and shall submit all such revisions to the Project Manager.

18.3 Progress Report

The Contractor shall monitor progress of all the activities specified in the program referred to in GCC Sub-Clause 18.2 above, and supply a progress report to the Project Manager every month.

The progress report shall be in a form acceptable to the Project Manager and shall indicate: (a) percentage completion achieved compared with the planned percentage completion for each activity; and (b) where any activity is behind the program, giving comments and likely consequences and stating the corrective action being taken.

18.4 Progress of Performance

If at any time the Contractor's actual progress falls behind the program referred to in GCC Sub-Clause 18.2, or it becomes apparent that it wills of all behind, the Contractor shall, at the request of the Procuring Entity or the project Manager, prepare and submit to the Project Manager a revised program, taking into account the prevailing circumstances, and shall notify the Project Manager of the steps being taken to expedite progress so as to attain Completion of the Facilities within the Time for Completion under GCC Sub-Clause 8.2, any extension thereof entitled under GCC Sub-Clause 40.1, or any extended period as may otherwise be agreed upon between the Procuring Entity and the Contractor.

18.5 Procedures

The Contract shall be executed in accordance with the Contract Documents including the procedures given in the Forms and Procedures of the Procuring Entity's Requirements.

The Contractor may execute the Contract in accordance with its own standard project execution plans and procedures to the extent that they do not conflict with the provisions contained in the Contract.

19 Subcontracting

- 19.1 The Appendix to the Contract Agreement titled List of Major Items of Plant and Installation Services and List of Approved Subcontractors, specifies major items of supply or services and a list of approved Subcontractors against each item, including manufacturers. In so far as no Subcontractors are listed against any such item, the Contractor shall prepare a list of Subcontractors for such item for inclusion in such list. The Contractor may from time to time propose any addition to or deletion from any such list. The Contractor shall submit any such list or any modification thereto to the Procuring Entity for its approval in sufficient time so as not to impede the progress of work on the Facilities. Such approval by the Procuring Entity for any of the Subcontractors shall not relieve the Contractor from any of its obligations, duties or responsibilities under the Contract.
- 19.2 The Contractor shall select and employ its Subcontractors for such major items from those listed in the lists referred to in GCC Sub-Clause 19.1.
- 19.3 For items or parts of the Facilities not specified in the Appendix to the Contract Agreement titled List of Major Items of Plant and Installation Services and List of Approved Subcontractors, the Contractor may employ such Subcontractors as it may select, at its discretion.
- 19.4 Each sub-contract shall include provisions which would entitle the Procuring Entity to require the sub-contract to be assigned to the Procuring Entity under GCC 19.5 (if and when applicable), or in event of termination by the Procuring Entity under GCC 42.2.
- 19.5 If a subcontractor's obligations extend beyond the expiry date of the relevant Defects Liability Period and the Project Manager, prior to that date, instructs the Contractor to assign the benefits of such obligations to the Procuring Entity, then the Contractor shall do so.

20 Design and Engineering

20.1 Specifications and Drawings

- 20.1.1 The Contractor shall execute the basic and detailed design and the engineering work in compliance with the provisions of the Contract, or where not so specified, in accordance with good engineering practice.
- 20.1.2 The Contractor shall be responsible for any discrepancies, errors or omissions in the specifications, drawings and other technical documents that it has prepared, whether such specifications, drawings and other documents have been approved by the Project Manager or not, provided that such discrepancies, errors or omissions are not because of inaccurate information furnished in writing to the Contractor by or on behalf of the Procuring Entity.
- 20.1.2 The Contractor shall be entitled to disclaim responsibility for any design, data, drawing, specification or other document, or any modification thereof provided or designated by or on behalf of the Procuring Entity, by giving a notice of such disclaimer to the Project Manager.

20.2 Codes and Standards

Wherever references are made in the Contract to codes and standards in accordance with which the Contract shall be executed, the edition or the revised version of such codes and standards current at the date twenty-eight (28) days prior to date of Tender submission shall apply unless otherwise specified. During Contract execution, any changes in such codes and standards shall be applied subject to approval by the Procuring Entity and shall be treated in accordance with GCC Clause 39.

20.3 Approval/ Review of Technical Documents by Project Manager.

- 20.3.1 The Contractor shall prepare or cause its Subcontractors to prepare, and furnish to the Project Manager the documents listed in the Appendix to the Contract Agreement titled List of Documents for Approval or Review, for its approval or review as specified and in accordance with the requirements of GCC Sub-Clause 18.2 (Program of Performance).
- 20.3.2 Any part of the Facilities covered by or related to the documents to be approved by the Project Manager shall be executed only after the Project Manager's approval thereof.

GCC Sub-Clauses 20.3.2 through 20.3.7 shall apply to those documents requiring the Project Manager's approval, but not to those furnished to the Project Manager for its review only.

- 20.2.3 Within fourteen (14) days after receipt by the Project Manager of any document requiring the Project

Manager's approval in accordance with GCC Sub-Clause 20.3.1, the Project Manager shall either return one copy thereof to the Contractor with its approval endorsed there on or shall notify the Contractor in writing of its disapproval thereof and the reasons therefor and the modifications that the Project Manager proposes.

If the Project Manager fails to take such action within the said fourteen (14) days, then the said document shall be deemed to have been approved by the Project Manager.

- 20.3.4 The Project Manager shall not disapprove any document, except on the grounds that the document does not comply with the Contractor that it is contrary to good engineering practice.
- 20.3.5 If the Project Manager disapproves the document, the Contractor shall modify the document and resubmit it for the Project Manager's approval in accordance with GCC Sub-Clause 20.3.2. If the Project Manager approves the document subject to modification(s), the Contractor shall make the required modification (s), where upon the document shall be deemed to have been approved.
- 20.3.6 If any dispute or difference occurs between the Procuring Entity and the Contractor in connection with or arising out of the disapproval by the Project Manager of any document and/or any modification (s) there to that cannot be settled between the Parties within a reasonable period, then such dispute or difference may be referred to a Dispute Board for determination in accordance with GCC Sub-Clause 46.1 hereof. If such dispute or difference is referred to a Dispute Board, the Project Manager shall give instructions as to whether and if so, how, performance of the Contract is to proceed. The Contractor shall proceed with the Contract in accordance with the Project Manager's instructions, provided that if the Dispute Board upholds the Contractor's view on the dispute and if the Procuring Entity has not given notice under GCC Sub-Clause 46.3 hereof, then the Contractor shall be reimbursed by the Procuring Entity for any additional costs incurred by reason of such instructions and shall be relieved of such responsibility or liability in connection with the dispute and the execution of the instructions as the Dispute Board shall decide, and the Time for Completion shall be extended accordingly.
- 20.3.7 The Project Manager's approval, with or without modification of the document furnished by the Contractor, shall not relieve the Contractor of any responsibility or liability imposed upon it by any provisions of the Contract except to the extent that any subsequent failure results from modifications required by the Project Manager.
- 20.3.8 The Contractor shall not depart from any approved document unless the Contractor has first submitted to the Project Manager an amended document and obtained the Project Manager's approval thereof, pursuant to the provisions of this GCC Sub-Clause 20.3.

If the Project Manager requests any change in any already approved document and/or in any document based there on, the provisions of GCC Clause 39 shall apply to such request.

21 Procurement

21.1 Plant

Subject to GCC Sub-Clause 14.2, the Contractor shall procure and transport all Plant in an expeditious and orderly manner to the Site.

21.2 Procuring Entity-Supplied Plant

If the Appendix to the Contract Agreement titled Scope of Works and Supply by the Procuring Entity, provides that the Procuring Entity shall furnish any specific items to the Contractor, the following provisions shall apply:

- 21.2.1 The Procuring Entity shall, at its own risk and expense, transport each item to the place on or near the Site as agreed upon by the Parties and make such item available to the Contractor at the time specified in the program furnished by the Contractor, pursuant to GCC Sub-Clause 18.2, unless otherwise mutually agreed.
- 21.2.2 Upon receipt of such item, the Contractor shall inspect the same visually and notify the Project Manager of any detected shortage, defect or default. The Procuring Entity shall immediately remedy any shortage, defect or default, or the Contractor shall, if practicable and possible, at the request of the Procuring Entity, remedy such shortage, defect or default at the Procuring Entity's cost and expense. After inspection, such item shall fall under the care, custody and control of the Contractor. The provision of this GCC Sub-Clause 21.2.2 shall apply to any item supplied to remedy any such shortage or default or to substitute for any defective item, or shall apply to defective items that have been repaired.

21.2.3 The foregoing responsibilities of the Contractor and its obligations of care, custody and control shall

not relieve the Procuring Entity of liability for any undetected shortage, defect or default, nor place the Contractor under any liability for any such shortage, defect or default whether under GCC Clause 27 or under any other provision of Contract.

21.3 Transportation

21.3.1 The Contractor shall at its own risk and expense transport all the materials and the Contractor's Equipment to the Site by the mode of transport that the Contractor judges most suitable under all the circumstances.

21.3.2 Unless otherwise provided in the Contract, the Contractor shall be entitled to select any safe mode of transport operated by any person to carry the materials and the Contractor's Equipment.

21.3.3 Upon dispatch of each shipment of materials and the Contractor's Equipment, the Contractor shall notify the Procuring Entity by telex, cable, facsimile or electronic means, of the description of the materials and of the Contractor's Equipment, the point and means of dispatch, and the estimated time and point of arrival in the Kenya, if applicable, and at the Site. The Contractor shall furnish the Procuring Entity with relevant shipping documents to be agreed upon between the Parties.

21.3.4 The Contractor shall be responsible for obtaining, if necessary, approvals from the authorities for transportation of the materials and the Contractor's Equipment to the Site. The Procuring Entity shall use its best endeavors in a timely and expeditious manner to assist the Contractor in obtaining such approvals, if requested by the Contractor. The Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless the Procuring Entity from and against any claim for damage to roads, bridges or any other traffic facilities that may be caused by the transport of the materials and the Contractor's Equipment to the Site.

21.4 Customs Clearance

21.4.1 The Contractor shall, at its own expense, handle all imported materials and Contractor's Equipment at the point(s) of import and shall handle any formalities for customs clearance, subject to the Procuring Entity's obligations under GCC Sub-Clause 14.2, provided that if applicable laws or regulations require any application or act to be made by or in the name of the Procuring Entity, the Procuring Entity shall take all necessary steps to comply with such laws or regulations. In the event of delays in customs clearance that are not the fault of the Contractor, the Contractor shall be entitled to an extension in the Time for Completion, pursuant to GCC Clause 40.

22 Installation

22.1 Setting Out/ Supervision

22.1.1 Bench Mark: The Contractor shall be responsible for the true and proper setting-out of the Facilities in relation to bench marks, reference marks and lines provided to it in writing by or on behalf of the Procuring Entity.

If, at any time during the progress of installation of the Facilities, any error shall appear in the position, level or alignment of the Facilities, the Contractor shall forth with notify the Project Manager of such error and, at its own expense, immediately rectify such error to the reasonable satisfaction of the Project Manager. If such error is based on incorrect data provided in writing by or on behalf of the Procuring Entity, the expense of rectifying the same shall be borne by the Procuring Entity.

22.1.2 Contractor's Supervision: The Contractor shall give or provide all necessary superintendence during the installation of the Facilities, and the Construction Manager or its deputy shall be constantly on the Site to provide full-time super intendence of the installation. The Contractor shall provide and employ only technical personnel who are skilled and experienced in their respective callings and supervisory staff who are competent to adequately supervise the work at hand.

22.2 Labor:

22.2.1 Engagement of Staff and Labor

Except as otherwise stated in the Specification, the Contractor shall make arrangements for the engagement of all staff and labor, local or otherwise, and for their payment, housing, feeding and transport.

The Contractor shall provide and employ on the Site in the installation of the Facilities such skilled, semi-

skilled and unskilled labor as is necessary for the proper and timely execution of the Contract. The Contractor is encouraged to use local labor that has the necessary skills.

The Contractor shall be responsible for obtaining all necessary permit(s) and/or visa(s) from the appropriate authorities for the entry of all labor and personnel to be employed on the Site into Kenya. The Procuring Entity will, if requested by the Contractor, use his best endeavors in a timely and expeditious manner to assist the Contractor in obtaining any local, state, national or government permission required for bringing in the Contractor's personnel.

The Contractor shall at its own expense provide the means of repatriation to all of its and its Subcontractor's personnel employed on the Contract at the Site to the place where they were recruited or to their domicile. It shall also provide suitable temporary maintenance of all such persons from the cessation of their employment on the Contract to the date programmed for their departure. In the event that the Contractor defaults in providing such means of transportation and temporary maintenance, the Procuring Entity may provide the same to such personnel and recover the cost of doing so from the Contractor.

22.2.2 Persons in the Service of Procuring Entity

The Contractor shall not recruit, or attempt to recruit, staff and labor from amongst the Procuring Entity's Personnel.

22.2.3 Labor Laws

The Contractor shall comply with all the relevant labor Laws applicable to the Contractor's Personnel, including Laws relating to their employment, health, safety, welfare, immigration and emigration, and shall allow them all their legal rights.

The Contractor shall at all times during the progress of the Contract use its best endeavors to prevent any unlawful, riotous or disorderly conduct or behavior by or amongst its employees and the labor of its Subcontractors.

The Contractor shall, in all dealings with its labor and the labor of its Subcontractors currently employed on or connected with the Contract, pay due regard to all recognized festivals, official holidays, religious or other customs and all local laws and regulations pertaining to the employment of labor.

22.2.4 Rates of Wages and Conditions of Labor

The Contractor shall pay rates of wages, and observe conditions of labor, which are not lower than those established for the trade or industry where the work is carried out. If no established rates or conditions are applicable, the Contractor shall pay rates of wages and observe conditions which are not lower than the general level of wages and conditions observed locally by Procuring Entities whose trade or industry is similar to that of the Contractor.

The Contractor shall inform the Contractor's Personnel about their liability to pay personal income taxes in the Country in respect of such of their salaries, wages and allowances as are chargeable under the Laws for the time being in force, and the Contractor shall perform such duties in regard to such deductions thereof as may be imposed on him by such Laws.

22.2.5 Working Hours

No work shall be carried out on the Site on locally recognized days of rest, or outside the normal working hours stated in the **SCC**, unless:

- a Otherwise stated in the Contract,
- b The Project Manager gives consent, or
- c The work is unavoidable, or necessary for the protection of life or property or for the safety of the Works, in which case the Contractor shall immediately advise the Project Manager.

If and when the Contractor considers it necessary to carryout work at night or on public holidays so as to meet the Time for Completion and requests the Project Manager's consent thereto, the Project Manager shall not unreasonably withhold such consent.

This Sub-Clause shall not apply to any work which is customarily carried out by rotary or double-shifts.

22.2.6 Facilities for Staff and Labor

Except as otherwise stated in the Specification, the Contractor shall provide and maintain all necessary accommodation and welfare facilities for the Contractor's Personnel. The Contractor shall also provide facilities for the Procuring Entity's Personnel as stated in the Specification.

The Contractor shall not permit any of the Contractor's Personnel to maintain any temporary or permanent living quarters within the structures forming part of the Permanent Works.

22.2.7 Health and Safety

The Contractor shall at all times take all reasonable precautions to maintain the health and safety of the Contractor's Personnel. In collaboration with local health authorities, the Contractor shall ensure that medical staff, first aid facilities, sick bay and ambulance service are available at all times at the Site and at any accommodation for Contractor's and Procuring Entity's Personnel, and that suitable arrangements are made for all necessary welfare and hygiene requirements and for the prevention of epidemics.

The Contractor shall appoint an accident prevention officer at the Site, responsible for maintaining safety and protection against accidents. This person shall be qualified for this responsibility, and shall have the authority to issue instructions and take protective measures to prevent accidents. Throughout the performance of the Contract, the Contractor shall provide whatever is required by this person to exercise this responsibility and authority.

The Contractor shall send to the Project Manager, details of any accident as soon as practicable after its occurrence. The Contractor shall maintain records and make reports concerning health, safety and welfare of persons, and damage to property, as the Project Manager may reasonably require.

The Contractor shall throughout the contract (including the Defects Notification Period): (i) conduct Information, Education and Consultation Communication (IEC) campaigns, at least every other month, addressed to all the Site staff and labor (including all the Contractor's employees, all Subcontractors and Procuring Entity's and Project Manager's' employees, and all truck drivers and crew making deliveries to Site for construction activities) and to the immediate local communities, concerning the risks, dangers and impact, and appropriate avoidance behavior with respect to of Sexually Transmitted Diseases (STD) - or Sexually Transmitted Infections (STI) in general and HIV/AIDS in particular; (ii) provide male or female condoms for all Site staff and labor as appropriate; and (iii) provide for STI and HIV/AIDS screening, diagnosis, counseling and referral to a dedicated national STI and HIV/AIDS program, (unless otherwise agreed) of all Site staff and labor.

The Contractor shall include in the program to be submitted for the execution of the Facilities under Sub-Clause 18.2 an alleviation program for Site staff and labor and their families in respect of Sexually Transmitted Infections (STI) and Sexually Transmitted Diseases (STD) including HIV/AIDS. The STI, STD and HIV/AIDS alleviation program shall indicate when, how and at what cost the Contractor plans to satisfy the requirements of this Sub-Clause and the related specification. For each component, the program shall detail the resources to be provided or utilized and any related sub-contracting proposed. The program shall also include provision of a detailed cost estimate with supporting documentation. Payment to the Contractor for preparation and implementation this program shall not exceed the Provisional Sum dedicated for this purpose.

22.2.8 Funeral Arrangements

In the event of the death of any of the Contractor's personnel or accompanying members of their families, the Contractor shall be responsible for making the appropriate arrangements for their return or burial, unless otherwise specified in the **SCC**.

22.2.9 Records of Contractor's Personnel

The Contractor shall keep accurate records of the Contractor's personnel, including the number of each class of Contractor's Personnel on the Site and the names, ages, genders, hours worked and wages paid to all workers. These records shall be summarized on a monthly basis in a form approved by the Project Manager and shall be available for inspection by the Project Manager until the Contractor has completed all work.

22.2.10 Supply of Food stuffs

The Contractor shall arrange for the provision of a sufficient supply of suitable food as may be stated in the Specification at reasonable prices for the Contractor's Personnel for the purposes of or in connection with the Contract.

22.2.11 Supply of Water

The Contractor shall, having regard to local conditions, provide on the Site an adequate supply of drinking and other water for the use of the Contractor's Personnel.

22.2.12 Measures against Insect and Pest Nuisance

The Contractor shall at all times take the necessary precautions to protect the Contractor's Personnel employed on the Site from insect and pest nuisance, and to reduce their danger to health. The Contractor shall comply with all the regulations of the local health authorities, including use of appropriate insecticide.

22.2.13 Alcoholic Liquor or Drugs

The Contractor shall not, otherwise than in accordance with the Laws of Kenya, import, sell, give barter or otherwise dispose of any alcoholic liquor or drugs, or permit or allow importation, sale, gift barter or disposal by Contractor's Personnel.

22.2.14 Arms and Ammunition

The Contractor shall not give, barter, or otherwise dispose of, to any person, any arms or ammunition of any kind, or allow Contractor's Personnel to do so.

22.2.15 Prohibition of All Forms of Forced or Compulsory Labor

The contractor shall not employ "forced or compulsory labor" in any form. "Forced or compulsory labor" consists of all work or service, not voluntarily performed, that is extracted from an individual under threat of force or penalty.

22.2.16 Prohibition of Harmful Child Labor

The Contractor shall not employ any child to perform any work that is economically exploitative, or is likely to be hazardous to, or to interfere with, the child's education, or to be harmful to the child's health or physical, mental, spiritual, moral, or social development.

22.3 Contractor's Equipment

22.3.1 All Contractor's Equipment brought by the Contractor on to the Site shall be deemed to be intended to be used exclusively for the execution of the Contract. The Contractor shall not remove the same from the Site without the Project Manager's consent that such Contractor's Equipment is no longer required for the execution of the Contract.

22.3.2 Unless otherwise specified in the Contract, upon completion of the Facilities, the Contractor shall remove from the Site all Equipment brought by the Contractor on to the Site and any surplus materials remaining there on.

22.3.3 The Procuring Entity will, if requested, use its best endeavors to assist the Contractor in obtaining any local, state or national government permission required by the Contractor for the export of the Contractor's Equipment imported by the Contractor for use in the execution of the Contract that is no longer required for the execution of the Contract.

22.4 Site Regulations and Safety

The Procuring Entity and the Contractor shall establish Site regulations setting out the rules to be observed in the execution of the Contract at the Site and shall comply there with. The Contractor shall prepare and submit to the Procuring Entity, with a copy to the Project Manager, proposed Site regulations for the Procuring Entity's approval, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld.

Such Site regulations shall include, but shall not be limited to, rules in respect of security, safety of the Facilities, gate control, sanitation, medical care, and fire prevention.

22.5 Opportunities for Other Contractors

22.5.1 The Contractor shall, upon written request from the Procuring Entity or the Project Manager, give all reasonable opportunities for carrying out the work to any other contractors employed by the Procuring Entity on or near the Site.

22.5.2 If the Contractor, upon written request from the Procuring Entity or the Project Manager, makes available to other contractors any roads or ways the maintenance for which the Contractor is responsible,

permits the use by such other contractors of the Contractor's Equipment, or provides any other service of whatsoever nature for such other contractors, the Procuring Entity shall fully compensate the Contractor for any loss or damage caused or occasioned by such other contractors in respect of any such use or service, and shall pay to the Contractor reasonable remuneration for the use of such equipment or the provision of such services.

22.5.3 The Contractor shall also so arrange to perform its work as to minimize, to the extent possible, interference with the work of other contractors. The Project Manager shall determine the resolution of any difference or conflict that may arise between the Contractor and other contractors and the workers of the Procuring Entity in regard to their work.

22.5.4 The Contractor shall notify the Project Manager promptly of any defects in the other contractors' work that come to its notice, and that could affect the Contractor's work. The Project Manager shall determine the corrective measures, if any, required to rectify the situation after inspection of the Facilities. Decisions made by the Project Manager shall be binding on the Contractor.

22.6 Emergency Work

If, by reason of an emergency arising in connection with and during the execution of the Contract, any protective or remedial work is necessary as a matter of urgency to prevent damage to the Facilities, the Contractor shall immediately carry out such work.

If the Contractor is unable or unwilling to do such work immediately, the Procuring Entity may cause such work to be done as the Procuring Entity may determine is necessary in order to prevent damage to the Facilities. In such event the Procuring Entity shall, as soon as practicable after the occurrence of any such emergency, notify the Contractor in writing of such emergency, the work done and the reasons there for. If the work done or caused to be done by the Procuring Entity is work that the Contractor was liable to do at its own expense under the Contract, the reasonable costs incurred by the Procuring Entity in connection therewith shall be paid by the Contractor to the Procuring Entity. Otherwise, the cost of such remedial work shall be borne by the Procuring Entity.

22.7 Site Clearance

22.7.1 Site Clearance in Course of Performance: In the course of carrying out the Contract, the Contractor shall keep the Site reasonably free from all unnecessary obstruction, store or remove any surplus materials, clear away any wreckage, rubbish or temporary works from the Site, and remove any Contractor's Equipment no longer required for execution of the Contract.

22.7.2 Clearance of Site after Completion: After Completion of all parts of the Facilities, the Contractor shall clear away and remove all wreckage, rubbish and debris of any kind from the Site, and shall leave the Site and Facilities in a clean and safe condition.

22.8 Watching and Lighting

The Contractor shall provide and maintain at its own expense all lighting, fencing, and watching when and where necessary for the proper execution and the protection of the Facilities, or for the safety of the owners and occupiers of adjacent property and for the safety of the public.

23 Test and Inspection

23.1 The Contractor shall at its own expense carry out at the place of manufacture and/or on the Site all such tests and/or inspections of the Plant and any part of the Facilities as are specified in the Contract.

23.2 The Procuring Entity and the Project Manager or their designated representatives shall be entitled to attend the afore said test and/or inspection, provided that the Procuring Entity shall bear all costs and expenses incurred in connection with such attendance including, but not limited to, all traveling and board and lodging expenses.

23.3 Whenever the Contractor is ready to carry out any such test and/or inspection, the Contractor shall give a reasonable advance notice of such test and/or inspection and of the place and time thereof to the Project Manager. The Contractor shall obtain from any relevant third party or manufacturer any necessary permission or consent to enable the Procuring Entity and the Project Manager or their designated representatives to attend the test and/or inspection.

23.4 The Contractor shall provide the Project Manager with a certified report of the results of any such test

and/ or inspection. If the Procuring Entity or Project Manager or their designated representatives fails to attend the test and/or inspection, or if it is agreed between the Parties that such persons shall not do so, then the Contractor may proceed with the test and/ or inspection in the absence of such persons, and may provide the Project Manager with a certified report of the results thereof.

- 23.5 The Project Manager may require the Contractor to carry out any test and/or inspection not required by the Contract, provided that the Contractor's reasonable costs and expenses incurred in the carrying out of such test and/or inspection shall be added to the Contract Price. Further, if such test and/or inspection impede the progress of work on the Facilities and/or the Contractor's performance of its other obligations under the Contract, due allowance will be made in respect of the Time for Completion and the other obligations so affected.
- 23.6 If any Plant or any part of the Facilities fails to pass any test and/ or inspection, the Contractor shall either rectify or replace such Plant or part of the Facilities and shall repeat the test and/or inspection upon giving a notice under GCC Sub-Clause 23.3.
- 23.7 If any dispute or difference of opinion shall arise between the Parties in connection with or arising out of the test and/or inspection of the Plant or part of the Facilities that cannot be settled between the Parties within a reasonable period of time, it may be referred to a Dispute Board for determination in accordance with GCC Sub-Clause 46.3.
- 23.8 The Contractor shall afford the Procuring Entity and the Project Manager, at the Procuring Entity's expense, access at any reasonable time to any place where the Plant are being manufactured or the Facilities are being installed, in order to inspect the progress and the manner of manufacture or installation, provided that the Project Manager shall give the Contractor a reasonable prior notice.
- 23.9 The Contractor agrees that neither the execution of a test and/ or inspection of Plant or any part of the Facilities, nor the attendance by the Procuring Entity or the Project Manager, nor the issue of any test certificate pursuant to GCC Sub-Clause 23.4, shall release the Contractor from any other responsibilities under the Contract.
- 23.10 No part of the Facilities or foundations shall be covered upon the Site without the Contractor carrying out any test and/or inspection required under the Contract. The Contractor shall give a reasonable notice to the Project Manager whenever any such parts of the Facilities or foundations are ready or about to be ready for test and/or inspection; such test and/or inspection and notice there of shall be subject to the requirements of the Contract.
- 23.11 The Contractor shall uncover any part of the Facilities or foundations, or shall make openings in or through the same as the Project Manager may from time to time require at the Site, and shall reinstate and make good such part or parts.

If any parts of the Facilities or foundations have been covered up at the Site after compliance with the requirement of GCC Sub-Clause 23.10 and are found to be executed in accordance with the Contract, the expenses of uncovering, making openings in or through, reinstating, and making good the same shall be borne by the Procuring Entity, and the Time for Completion shall be reasonably adjusted to the extent that the contractor has thereby been delayed or impeded in the performance of any of its obligations under the Contract.

24 Completion of the Facilities

- 24.1 As soon as the Facilities or any part thereof has, in the opinion of the Contractor, been completed operationally and structurally and put in a tight and clean condition as specified in the Procuring Entity's Requirements, excluding minor items not materially affecting the operation or safety of the Facilities, the Contractor shall so notify the Procuring Entity in writing.
- 24.2 Within seven (7) days after receipt of the notice from the Contractor under GCC Sub-Clause 24.1, the Procuring Entity shall supply the operating and maintenance personnel specified in the Appendix to the Contract Agreement titled Scope of Works and Supply by the Procuring Entity for Pre-commissioning of the Facilities or any part thereof.
- 24.3 Pursuant to the Appendix to the Contract Agreement titled Scope of Works and Supply by the Procuring Entity, the Procuring Entity shall also provide, within the said seven (7) day period, the raw materials, utilities, lubricants, chemicals, catalysts, facilities, services and other matters required for Pre-commissioning of the Facilities or any part thereof.

24.4 As soon as reasonably practicable after the operating and maintenance personnel have been supplied by the Procuring Entity and the raw materials, utilities, lubricants, chemicals, catalysts, facilities, services and other matters have been provided by the Procuring Entity in accordance with GCC Sub-Clause 24.2, the Contractor shall commence Pre-commissioning of the Facilities or the relevant part thereof in preparation for Commissioning, subject to GCC Sub-Clause 25.5.

24.5 As soon as all works in respect of Pre-commissioning are completed and, in the opinion of the Contractor, the Facilities or any part thereof is ready for Commissioning, the Contractor shall so notify the Project Manager in writing.

24.6 The Project Manager shall, within fourteen (14) days after receipt of the Contractor's notice under GCC Sub-Clause 24.4, either issue a Completion Certificate in the form specified in the Procuring Entity's Requirements (Forms and Procedures), stating that the Facilities or that part thereof have reached Completion as of the date of the Contractor's notice under GCC Sub-Clause 24.4, or notify the Contractor in writing of any defects and/or deficiencies.

If the Project Manager notifies the Contractor of any defects and/or deficiencies, the Contractor shall then correct such defects and/or deficiencies, and shall repeat the procedure described in GCC Sub-Clause 24.4.

If the Project Manager is satisfied that the Facilities or that part thereof have reached Completion, the Project Manager shall, within seven (7) days after receipt of the Contractor's repeated notice, issue a Completion Certificate stating that the Facilities or that part thereof have reached Completion as of the date of the Contractor's repeated notice.

If the Project Manager is not so satisfied, then it shall notify the Contractor in writing of any defects and/or deficiencies within seven (7) days after receipt of the Contractor's repeated notice, and the above procedure shall be repeated.

24.7 If the Project Manager fails to issue the Completion Certificate and fails to inform the Contractor of any defects and/or deficiencies within fourteen (14) days after receipt of the Contractor's notice under GCC Sub-Clause 24.4 or within seven (7) days after receipt of the Contractor's repeated notice under GCC Sub-Clause 24.5, or if the Procuring Entity makes use of the Facilities or part thereof, then the Facilities or that part thereof shall be deemed to have reached Completion as of the date of the Contractor's notice or repeated notice, or as of the Procuring Entity's use of the Facilities, as the case may be.

24.8 As soon as possible after Completion, the Contractor shall complete all outstanding minor items so that the Facilities are fully in accordance with the requirements of the Contract, failing which the Procuring Entity will undertake such completion and deduct the costs thereof from any monies owing to the Contractor.

24.9 Upon Completion, the Procuring Entity shall be responsible for the care and custody of the Facilities or the relevant part thereof, together with the risk of loss or damage thereto, and shall thereafter take over the Facilities or the relevant part thereof.

25 Commissioning and Operational Acceptance

25.1 Commissioning

25.1.1 Commissioning of the Facilities or any part thereof shall be commenced by the Contractor immediately after issue of the Completion Certificate by the Project Manager, pursuant to GCC Sub-Clause 24.5, or immediately after the date of the deemed Completion, under GCC Sub-Clause 24.6.

25.1.2 The Procuring Entity shall supply the operating and maintenance personnel and all raw materials, utilities, lubricants, chemicals, catalysts, facilities, services and other matters required for Commissioning.

25.1.3 In accordance with the requirements of the Contract, the Contractor's and Project Manager's advisory personnel shall attend the Commissioning, including the Guarantee Test, and shall advise and assist the Procuring Entity.

25.2 Guarantee Test

25.2 Subject to GCC Sub-Clause 25.5, the Guarantee Test and repeats thereof shall be conducted by the Contractor during Commissioning of the Facilities or the relevant part thereof to ascertain whether the Facilities or the relevant part can attain the Functional Guarantees specified in the Appendix to the Contract Agreement titled Functional Guarantees. The Procuring Entity shall promptly provide the Contractor with such information as the Contractor may reasonably require in relation to the conduct and results of the Guarantee Test and any repeats thereof.

25.1.1 If for reasons not attributable to the Contractor, the Guarantee Test of the Facilities or the relevant part thereof cannot be successfully completed within the period from the date of Completion specified in the **SCC** or any other period agreed upon by the Procuring Entity and the Contractor, the Contractor shall be deemed to have fulfilled its obligations with respect to the Functional Guarantees, and GCC Sub-Clauses 28.2 and 28.3 shall not apply.

25.3 Operational Acceptance

25.3.1 Subject to GCC Sub-Clause 25.4 below, Operational Acceptance shall occur in respect of the Facilities or any part thereof when

- a The Guarantee Test has been successfully completed and the Functional Guarantees are met; or
- b the Guarantee Test has not been successfully completed or has not been carried out for reasons not attributable to the Contractor within the period from the date of Completion specified in the **SCC** pursuant to GCC Sub-Clause 25.2.2 above or any other period agreed upon by the Procuring Entity and the Contractor; or
- c the Contractor has paid the liquidated damages specified in GCC Sub-Clause 28.3 hereof; and
- d any minor items mentioned in GCC Sub-Clause 24.7 here of relevant to the Facilities or that part thereof have been completed.

25.3.2 At any time after any of the events set out in GCC Sub-Clause 25.3.1 have occurred, the Contractor may give a notice to the Project Manager requesting the issue of an Operational Acceptance Certificate in the form provided in the Procuring Entity's Requirements (Forms and Procedures) in respect of the Facilities or the part thereof specified in such notice as of the date of such notice.

25.3.3 The Project Manager shall, after consultation with the Procuring Entity, and within seven (7) days after receipt of the Contractor's notice, issue an Operational Acceptance Certificate.

25.3.4 If within seven (7) days after receipt of the Contractor's notice, the Project Manager fails to issue the Operational Acceptance Certificate or fails to inform the Contractor in writing of the justifiable reasons why the Project Manager has not issued the Operational Acceptance Certificate, the Facilities or the relevant part thereof shall be deemed to have been accepted as of the date of the Contractor's said notice.

25.4 Partial Acceptance

25.4.1 If the Contract specifies that Completion and Commissioning shall be carried out in respect of parts of the Facilities, the provisions relating to Completion and Commissioning including the Guarantee Test shall apply to each such part of the Facilities individually, and the Operational Acceptance Certificate shall be issued accordingly for each such part of the Facilities.

25.4.2 If a part of the Facilities comprises facilities such as buildings, for which no Commissioning or Guarantee Test is required, then the Project Manager shall issue the Operational Acceptance Certificate for such facility when it attains Completion, provided that the Contractor shall thereafter complete any outstanding minor items that are listed in the Operational Acceptance Certificate.

25.5 Delayed Pre-commissioning and/or Guarantee Test

25.5.1 In the event that the Contractor is unable to proceed with the Pre-commissioning of the Facilities pursuant to Sub-Clause 24.3, or with the Guarantee Test pursuant to Sub-Clause 25.2, for reasons attributable to the Procuring Entity either on account of non-availability of other facilities under the responsibilities of other contractor(s), or for reasons beyond the Contractor's control, the provisions leading to "deemed" completion of activities such as Completion, pursuant to GCC Sub-Clause 24.6, and Operational Acceptance, pursuant to GCC Sub-Clause 25.3.4, and Contractor's obligations regarding Defect Liability Period, pursuant to GCC Sub-Clause 27.2, Functional Guarantee, pursuant to GCC Clause 28, and Care of Facilities, pursuant to GCC Clause 32, and GCC Clause 41.1, Suspension, shall not apply. In this case, the following provisions shall apply.

25.5.2 When the Contractor is notified by the Project Manager that he will be unable to proceed with the activities and obligations pursuant to above Sub-Clause 25.5.1, the Contractor shall be entitled to the following:

- a The Time of Completion shall be extended for the period of suspension without imposition of liquidated damages pursuant to GCC Sub-Clause 26.2;

- b payments due to the Contractor in accordance with the provision specified in the Appendix to the Contract Agreement titled Terms and Procedures of Payment, which would not have been payable in normal circumstances due to non-completion of the subject activities, shall be released to the Contractor against submission of a security in the form of a bank guarantee of equivalent amount acceptable to the Procuring Entity, and which shall become null and void when the Contractor will have complied with its obligations regarding those payments, subject to the provision of Sub-Clause 25.5.3 below;
- c the expenses towards the above security and extension of other securities under the contract, of which validity needs to be extended, shall be reimbursed to the Contractor by the Procuring Entity;
- d the additional charges towards the care of the Facilities pursuant to GCC Sub-Clause 32.1 shall be reimbursed to the Contractor by the Procuring Entity for the period between the notification mentioned above and the notification mentioned in Sub-Clause 25.5.4 below. The provision of GCC Sub-Clause 33.2 shall apply to the Facilities during the same period.
- e Where the contract price is different from the corrected tender price, in order to ensure the contractor is not paid less or more relative to the contract price (which would be the tender price), payment valuation certificates and variation orders on omissions and additions valued based on rates in the Bill of Quantities or schedule of rates in the Tender, will be adjusted by a plus or minus percentage. The percentage already worked out during tender evaluation is worked out as follows: (corrected tender price –tender price)/ tender price X100.

25.5.3 In the event that the period of suspension under above Sub-Clause 25.5.1 actually exceeds one hundred eighty (180) days, the Procuring Entity and Contractor shall mutually agree to any additional compensation payable to the Contractor.

25.5.4 When the Contractor is notified by the Project Manager that the plant is ready for Pre-commissioning, the Contractor shall proceed without delay in performing Pre-commissioning in accordance with Clause 24.

A. Guarantees and Liabilities

26 Completion Time Guarantee

- 26.1 The Contractor guarantees that it shall attain Completion of the Facilities (or a part for which a separate time for completion is specified) within the Time for Completion specified in the **SCC** pursuant to GCC Sub-Clause 8.2, or within such extended time to which the Contractor shall be entitled under GCC Clause 40 hereof.
- 26.2 If the Contractor fails to attain Completion of the Facilities or any part thereof within the Time for Completion or any extension thereof under GCC Clause 40, the Contractor shall pay to the Procuring Entity liquidated damages in the amount specified in the **SCC** as a percentage rate of the Contract Price or the relevant part thereof. The aggregate amount of such liquidated damages shall in no event exceed the amount specified as “Maximum” in the **SCC** as a percentage rate of the Contract Price. Once the “Maximum” is reached, the Procuring Entity may consider termination of the Contract, pursuant to GCC Sub-Clause 42.2.2.
- 26.3 Such payment shall completely satisfy the Contractor's obligation to attain Completion of the Facilities or the relevant part thereof within the Time for Completion or any extension thereof under GCC Clause 40. The Contractor shall have no further liability whatsoever to the Procuring Entity in respect thereof.
- 26.4 However, the payment of liquidated damages shall not in any way relieve the Contractor from any of its obligations to complete the Facilities or from any other obligations and liabilities of the Contractor under the Contract.
- 26.5 Save for liquidated damages payable under this GCC Sub-Clause 26.2, the failure by the Contractor to attain any milestone or other act, matter or thing by any date specified in the Appendix to the Contract Agreement titled Time Schedule, and/or other program of work prepared pursuant to GCC Sub-Clause 18.2 shall not render the Contractor liable for any loss or damage there by suffered by the Procuring Entity.
- 26.6 If the Contractor attains Completion of the Facilities or any part thereof before the Time for Completion or any extension thereof under GCC Clause 40, the Procuring Entity shall pay to the Contractor a bonus in the amount specified in the **SCC**. The aggregate amount of such bonus shall in no event exceed the amount specified as “Maximum” in the **SCC**.

27 Defect Liability

- 27.1 The Contractor warrants that the Facilities or any part thereof shall be free from defects in the design, engineering, materials and workmanship of the Plant supplied and of the work executed.
- 27.2 The Defect Liability Period shall be five hundred and forty (540) days from the date of Completion of the Facilities (or any part thereof) or one year from the date of Operational Acceptance of the Facilities (or any part thereof), whichever first occurs, unless specified otherwise in the **SCC** pursuant to GCC Sub-Clause 27.10.

If during the Defect Liability Period any defect should be found in the design, engineering, materials and workmanship of the Plant supplied or of the work executed by the Contractor, the Contractor shall promptly, in consultation and agreement with the Procuring Entity regarding appropriate remedying of the defects, and at its cost, repair, replace or otherwise make good as the Contractor shall determine at its discretion, such defect as well as any damage to the Facilities caused by such defect. The Contractor shall not be responsible for the repair, replacement or making good of any defector of any damage to the Facilities arising out of or resulting from any of the following causes:

- a Improper operation or maintenance of the Facilities by the Procuring Entity;
- b Operation of the Facilities outside specifications provided in the Contract; or
- c Normal wear and tear.

- 27.3 The Contractor's obligations under this GCC Clause 27 shall not apply to:
- a any materials that are supplied by the Procuring Entity under GCC Sub-Clause 21.2, are normally consumed in operation, or have a normal life shorter than the Defect Liability Period stated herein;
 - b any designs, specifications or other data designed, supplied or specified by or on behalf of the Procuring Entity or any matters for which the Contractor has disclaimed responsibility herein; or
 - c any other materials supplied or any other work executed by or on behalf of the Procuring Entity, except for the work executed by the Procuring Entity under GCC Sub-Clause 27.7.
- 27.4 The Procuring Entity shall give the Contractor a notice stating the nature of any such defect together with all available evidence thereof, promptly following the discovery thereof. The Procuring Entity shall afford all reasonable opportunity for the Contractor to inspect any such defect.
- 27.5 The Procuring Entity shall afford the Contractor all necessary access to the Facilities and the Site to enable the Contractor to perform its obligations under this GCC Clause 27.

The Contractor may, with the consent of the Procuring Entity, remove from the Site any Plant or any part of the Facilities that are defective if the nature of the defect, and/or any damage to the Facilities caused by the defect, is such that repairs cannot be expeditiously carried out at the Site.

- 27.6 If the repair, replacement or making good is of such a character that it may affect the efficiency of the Facilities or any part thereof, the Procuring Entity may give to the Contractor a notice requiring that tests of the defective part of the Facilities shall be made by the Contractor immediately upon completion of such remedial work, where upon the Contractor shall carryout such tests.
- 27.7 If such part fails the tests, the Contractor shall carryout further repair, replacement or making good, as the case may be, until that part of the Facilities passes such tests. The tests shall be agreed upon by the Procuring Entity and the Contractor.
- 27.8 If the Contractor fails to commence the work necessary to remedy such defector any damage to the Facilities caused by such defect within a reasonable time (which shall in no event be considered to be less than fifteen (15) days), the Procuring Entity may, following notice to the Contractor, proceed to do such work, and the reasonable costs incurred by the Procuring Entity in connection there with shall be paid to the Procuring Entity by the Contractor or may be deducted by the Procuring Entity from any monies due the Contractor or claimed under the Performance Security.
- 27.9 If the Facilities or any part thereof cannot be used by reason of such defect and/or making good of such defect, the Defect Liability Period of the Facilities or such part, as the case may be, shall be extended by a period equal to the period during which the Facilities or such part cannot be used by the Procuring Entity because of any of the aforesaid reasons.
- 27.10 Except as provided in GCC Clauses 27 and 33, the Contractor shall be under no liability whatsoever and how so ever arising, and whether under the Contractor at law, in respect of defects in the Facilities or

any part thereof, the Plant, design or engineering or work executed that appear after Completion of the Facilities or any part thereof, except where such defects are the result of the gross negligence, fraud, or criminal or willful action of the Contractor.

- 27.11 In addition, any such component of the Facilities, and during the period of time as may be specified in the **SCC**, shall be subject to an extended defect liability period. Such obligation of the Contractor shall be in addition to the defect liability period specified under GCC Sub-Clause 27.2.

28 Functional Guarantees

- 28.1 The Contractor guarantees that during the Guarantee Test, the Facilities and all parts thereof shall attain the Functional Guarantees specified in the Appendix to the Contract Agreement titled Functional Guarantees, subject to and upon the conditions therein specified.

- 28.2 If, for reasons attributable to the Contractor, the minimum level of the Functional Guarantees specified in the Appendix to the Contract Agreement titled Functional Guarantees, are not met either in whole or in part, the Contractor shall at its cost and expense make such changes, modifications and/ or additions to the Plant or any part thereof as may be necessary to meet at least the minimum level of such Guarantees. The Contractor shall notify the Procuring Entity upon completion of the necessary changes, modifications and/or additions, and shall request the Procuring Entity to repeat the Guarantee Test until the minimum level of the Guarantees has been met. If the Contractor eventually fails to meet the minimum level of Functional Guarantees, the Procuring Entity may consider termination of the Contract, pursuant to GCC Sub-Clause 42.2.2.

- 28.3 If, for reasons attributable to the Contractor, the Functional Guarantees specified in the Appendix to the Contract Agreement titled Functional Guarantees, are not attained either in whole or in part, but the minimum level of the Functional Guarantees specified in the said Appendix to the Contract Agreement is met, the Contractor shall, at the Contractor's option, either

- a Make such changes, modifications and/or additions to the Facilities or any part thereof that are necessary to attain the Functional Guarantees at its cost and expense, and shall request the Procuring Entity to repeat the Guarantee Test or
- b Pay liquidated damages to the Procuring Entity in respect of the failure to meet the Functional Guarantees in accordance with the provisions in the Appendix to the Contract Agreement titled Functional Guarantees.
- c The payment of liquidated damages under GCC Sub-Clause 28.3, up to the limitation of liability specified in the Appendix to the Contract Agreement titled Functional Guarantees, shall completely satisfy the Contractor's guarantees under GCC Sub-Clause 28.3, and the Contractor shall have no further liability whatsoever to the Procuring Entity in respect thereof. Upon the payment of such liquidated damages by the Contractor, the Project Manager shall issue the Operational Acceptance Certificate for the Facilities or any part thereof in respect of which the liquidated damages have been so paid.

29 Patent Indemnity

- 29.1 The Contractor shall, subject to the Procuring Entity's compliance with GCC Sub-Clause 29.2, indemnify and hold harmless the Procuring Entity and its employees and officers from and against any and all suits, actions or administrative proceedings, claims, demands, losses, damages, costs, and expenses of whatsoever nature, including attorney's fees and expenses, which the Procuring Entity may suffer as a result of any infringement or alleged infringement of any patent, utility model, registered design, trademark, copy right or other intellectual property right registered or otherwise existing at the date of the Contract by reason of: (a) the installation of the Facilities by the Contractor or the use of the Facilities in Kenya; and (b) the sale of the products produced by the Facilities in any country.
- 29.2 Such indemnity shall not cover any use of the Facilities or any part thereof other than for the purpose indicated by or to be reasonably inferred from the Contract, any infringement resulting from the use of the Facilities or any part thereof, or any products produced thereby in association or combination with any other equipment, plant or materials not supplied by the Contractor, pursuant to the Contract Agreement.
- 29.3 If any proceedings are brought or any claim is made against the Procuring Entity arising out of the matters referred to in GCC Sub-Clause 29.1, the Procuring Entity shall promptly give the Contractor a notice thereof, and the Contractor may at its own expense and in the Procuring Entity's name conduct such proceedings or claim and any negotiations for the settlement of any such proceedings or claim.

- 29.4 If the Contractor fails to notify the Procuring Entity within twenty-eight (28) days after receipt of such notice that it intends to conduct any such proceedings or claim, then the Procuring Entity shall be free to conduct the same on its own behalf. Unless the Contractor has so failed to notify the Procuring Entity within the twenty-eight (28) day period, the Procuring Entity shall make no admission that may be prejudicial to the defense of any such proceedings or claim.
- 29.5 The Procuring Entity shall, at the Contractor's request, afford all available assistance to the Contractor in conducting such proceedings or claim, and shall be reimbursed by the Contractor for all reasonable expenses incurred in so doing.
- 29.6 The Procuring Entity shall indemnify and hold harmless the Contractor and its employees, officers and Subcontractors from and against any and all suits, actions or administrative proceedings, claims, demands, losses, damages, costs, and expenses of whatsoever nature, including attorney's fees and expenses, which the Contractor may suffer as a result of any infringement or alleged infringement of any patent, utility model, registered design, trademark, copyright or other intellectual property right registered or otherwise existing at the date of the Contract arising out of or in connection with any design, data, drawing, specification, or other documents or materials provided or designed by or on behalf of the Procuring Entity.

30 Limitation of Liability

- 30.1 Except in cases of criminal negligence or willful misconduct,
- a) Neither Party shall be liable to the other Party, whether in contract, tort, or otherwise, for any in director consequential loss or damage, loss of use, loss of production, or loss of profits or interest costs, which may be suffered by the other Party in connection with the Contract, other than specifically provided as any obligation of the Party in the Contract, and
 - b) the aggregate liability of the Contractor to the Procuring Entity, whether under the Contract, in tort or otherwise, shall not exceed the amount resulting from the application of the multiplier specified in the **SCC**, to the Contract Price or, if a multiplier is not so specified, the total Contract Price, provided that this limitation shall not apply to the cost of repairing or replacing defective equipment, or to any obligation of the Contractor to indemnify the Procuring Entity with respect to patent infringement.

B. Risk Distribution

31 Transfer of Ownership

- 31.1 Ownership of the Plant (including spare parts) to be imported in to Kenya shall be transferred to the Procuring Entity upon loading on to the mode of transport to be used to convey the Plant from the country of origin to that country.
- 31.2 Ownership of the Plant (including spare parts) procured in Kenya shall be transferred to the Procuring Entity when the Plant are brought on to the Site.
- 31.3 Ownership of the Contractor's Equipment used by the Contractor and its Subcontractors in connection with the Contract shall remain with the Contractor or its Subcontractors.
- 31.4 Ownership of any Plant in excess of the requirements for the Facilities shall revert to the Contractor upon Completion of the Facilities or at such earlier time when the Procuring Entity and the Contractor agree that the Plant in question are no longer required for the Facilities.
- 31.5 Notwithstanding the transfer of ownership of the Plant, the responsibility for care and custody thereof together with the risk of loss or damage there to shall remain with the Contractor pursuant to GCC Clause 32 (Care of Facilities) hereof until Completion of the Facilities or the part thereof in which such Plant are incorporated.

32 Care of Facilities

- 32.1 The Contractor shall be responsible for the care and custody of the Facilities or any part thereof until the date of Completion of the Facilities pursuant to GCC Clause 24 or, where the Contract provides for Completion of the Facilities in parts, until the date of Completion of the relevant part, and shall make good at its own cost any loss or damage that may occur to the Facilities or the relevant part thereof from any cause whatsoever during such period. The Contractor shall also be responsible for any loss or damage to the Facilities caused by the Contractor or its Subcontractors in the course of any work carried out, pursuant to GCC Clause 27. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Contractor shall not be liable for any loss or damage to the Facilities or that part thereof caused by reason of any of the matters specified

or referred to in paragraphs (a), (b) and (c) of GCC Sub-Clauses 32.2 and 38.1.

- 32.2 If any loss or damage occurs to the Facilities or any part, thereof or to the Contractor's temporary facilities by reason of
- a insofar as they relate to Kenya, nuclear reaction, nuclear radiation, radioactive contamination, pressure wave caused by aircraft or other aerial objects, or any other occurrences that an experienced contract or could not reasonably foresee, or if reasonably foreseeable could not reasonably make provision for or insure against, in so far as such risks are not normally insurable on the insurance market and are mentioned in the general exclusions of the policy of insurance, including War Risks and Political Risks, taken out under GCC Clause 34 hereof; or
 - b any use or occupation by the Procuring Entity or any third Party other than a Subcontractor, authorized by the Procuring Entity of any part of the Facilities; or
 - c any use of or reliance upon any design, data or specification provided or designated by or on behalf of the Procuring Entity, or any such matter for which the Contractor has disclaimed responsibility herein, the Procuring Entity shall pay to the Contractor all sums payable in respect of the Facilities executed, notwithstanding that the same be lost, destroyed or damaged, and will pay to the Contractor the replacement value of all temporary facilities and all parts thereof lost, destroyed or damaged. If the Procuring Entity requests the Contractor in writing to make good any loss or damage to the Facilities thereby occasioned, the Contractor shall make good the same at the cost of the Procuring Entity in accordance with GCC Clause 39. If the Procuring Entity does not request the Contractor in writing to make good any loss or damage to the Facilities thereby occasioned, the Procuring Entity shall either request a change in accordance with GCC Clause 39, excluding the performance of that part of the Facilities there by lost, destroyed or damaged, or, where the loss or damage affects a substantial part of the Facilities, the Procuring Entity shall terminate the Contract pursuant to GCC Sub-Clause 42.1 hereof.
- 32.3 The Contractor shall be liable for any loss of or damage to any Contractor's Equipment, or any other property of the Contractor used or intended to be used for purposes of the Facilities, except (i) as mentioned in GCC Sub-Clause 32.2 with respect to the Contractor's temporary facilities, and (ii) where such loss or damage arises by reason of any of the matters specified in GCC Sub-Clauses 32.2 (b) and (c) and 38.1.
- 32.4 With respect to any loss or damage caused to the Facilities or any part thereof or to the Contractor's Equipment by reason of any of the matters specified in GCC Sub-Clause 38.1, the provisions of GCC Sub-Clause 38.3 shall apply.

33 Loss of or Damage to Property; Accident or Injury to Workers; Indemnification

- 33.1 Subject to GCC Sub-Clause 33.3, the Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless the Procuring Entity and its employees and officers from and against any and all suits, actions or administrative proceedings, claims, demands, losses, damages, costs, and expenses of whatsoever nature, including attorney's fees and expenses, in respect of the death or injury of any person or loss of or damage to any property other than the Facilities whether accepted or not, arising in connection with the supply and installation of the Facilities and by reason of the negligence of the Contractor or its Subcontractors, or their employees, officers or agents, except any injury, death or property damage caused by the negligence of the Procuring Entity, its contractors, employees, officers or agents.
- 33.2 If any proceedings are brought or any claim is made against the Procuring Entity that might subject the Contractor to liability under GCC Sub-Clause 33.1, the Procuring Entity shall promptly give the Contractor a notice thereof and the Contractor may at its own expense and in the Procuring Entity's name conduct such proceedings or claim and any negotiations for the settlement of any such proceedings or claim.
- 33.8 If the Contractor fails to notify the Procuring Entity within twenty-eight (28) days after receipt of such notice that it intends to conduct any such proceedings or claim, then the Procuring Entity shall be free to conduct the same on its own behalf. Unless the Contractor has so failed to notify the Procuring Entity within the twenty- eight (28) day period, the Procuring Entity shall make no admission that may be prejudicial to the defense of any such proceedings or claim.
- 33.9 The Procuring Entity shall, at the Contractor's request, afford all available assistance to the Contractor in conducting such proceedings or claim, and shall be reimbursed by the Contractor for all reasonable expenses incurred in so doing.
- 33.10 The Procuring Entity shall indemnify and hold harmless the Contractor and its employees, officers and

Subcontractors from any liability for loss of or damage to property of the Procuring Entity, other than the Facilities not yet taken over, that is caused by fire, explosion or any other perils, in excess of the amount recoverable from insurances procured under GCC Clause 34, provided that such fire, explosion or other perils were not caused by any actor failure of the Contractor.

- 33.11 The Party entitled to the benefit of an indemnity under this GCC Clause 33 shall take all reasonable measures to mitigate any loss or damage which has occurred. If the Party fails to take such measures, the other Party's liabilities shall be correspondingly reduced.

34 Insurance

- 34.1 To the extent specified in the Appendix to the Contract Agreement titled Insurance Requirements, the Contractor shall at its expense take out and maintain in effect, or cause to be taken out and maintained in effect, during the performance of the Contract, the insurances set forth below in the sums and with the deductibles and other conditions specified in the said Appendix. The identity of the insurers and the form of the policies shall be subject to the approval of the Procuring Entity, who should not unreasonably withhold such approval.
- a. **Cargo Insurance During Transport**
Covering loss or damage occurring while in transit from the Contractor's or Subcontractor's works or stores until arrival at the Site, to the Plant (including spare parts therefor) and to the Contractor's Equipment.
 - b. **Installation All Risks Insurance**
Covering physical loss or damage to the Facilities at the Site, occurring prior to Completion of the Facilities, with an extended maintenance coverage for the Contractor's liability in respect of any loss or damage occurring during the Defect Liability Period while the Contractor is on the Site for the purpose of performing its obligations during the Defect Liability Period.
 - c. **Third Party Liability Insurance**
Covering bodily injury or death suffered by third Parties including the Procuring Entity's personnel, and loss of or damage to property occurring in connection with the supply and installation of the Facilities.
 - d. **Automobile Liability Insurance**
Covering use of all vehicles used by the Contractor or its Subcontractors, whether or not owned by them, in connection with the execution of the Contract.
 - e. **Workers' Compensation**
In accordance with the statutory requirements applicable in any country where the Contract or any part thereof is executed.
 - f. **Procuring Entity's Liability**
In accordance with the statutory requirements applicable in any country where the Contract or any part thereof is executed.
 - g. **Other Insurances**
Such other insurances as may be specifically agreed upon by the Parties here to as listed in the Appendix to the Contract Agreement titled Insurance Requirements.
- 34.2 The Procuring Entity shall be named as co-insured under all insurance policies taken out by the Contractor pursuant to GCC Sub-Clause 34.1, except for the Third Party Liability, Workers' Compensation and Procuring Entity's Liability Insurances, and the Contractor's Subcontractors shall be named as co-insureds under all insurance policies taken out by the Contractor pursuant to GCC Sub-Clause 34.1 except for the Cargo Insurance During Transport, Workers' Compensation and Procuring Entity's Liability Insurances. All insurer's rights of subrogation against such co-insureds for losses or claims arising out of the performance of the Contract shall be waived under such policies.
- 34.3 The Contractor shall, in accordance with the provisions of the Appendix to the Contract Agreement titled Insurance Requirements, deliver to the Procuring Entity certificates of insurance or copies of the insurance policies as evidence that the required policies are in full force and effect. The certificates shall provide that no less than twenty-one (21) days' notice shall be given to the Procuring Entity by insurers prior to cancellation or material modification of a policy.

- 34.4 The Contractor shall ensure that, where applicable, its Subcontractor(s) shall take out and maintain in effect adequate insurance policies for their personnel and vehicles and for work executed by them under the Contract, unless such Subcontractors are covered by the policies taken out by the Contractor.
- 34.5 The Procuring Entity shall at its expense take out and maintain in effect during the performance of the Contract those insurances specified in the Appendix to the Contract Agreement titled Insurance Requirements, in the sums and with the deductibles and other conditions specified in the said Appendix. The Contractor and the Contractor's Subcontractors shall be named as co-insureds under all such policies. All insurers' rights of subrogation against such co-insureds for losses or claims arising out of the performance of the Contract shall be waived under such policies. The Procuring Entity shall deliver to the Contractor satisfactory evidence that the required insurances are in full force and effect. The policies shall provide that not less than twenty-one (21) days' notice shall be given to the Contractor by all insurers prior to any cancellation or material modification of the policies. If so requested by the Contractor, the Procuring Entity shall provide copies of the policies taken out by the Procuring Entity under this GCC Sub-Clause 34.5.
- 34.6 If the Contractor fails to take out and/or maintain in effect the insurances referred to in GCC Sub-Clause 34.1, the Procuring Entity may take out and maintain in effect any such insurances and may from time to time deduct from any amount due the Contractor under the Contract any premium that the Procuring Entity shall have paid to the insurer, or may otherwise recover such amount as a debt due from the Contractor. If the Procuring Entity fails to take out and/or maintain in effect the insurances referred to in GCC 34.5, the Contractor may take out and maintain in effect any such insurances and may from time to time deduct from any amount due the Procuring Entity under the Contract any premium that the Contractor shall have paid to the insurer, or may otherwise recover such amount as a debt due from the Procuring Entity. If the Contractor fails to or is unable to take out and maintain in effect any such insurances, the Contractor shall nevertheless have no liability or responsibility towards the Procuring Entity, and the Contractor shall have full recourse against the Procuring Entity for any and all liabilities of the Procuring Entity herein.
- 34.7 Unless otherwise provided in the Contract, the Contractor shall prepare and conduct all and any claims made under the policies effected by it pursuant to this GCC Clause 34, and all monies payable by any insurers shall be paid to the Contractor. The Procuring Entity shall give to the Contractor all such reasonable assistance as may be required by the Contractor. With respect to insurance claims in which the Procuring Entity's interest is involved, the Contractor shall not give any release or make any compromise with the insurer without the prior written consent of the Procuring Entity. With respect to insurance claims in which the Contractor's interest is involved, the Procuring Entity shall not give any release or make any compromise with the insurer without the prior written consent of the Contractor.

35. Unforeseen Conditions

- 35.1 If, during the execution of the Contract, the Contractor shall encounter on the Site any physical conditions other than climatic conditions, or artificial obstructions that could not have been reasonably foreseen prior to the date of the Contract Agreement by an experienced contractor on the basis of reasonable examination of the data relating to the Facilities including any data as to boring tests, provided by the Procuring Entity, and on the basis of information that it could have obtained from a visual inspection of the Site if access thereto was available, or other data readily available to it relating to the Facilities, and if the Contractor determines that it will in consequence of such conditions or obstructions incur additional cost and expense or require additional time to perform its obligations under the Contract that would not have been required if such physical conditions or artificial obstructions had not been encountered, the Contractor shall promptly, and before performing additional work or using additional Plant or Contractor's Equipment, notify the Project Manager in writing of
- a) the physical conditions or artificial obstructions on the Site that could not have been reasonably foreseen;
 - c) the additional work and/or Plant and/or Contractor's Equipment required, including the steps which the Contractor will or proposes to take to overcome such conditions or obstructions;
 - d) the extent of the anticipated delay; and
 - d) the additional cost and expense that the Contractor is likely to incur.

On receiving any notice from the Contractor under this GCC Sub-Clause 35.1, the Project Manager shall promptly consult with the Procuring Entity and Contractor and decide upon the actions to be taken to overcome the physical

- 35.2 If the Contractor is delayed or impeded in the performance of the Contract because of any such physical conditions or artificial obstructions referred to in GCC Sub-Clause 35.1, the Time for Completion shall be extended in accordance with GCC Clause 40.

36. Change in Laws and Regulations

- 36.1 If, after the date twenty-eight (28) days prior to the date of Tender submission, in Kenya, any law, regulation, ordinance, order or by-law having the force of law is enacted, promulgated, abrogated or changed which shall be deemed to include any change in interpretation or application by the competent authorities, that subsequently affects the costs and expenses of the Contractor and/or the Time for Completion, the Contract Price shall be correspondingly increased or decreased, and/or the Time for Completion shall be reasonably adjusted to the extent that the Contractor has thereby been affected in the performance of any of its obligations under the Contract. Notwithstanding the foregoing, such additional or reduced costs shall not be separately paid or credited if the same has already been accounted for in the price adjustment provisions where applicable, in accordance with the **SCC** pursuant to GCC Sub-Clause 11.2.

37. Force Majeure

- 37.1 "Force Majeure" shall mean any event beyond the reasonable control of the Procuring Entity or of the Contractor, as the case may be, and which is unavoidable notwithstanding the reasonable care of the Party affected, and shall include, without limitation, the following:
- a) war, hostilities or warlike operations whether a state of war be declared or not, invasion, act of foreign enemy and civil war
 - b) rebellion, revolution, insurrection, mutiny, usurpation of civil or military government, conspiracy, riot, civil commotion and terrorist acts
 - c) confiscation, nationalization, mobilization, commandeering or requisition by or under the order of any government or de jure or de facto authority or ruler or any other act or failure to act of any local state or national government authority
 - d) strike, sabotage, lockout, embargo, import restriction, port congestion, lack of usual means of public transportation and communication, industrial dispute, shipwreck, shortage or restriction of power supply, epidemics, quarantine and plague
 - e) earthquake, landslide, volcanic activity, fire, flood or inundation, tidal wave, typhoon or cyclone, hurricane, storm, lightning, or other inclement weather condition, nuclear and pressure waves or other natural or physical disaster
 - f) shortage of labor, materials or utilities where caused by circumstances that are themselves Force Majeure.
- 37.2 If either Party is prevented, hindered or delayed from or in performing any of its obligations under the Contract by an event of Force Majeure, then it shall notify the other in writing of the occurrence of such event and the circumstances thereof within fourteen (14) days after the occurrence of such event.
- 37.3 The Party who has given such notice shall be excused from the performance or punctual performance of its obligations under the Contract for so long as the relevant event of Force Majeure continues and to the extent that such Party's performance is prevented, hindered or delayed. The Time for Completion shall be extended in accordance with GCC Clause 40.
- 37.4 The Party or Parties affected by the event of Force Majeure shall use reasonable efforts to mitigate the effect thereof upon its or their performance of the Contract and to fulfill its or their obligations under the Contract, but without prejudice to either Party's right to terminate the Contract under GCC Sub-Clauses 37.6 and 38.5.
- 37.5 No delay or nonperformance by either Party hereto caused by the occurrence of any event of Force Majeure shall

- a) constitute a default or breach of the Contract, or
- b) give rise to any claim for damages or additional cost or expense occasioned thereby, subject to GCC Sub-Clauses 32.2, 38.3 and 38.4

if and to the extent that such delay or nonperformance is caused by the occurrence of an event of Force Majeure.

37.6 If the performance of the Contract is substantially prevented, hindered or delayed for a single period of more than sixty (60) days or an aggregate period of more than one hundred and twenty (120) days on account of one or more events of Force Majeure during the currency of the Contract, the Parties will attempt to develop a mutually satisfactory solution, failing which either Party may terminate the Contract by giving a notice to the other, but without prejudice to either Party's right to terminate the Contract under GCC Sub-Clause 38.5.

37.7 In the event of termination pursuant to GCC Sub-Clause 37.6, the rights and obligations of the Procuring Entity and the Contractor shall be as specified in GCC Sub-Clauses 42.1.2 and 42.1.3.

37.8 Notwithstanding GCC Sub-Clause 37.5, Force Majeure shall not apply to any obligation of the Procuring Entity to make payments to the Contractor herein.

38. War Risks

38.1 "War Risks" shall mean any event specified in paragraphs (a) and (b) of GCC Sub-Clause 37.1 and any explosion or impact of any mine, bomb, shell, grenade or other projectile, missile, munitions or explosive of war, occurring or existing in or near the country (or countries) where the Site is located.

38.2 Notwithstanding anything contained in the Contract, the Contractor shall have no liability whatsoever for or with respect to

- a) destruction of or damage to Facilities, Plant, or any part thereof;
- b) destruction of or damage to property of the Procuring Entity or any third Party; or
- c) injury or loss of life

if such destruction, damage, injury or loss of life is caused by any War Risks, and the Procuring Entity shall indemnify and hold the Contractor harmless from and against any and all claims, liabilities, actions, lawsuits, damages, costs, charges or expenses arising in consequence of or in connection with the same.

38.3 If the Facilities or any Plant or Contractor's Equipment or any other property of the Contractor used or intended to be used for the purposes of the Facilities shall sustain destruction or damage by reason of any War Risks, the Procuring Entity shall pay the Contractor for

- a) any part of the Facilities or the Plant so destroyed or damaged to the extent not already paid for by the Procuring Entity and so far as may be required by the Procuring Entity, and as may be necessary for completion of the Facilities
- b) replacing or making good any Contractor's Equipment or other property of the Contractor so destroyed or damaged
- c) replacing or making good any such destruction or damage to the Facilities or the Plant or any part thereof.

If the Procuring Entity does not require the Contractor to replace or make good any such destruction or damage to the Facilities, the Procuring Entity shall either request a change in accordance with GCC Clause 39, excluding the performance of that part of the Facilities thereby destroyed or damaged or, where the loss, destruction or damage affects a substantial part of the Facilities, shall terminate the Contract, pursuant to GCC Sub-Clause 42.1.

If the Procuring Entity requires the Contractor to replace or make good on any such destruction or damage to the Facilities, the Time for Completion shall be extended in accordance with GCC 40.

38.4 Notwithstanding anything contained in the Contract, the Procuring Entity shall pay the Contractor for any increased costs or incidentals to the execution of the Contract that are in any way attributable to, consequent on, resulting from, or in any way connected with any War Risks, provided that the Contractor shall as soon as practicable notify the Procuring Entity in writing of any such increased cost.

38.5 If during the performance of the Contract any War Risks shall occur that financially or otherwise materially affect the execution of the Contract by the Contractor, the Contractor shall use its reasonable efforts to execute the Contract with due and proper consideration given to the safety of its and its Subcontractors' personnel engaged in the work on the Facilities, provided, however, that if the execution of the work on the Facilities becomes impossible or is substantially prevented for a single period of more than sixty (60) days or an aggregate period of more than one hundred and twenty (120) days on account of any War Risks, the Parties will attempt to develop a mutually satisfactory solution, failing which either Party may terminate the Contract by giving a notice to the other.

38.6 In the event of termination pursuant to GCC Sub-Clauses 38.3 or 38.5, the rights and obligations of the Procuring Entity and the Contractor shall be specified in GCC Sub-Clauses 42.1.2 and 42.1.3. A. Change in Contract Elements.

A. Change in Contract Elements

39. Change in the Facilities

39.1 Introducing a Change

39.1.1 Subject to GCC Sub-Clauses 39.2.5 and 39.2.7, the Procuring Entity shall have the right to propose, and subsequently require, that the Project Manager order the Contractor from time to time during the performance of the Contract to make any change, modification, addition or deletion to, in or from the Facilities here in after called "Change", provided that such Change falls within the general scope of the Facilities and does not constitute unrelated work and that it is technically practicable, taking into account both the state of advancement of the Facilities and the technical compatibility of the Change envisaged with the nature of the Facilities as specified in the Contract.

39.1.2 Value Engineering: The Contractor may prepare, at its own cost, a value engineering proposal at any time during the performance of the contract. The value engineering proposal shall, at a minimum, include the following;

- a) The proposed change (s), and a description of the difference to the existing contract requirements;
- b) a full cost/benefit analysis of the proposed change(s) including a description and estimate of costs (including life cycle costs) the Procuring Entity may incur in implementing the value engineering proposal; and
- c) a description of any effect (s) of the change on performance/ functionality.

The Procuring Entity may accept the value engineering proposal if the proposal demonstrates benefits that:

- a) accelerates the delivery period; or
- b) reduces the Contract Price or the life cycle costs to the Procuring Entity; or
- c) improves the quality, efficiency, safety or sustain ability of the Facilities; or
- d) yields any other benefits to the Procuring Entity, without compromising the necessary functions of the Facilities.

If the value engineering proposal is approved by the Procuring Entity and results in:

- (a) a reduction of the Contract Price; the amount to be paid to the Contractor shall be the percentage specified in the **SCC** of the reduction in the Contract Price; or
- (b) an increase in the Contract Price; but results in a reduction in life cycle costs due to any benefit described in (a) to (d) above, the amount to be paid to the Contractor shall be the full increase in the Contract Price.

39.1.3 Notwithstanding GCC Sub-Clauses 39.1.1 and 39.1.2, no change made necessary because of any default of the Contractor in the performance of its obligations under the Contract shall be deemed to be a Change, and such change shall not result in any adjustment of the Contract Price or the Time for Completion.

39.1.4 The procedure on how to proceed with and execute Changes is specified in GCC Sub-Clauses 39.2 and 39.3, and further details and forms are provided in the Procuring Entity's Requirements (Forms and Procedures).

39.2 Changes Originating from Procuring Entity

39.2.1 If the Procuring Entity proposes a Change pursuant to GCC Sub-Clause 39.1.1, it shall send to the Contractor a "Request for Change Proposal," requiring the Contractor to prepare and furnish to the Project Manager as soon as reasonably practicable a "Change Proposal," which shall include the following:

- a) Brief description of the Change
- b) Effect on the Time for Completion
- c) Estimated cost of the Change
- d) Effect on Functional Guarantees (if any)
- e) Effect on the Facilities
- f) Effect on any other provisions of the Contract.

39.2.2 Prior to preparing and submitting the "Change Proposal," the Contractor shall submit to the Project Manager an "Estimate for Change Proposal," which shall be an estimate of the cost of preparing and submitting the Change Proposal.

Upon receipt of the Contractor's Estimate for Change Proposal, the Procuring Entity shall do one of the following:

- Accept the Contractor's estimate with instructions to the Contractor to proceed with the preparation of the Change Proposal
- Advise the Contractor of any part of its Estimate for Change Proposal that is unacceptable and request the Contractor to review its estimate
- Advise the Contractor that the Procuring Entity does not intend to proceed with the Change.

39.2.3 Upon receipt of the Procuring Entity's instruction to proceed under GCC Sub-Clause 39.2.2 (a), the Contractor shall, with proper expedition, proceed with the preparation of the Change Proposal, in accordance with GCC Sub-Clause 39.2.1.

39.2.4 The pricing of any Change shall, as far as practicable, be calculated in accordance with the rates and prices included in the Contract. If such rates and prices are inequitable, the Parties there to shall agree on specific rates for the valuation of the Change.

39.1.5 If before or during the preparation of the Change Proposal it becomes apparent that the aggregate effect of compliance there with and with all other Change Orders that have already become binding upon the Contractor under this GCC Clause 39 would be to increase or decrease the Contract Price as originally set for thin Article 2 (Contract Price) of the Contract Agreement by more than fifteen percent (15%), the Contractor may give a written notice of objection there to prior to furnishing the Change Proposal as aforesaid. If the Procuring Entity accepts the Contractor's objection, the Procuring Entity shall withdraw the proposed Change and shall notify the Contractor in writing thereof.

The Contractor's failure to so object shall neither affect its right to object to any subsequent requested Changes or Change Orders here in, nor affect its right to take in to account, when making such subsequent objection, the percentage increase or decrease in the Contract Price that any Change not objected to by the Contractor represents.

39.1.6 Upon receipt of the Change Proposal, the Procuring Entity and the Contractor shall mutually agree upon all matters therein contained. Within fourteen (14) days after such agreement, the Procuring Entity shall, if it intends to proceed with the Change, issue the Contractor with a Change Order.

If the Procuring Entity is unable to reach a decision within fourteen (14) days, it shall notify the Contractor with details of when the Contractor can expect a decision.

If the Procuring Entity decides not to proceed with the Change for whatever reason, it shall, within the said period of fourteen (14) days, notify the Contractor accordingly. Under such circumstances, the Contractor shall be entitled to reimbursement of all costs reasonably incurred by it in the preparation of the Change Proposal, provided that these do not exceed the amount given by the Contractor in its Estimate for Change Proposal submitted in accordance with GCC Sub-Clause 39.2.2.

39.1.7 If the Procuring Entity and the Contractor cannot reach agreement on the price for the Change, an equitable adjustment to the Time for Completion, or any other matters identified in the Change Proposal, the Procuring Entity may nevertheless instruct the Contractor to proceed with the Change by issue of a "Pending Agreement Change Order."

Upon receipt of a Pending Agreement Change Order, the Contractor shall immediately proceed with effecting the Changes covered by such Order. The Parties shall there after attempt to reach agreement on the outstanding issues under the Change Proposal.

If the Parties cannot reach agreement within sixty (60) days from the date of issue of the Pending Agreement Change Order, then the matter may be referred to the Dispute Board in accordance with the provisions of GCC Sub-Clause 46.1.

39.1.8 Changes Originating from Contractor

39.1.9 If the Contractor proposes a Change pursuant to GCC Sub-Clause 39.1.2, the Contractor shall submit to the Project Manager a written "Application for Change Proposal," giving reasons for the proposed Change and including the information specified in GCC Sub-Clause 39.1.2.

39.1.10 Upon receipt of the Application for Change Proposal, the Parties shall follow the procedures outlined in GCC Sub-Clauses 39.2.6 and 39.2.7. However, the Contractor shall not be entitled to recover the costs of preparing the Application for Change Proposal.

40. Extension of Time for Completion

40.1 The Time(s) for Completion specified in the **SCC** pursuant to GCC Sub-Clause 8.2 shall be extended if the Contractor is delayed or impeded in the performance of any of its obligations under the Contract by reason of any of the following:

- a) any Change in the Facilities as provided in GCC Clause 39
- b) any occurrence of Force Majeure as provided in GCC Clause 37, unforeseen conditions as provided in GCC Clause 35, or other occurrence of any of the matters specified or referred to in paragraphs (a), (b) and (c) of GCC Sub-Clause 32.2
- c) Any suspension order given by the Procuring Entity under GCC Clause 41 here of or reduction in the rate of progress pursuant to GCC Sub-Clause 41.2 or
 - Any changes in laws and regulations as provided in GCC Clause 36 or
 - Any default or breach of the Contract by the Procuring Entity, Appendix to the Contract Agreement titled, or any activity, actor omission of the Procuring Entity, or the Project Manager, or any other contractors employed by the Procuring Entity, or
 - Any delay on the part of a Subcontractor, provided such delay is due to a cause for which the Contractor himself would have been entitled to an extension of time under this sub-clause, or
 - Delays attributable to the Procuring Entity or caused by customs, or
- h) any other matter specifically mentioned in the Contract by such period as shall be fair and reasonable in all the circumstances and as shall fairly reflect the delay or impediment sustained by the Contractor.

40.2 Except where otherwise specifically provided in the Contract, the Contractor shall submit to the Project Manager a notice of a claim for an extension of the Time for Completion, together with particulars of the event or circumstance justifying such extension as soon as reasonably practicable after the commencement of such event or circumstance. As soon as reasonably practicable after receipt of such notice and supporting particulars of the claim, the Procuring Entity and the Contractor shall agree upon the period of such extension. In the event that the Contractor does not accept the Procuring Entity's estimate of a fair and reasonable time extension, the Contractor shall be entitled to refer the matter to a Dispute Board, pursuant to GCC Sub-Clause 46.1.

40.3 The Contractor shall at all times use its reasonable efforts to minimize any delay in the performance of its obligations under the Contract.

40.4 In all cases where the Contractor has given a notice of a claim for an extension of time under GCC 40.2, the Contractor shall consult with the Project Manager in order to determine the steps (if any) which can be taken to overcome or minimize the actual or anticipated delay. The Contractor shall there after comply with all reasonable instructions which the Project Manager shall give in order to minimize such delay. If compliance with such instructions shall cause the Contractor to incur extra costs and the Contractor is entitled to an extension of time under GCC 40.1, the amount of such extra costs shall be added to the Contract Price.

41 Suspension

41.1 Procuring Entity may request the Project Manager, by notice to the Contractor, to order the

Contractor to suspend performance of any or all of its obligations under the Contract. Such notice shall specify the obligation of which performance is to be suspended, the effective date of the suspension and the reasons therefor. The Contractor shall thereupon suspend performance of such obligation, except those obligations necessary for the care or preservation of the Facilities, until ordered in writing to resume such performance by the Project Manager.

If, by virtue of a suspension order given by the Project Manager, other than by reason of the Contractor's default or breach of the Contract, the Contractor's performance of any of its obligations is suspended for an aggregate period of more than ninety (90) days, then at any time there after and provided that at that time such performance is still suspended, the Contractor may give a notice to the Project Manager requiring that the Procuring Entity shall, within twenty-eight (28) days of receipt of the notice, order the resumption of such performance or request and subsequently order a change in accordance with GCC Clause 39, excluding the performance of the suspended obligations from the Contract.

41.2 If the Procuring Entity fails to do so within such period, the Contractor may, by a further notice to the Project Manager, elect to treat the suspension, where it affects apart only of the Facilities, as a deletion of such part in accordance with GCC Clause 39 or, where it affects the whole of the Facilities, as termination of the Contract under GCC Sub-Clause.

41.3 If

- a. Procuring Entity has failed to pay the Contractor any sum due under the Contract within the specified period, has failed to approve any invoice or supporting documents without just cause pursuant to the Appendix to the Contract Agreement titled Terms and Procedures of Payment, or commits a substantial breach of the Contract, the Contractor may give a notice to the Procuring Entity that requires payment of such sum, with interest there on as stipulated in GCC Sub-Clause 12.3, requires approval of such invoice or supporting documents, or specifies the breach and requires the Procuring Entity to remedy the same, as the case may be. If the Procuring Entity fails to pay such sum together with such interest, fails to approve such invoice or supporting documents or give its reasons for withholding such approval, or fails to remedy the breach or take steps to remedy the breach within fourteen (14) days after receipt of the Contractor's notice or
- b. The Contractor is unable to carry out any of its obligations under the Contract for any reason attributable to the Procuring Entity, including but not limited to the Procuring Entity's failure to provide possession of or access to the Site or other areas in accordance with GCC Sub-Clause 10.2, or failure to obtain any governmental permit necessary for the execution and/or completion of the Facilities, then the Contractor may by fourteen (14) days' notice to the Procuring Entity suspend performance of all or any of its obligations under the Contract, or reduce the rate of progress.

41.3 If the Contractor's performance of its obligations is suspended or the rate of progress is reduced pursuant to this GCC Clause 41, then the Time for Completion shall be extended in accordance with GCC Sub-Clause 40.1, and any and all additional costs or expenses incurred by the Contractor as a result of such suspension or reduction shall be paid by the Procuring Entity to the Contractor in addition to the Contract Price, except in the case of suspension order or reduction in the rate of progress by reason of the Contractor's default or breach of the Contract.

41.4 During the period of suspension, the Contractor shall not remove from the Site any Plant, any part of the Facilities or any Contractor's Equipment, without the prior written consent of the Procuring Entity.

42 Termination

42.1 Termination for Procuring Entity's Convenience

42.1.1 The Procuring Entity may at any time terminate the Contract for any reason by giving the Contractor a notice of termination that refers to this GCC Sub-Clause 42.1.

42.1.2 Upon receipt of the notice of termination under GCC Sub-Clause 42.1.1, the Contractor shall either immediately or upon the date specified in the notice of termination

- a) cease all further work, except for such work as the Procuring Entity may specify in the notice of termination for the sole purpose of protecting that part of the Facilities already executed, or any

work required to leave the Site in a clean and safe condition,

- b) terminate all subcontracts, except those to be assigned to the Procuring Entity pursuant to paragraph (d) (ii) below,
- c) remove all Contractor's Equipment from the Site, repatriate the Contractor's and its Subcontractors' personnel from the Site, remove from the Site any wreckage, rubbish and debris of any kind, and leave the whole of the Site in a clean and safe condition, and
- d) subject to the payment specified in GCC Sub-Clause 42.1.3,
 - i. deliver to the Procuring Entity the parts of the Facilities executed by the Contractor up to the date of termination
 - ii. to the extent legally possible, assign to the Procuring Entity all right, title and benefit of the Contractor to the Facilities and to the Plant as of the date of termination, and, as may be required by the Procuring Entity, in any subcontracts concluded between the Contractor and its Subcontractors; and
 - iii. deliver to the Procuring Entity all non-proprietary drawings, specifications and other documents prepared by the Contractor or its Subcontractors as at the date of termination in connection with the Facilities.

42.1.3 In the event of termination of the Contract under GCC Sub-Clause 42.1.1, the Procuring Entity shall pay to the Contractor the following amounts:

- a The Contract Price, properly attributable to the parts of the Facilities executed by the Contractor as of the date of termination,
- b the costs reasonably incurred by the Contractor in the removal of the Contractor's Equipment from the Site and in the repatriation of the Contractor's and its Subcontractors' personnel,
- c any amounts to be paid by the Contractor to its Subcontractors in connection with the termination of any subcontracts, including any cancellation charges,
- d costs incurred by the Contractor in protecting the Facilities and leaving the Site in a clean and safe condition pursuant to paragraph (a) of GCC Sub-Clause 42.1.2
- e the cost of satisfying all other obligations, commitments and claims that the Contractor may in good faith have undertaken with third Parties in connection with the Contract and that are not covered by paragraphs (a) through (d) above.

42.2 Termination by the Contractor

42.2.1 The Procuring Entity, without prejudice to any other rights or remedies it may possess, may terminate the Contract forth within the following circumstances by giving a notice of termination and its reasons there for to the Contractor, referring to this GCC Sub-Clause 42.2:

- a If the Contractor becomes bankrupt or insolvent, has a receiving order issued against it, compounds with its creditors, or, if the Contractor is a corporation, a resolution is passed or order is made for its winding up, other than a voluntary liquidation for the purposes of amalgamation or reconstruction, a receiver is appointed over any part of its undertaking or assets, or if the Contractor takes or suffers any other analogous action in consequence of debt
- b if the Contractor assigns or transfers the Contract or any right or interest therein in violation of the provision of GCC Clause 43.
- c If the Contractor, in the judgment of the Procuring Entity has engaged in Fraud and Corruption, as defined in paragraph 2.2a. of Appendix B to the GCC, in competing for or in executing the Contract.

42.2.2 If the Contractor

- a Has abandoned or repudiated the Contract
- b Has without valid reason failed to commence work on the Facilities promptly or has suspended, other than pursuant to GCC Sub-Clause 41.2, the progress of Contract performance for more than twenty-eight (28) days after receiving a written instruction from the Procuring Entity to proceed
- c Persistently fails to execute the Contract in accordance with the Contract or persistently neglects to carry out its obligations under the Contract without just cause
- d Refuses or is unable to provide sufficient materials, services or labor to execute and complete the

Facilities in the manner specified in the program furnished under GCC Sub-Clause 18.2 at rates of progress that give reasonable assurance to the Procuring Entity that the Contractor can attain Completion of the Facilities by the Time for Completion as extended, then the Procuring Entity may, without prejudice to any other rights it may possess under the Contract, give a notice to the Contractor stating the nature of the default and requiring the Contractor to remedy the same. If the Contractor fails to remedy or to take steps to remedy the same within fourteen (14) days of its receipt of such notice, then the Procuring Entity may terminate the Contract forth with by giving a notice of termination to the Contractor that refers to this GCC Sub-Clause 42.2.

- 42.2.3 Upon receipt of the notice of termination under GCC Sub-Clauses 42.2.1 or 42.2.2, the Contractor shall, either immediately or upon such date as is specified in the notice of termination,
- a cease all further work, except for such work as the Procuring Entity may specify in the notice of termination for the sole purpose of protecting that part of the Facilities already executed, or any work required to leave the Site in a clean and safe condition.
 - b Terminate all subcontracts, except those to be assigned to the Procuring Entity pursuant to paragraph (d) below,
 - c deliver to the Procuring Entity the parts of the Facilities executed by the Contractor up to the date of termination,
 - d to the extent legally possible, assign to the Procuring Entity all right, title and benefit of the Contractor to the Facilities and to the Plant as of the date of termination, and, as may be required by the Procuring Entity, in any subcontracts concluded between the Contractor and its Subcontractors,
 - e deliver to the Procuring Entity all drawings, specifications and other documents prepared by the Contractor or its Subcontractors as of the date of termination in connection with the Facilities.
- 42.2.4 The Procuring Entity may enter upon the Site, expel the Contractor, and complete the Facilities itself or by employing any third Party. The Procuring Entity may, to the exclusion of any right of the Contractor over the same, take over and use with the payment of a fair rental rate to the Contractor, with all the maintenance costs to the account of the Procuring Entity and with an indemnification by the Procuring Entity for all liability including damage or injury to persons arising out of the Procuring Entity's use of such equipment, any Contractor's Equipment owned by the Contractor and on the Site in connection with the Facilities for such reasonable period as the Procuring Entity considers expedient for the supply and installation of the Facilities.
- 42.2.5 Upon completion of the Facilities or at such earlier date as the Procuring Entity thinks appropriate, the Procuring Entity shall give notice to the Contractor that such Contractor's Equipment will be returned to the Contractor at or near the Site and shall return such Contractor's Equipment to the Contractor in accordance with such notice. The Contractor shall thereafter without delay and at its cost remove or arrange removal of the same from the Site.
- 42.2.6 Subject to GCC Sub-Clause 42.2.6, the Contractor shall be entitled to be paid the Contract Price attributable to the Facilities executed as of the date of termination, the value of any unused or partially used Plant on the Site, and the costs, if any, incurred in protecting the Facilities and in leaving the Site in a clean and safe condition pursuant to paragraph (a) of GCC Sub-Clause 42.2.3. Any sums due the Procuring Entity from the Contractor accruing prior to the date of termination shall be deducted from the amount to be paid to the Contractor under this Contract.
- 42.2.7 If the Procuring Entity completes the Facilities, the cost of completing the Facilities by the Procuring Entity shall be determined.
- 42.2.8 If the sum that the Contractor is entitled to be paid, pursuant to GCC Sub-Clause 42.2.5, plus the reasonable costs incurred by the Procuring Entity in completing the Facilities, exceeds the Contract Price, the Contractor shall be liable for such excess.
- 42.2.9 If such excess is greater than the sums due the Contractor under GCC Sub-Clause 42.2.5, the Contractor shall pay the balance to the Procuring Entity, and if such excess is less than the sums due the Contractor under GCC Sub-Clause 42.2.5, the Procuring Entity shall pay the balance to the Contractor. The Procuring Entity and the Contractor shall agree, in writing, on the computation described above and the manner in which any sums shall be paid.
- 42.3 Termination by the Contractor

42.3.1 If

- a The Procuring Entity has failed to pay the Contractor any sum due under the Contract within the specified period, has failed to approve any invoice or supporting documents without just cause pursuant to the Appendix to the Contract Agreement titled Terms and Procedures of Payment, or commits a substantial breach of the Contract, the Contractor may give a notice to the Procuring Entity that requires payment of such sum, with interest there on as stipulated in GCC Sub-Clause 12.3, requires approval of such invoice or supporting documents, or specifies the breach and requires the Procuring Entity to remedy the same, as the case may be. If the Procuring Entity fails to pay such sum together with such interest, fails to approve such invoice or supporting documents or give its reasons for withholding such approval, fails to remedy the breach or take steps to remedy the breach within fourteen (14) days after receipt of the Contractor's notice, or
- b The Contractor is unable to carry out any of its obligations under the Contract for any reason attributable to the Procuring Entity, including but not limited to the Procuring Entity's failure to provide possession of or access to the Site or other areas or failure to obtain any governmental permit necessary for the execution and/or completion of the Facilities, then the Contractor may give a notice to the Procuring Entity thereof, and if the Procuring Entity has failed to pay the outstanding sum, to approve the invoice or supporting documents, to give its reasons for withholding such approval, or to remedy the breach within twenty-eight (28) days of such notice, or if the Contractor is still unable to carry out any of its obligations under the Contract for any reason attributable to the Procuring Entity within twenty-eight (28) days of the said notice, the Contractor may by a further notice to the Procuring Entity referring to this GCC Sub-Clause 42.3.1, forth with terminate the Contract.

42.3.2 The Contractor may terminate the Contract forth with by giving a notice to the Procuring Entity to that effect, referring to this GCC Sub-Clause 42.3.2, if the Procuring Entity becomes bankrupt or insolvent, has a receiving order issued against it, compounds with its creditors, or, being a corporation, if a resolution is passed or order is made for its winding up (other than a voluntary liquidation for the purposes of amalgamation or reconstruction), a receiver is appointed over any part of its undertaking or assets, or if the Procuring Entity takes or suffers any other analogous action in consequence of debt.

42.3.3 If the Contract is terminated under GCC Sub-Clauses 42.3.1 or 42.3.2, then the Contractor shall immediately

- a) cease all further work, except for such work as may be necessary for the purpose of protecting that part of the Facilities already executed, or any work required to leave the Site in a clean and safe condition
- b) terminate all subcontracts, except those to be assigned to the Procuring Entity pursuant to paragraph (d) (ii)
- c) remove all Contractor's Equipment from the Site and repatriate the Contractor's and its Subcontractors' personnel from the Site, and
- d) subject to the payment specified in GCC Sub-Clause 42.3.4,
 - i) deliver to the Procuring Entity the parts of the Facilities executed by the Contractor up to the date of termination
 - ii) to the extent legally possible, assign to the Procuring Entity all right, title and benefit of the Contractor to the Facilities and to the Plant as of the date of termination, and, as may be required by the Procuring Entity, in any subcontracts concluded between the Contractor and its Subcontractors, and
 - iii) deliver to the Procuring Entity all drawings, specifications and other documents prepared by the Contractor or its Subcontractors as of the date of termination in connection with the Facilities.

42.3.4 If the Contract is terminated under GCC Sub-Clauses 42.3.1 or 42.3.2, the Procuring Entity shall pay to the Contractor all payments specified in GCC Sub-Clause 42.1.3, and reasonable compensation for all loss, except for loss of profit, or damage sustained by the Contractor arising out of, in connection with or in consequence of such termination.

42.3.5 Termination by the Contractor pursuant to this GCC Sub-Clause 42.3 is without prejudice to any other rights or remedies of the Contractor that may be exercised in lieu of or in addition to rights conferred by

42.4 In this GCC Clause 42, the expression “Facilities executed” shall include all work executed, Installation Services provided, and all Plant acquired, or subject to a legally binding obligation to purchase, by the Contractor and used or intended to be used for the purpose of the Facilities, up to and including the date of termination.

42.5 In this GCC Clause 42, in calculating any monies due from the Procuring Entity to the Contractor, account shall be taken of any sum previously paid by the Procuring Entity to the Contractor under the Contract, including any advance payment paid pursuant to the Appendix to the Contract Agreement titled Terms and Procedures of Payment.

43. Assignment

43.1 Neither the Procuring Entity nor the Contractor shall, without the express prior written consent of the other Party, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, assign to any third Party the Contract or any part thereof, or any right, benefit, obligation or interest therein or thereunder, except that the Contractor shall be entitled to assign either absolutely or by way of charge any monies due and payable to it or that may become due and payable to it under the Contract.

44. Export Restrictions

44.1 Notwithstanding any obligation under the Contract to complete all export formalities, any export restrictions attributable to the Procuring Entity, to Kenya or to the use of the Plant and Installation Services to be supplied which arise from trade regulations from a country supplying those Plant and Installation Services, and which substantially impede the Contractor from meeting its obligations under the Contract, shall release the Contractor from the obligation to provide deliveries or services, always provided, however, that the Contractor can demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Procuring Entity and of the Bank that it has completed all formalities in a timely manner, including applying for permits, authorizations and licenses necessary for the export of the Plant and Installation Services under the terms of the Contract. Termination of the Contract on this basis shall be for the Procuring Entity's convenience pursuant to Sub-Clause 42.1.

B. Claims, Disputes and Arbitration

45. Contractor's Claims

45.1 If the Contractor considers himself to be entitled to any extension of the Time for Completion and/or any additional payment, under any Clause of these Conditions or otherwise in connection with the Contract, the Contractor shall submit a notice to the Project Manager, describing the event or circumstance giving rise to the claim. The notice shall be given as soon as practicable, and not later than 28 days after the Contractor became aware, or should have become aware, of the event or circumstance.

45.2 If the Contractor fails to give notice of a claim within such period of 28 days, the Time for Completion shall not be extended, the Contractor shall not be entitled to additional payment, and the Procuring Entity shall be discharged from all liability in connection with the claim. Otherwise, the following provisions of this Sub-Clause shall apply.

(a) The Contractor shall also submit any other notices which are required by the Contract, and supporting particulars for the claim, all as relevant to such event or circumstance.

(b) The Contractor shall keep such contemporary records as may be necessary to substantiate any claim, either on the Site or at another location acceptable to the Project Manager. Without admitting the Procuring Entity's liability, the Project Manager may, after receiving any notice under this Sub-Clause, monitor the record-keeping and/or instruct the Contractor to keep further contemporary records. The Contractor shall permit the Project Manager to inspect all these records, and shall (if instructed) submit copies to the Project Manager.

45.3 Within 42 days after the Contractor became aware (or should have become aware) of the event or circumstance giving rise to the claim, or within such other period as may be proposed by the Contractor and approved by the Project Manager, the Contractor shall send to the Project Manager a fully detailed claim which includes full supporting particulars of the basis of the claim and of the extension of time and/or additional payment claimed. If the event or circumstance giving rise to the claim has a continuing

effect:

- a) this fully detailed claim shall be considered as interim;
- b) the Contractor shall send further interim claims at monthly intervals, giving the accumulated delay and/or amount claimed, and such further particulars as the Project Manager may reasonably require; and
- c) the Contractor shall send a final claim within 28 days after the end of the effects resulting from the event or circumstance, or within such other period as may be proposed by the Contractor and approved by the Project Manager.

45.4 Within 42 days after receiving a claim or any further particulars supporting a previous claim, or within such other period as may be proposed by the Project Manager and approved by the Contractor, the Project Manager shall respond with approval, or with disapproval and detailed comments. He may also request any necessary further particulars, but shall nevertheless give his response on the principles of the claim within such time.

45.5 Each Payment Certificate shall include such amounts for any claim as have been reasonably substantiated as due under the relevant provision of the Contract. Unless and until the particulars supplied are sufficient to substantiate the whole of the claim, the Contractor shall only be entitled to payment for such part of the claim as he has been able to substantiate.

45.6 The Project Manager shall agree with the Contractor or estimate: (i) the extension (if any) of the Time for Completion (before or after its expiry) in accordance with GCC Clause 40, and/or (ii) the additional payment (if any) to which the Contractor is entitled under the Contract.

45.7 The requirements of this Sub-Clause are in addition to those of any other Sub-Clause which may apply to a claim. If the Contractor fails to comply with this or another Sub-Clause in relation to any claim, any extension of time and/or additional payment shall take account of the extent (if any) to which the failure has prevented or prejudiced proper investigation of the claim, unless the claim is excluded under the second paragraph of this Sub-Clause.

45.8 In the event that the Contractor and the Procuring Entity cannot agree on any matter relating to a claim, either Party may refer the matter to the Dispute Board pursuant to GCC 46 hereof.

46. Claims, Disputes and Arbitration

46.1 Contractor's Claims

46.1.1 If the Contractor considers himself to be entitled to any extension of the Time for Completion and/or any additional payment, under any Clause of these Conditions or otherwise in connection with the Contract, the Contractor shall give notice to the Project Manager, describing the event or circumstance giving rise to the claim. The notice shall be given as soon as practicable, and not later than 28 days after the Contractor became aware, or should have become aware, of the event or circumstance.

46.1.2 If the Contractor fails to give notice of a claim within such period of 28 days, the Time for Completion shall not be extended, the Contractor shall not be entitled to additional payment, and the Procuring Entity shall be discharged from all liability in connection with the claim. Otherwise, the following provisions of this Sub-Clause shall apply. The Contractor shall also submit any other notices which are required by the Contract, and supporting particulars for the claim, all as relevant to such event or circumstance.

46.1.3 The Contractor shall keep such contemporary records as may be necessary to substantiate any claim, either on the Site or at another location acceptable to the Project Manager. Without admitting the Procuring Entity's liability, the Project Manager may, after receiving any notice under this Sub-Clause, monitor the record-keeping and/or instruct the Contractor to keep further contemporary records. The Contractor shall permit the Project Manager to inspect all these records, and shall (if instructed) submit copies to the Project Manager.

46.1.4 Within 42 days after the Contractor became aware (or should have become aware) of the event or circumstance giving rise to the claim, or within such other period as may be proposed by the Contractor and approved by the Project Manager, the Contractor shall send to the Project Manager a fully detailed

claim which includes full supporting particulars of the basis of the claim and of the extension of time and/or additional payment claimed. If the event or circumstance giving rise to the claim has a continuing effect:

- a) this fully detailed claim shall be considered as interim;
- b) the Contractor shall send further interim claims at monthly intervals, giving the accumulated delay and/or amount claimed, and such further particulars as the Project Manager may reasonably require; and
- c) the Contractor shall send a final claim within 28 days after the end of the effects resulting from the event or circumstance, or within such other period as may be proposed by the Contractor and approved by the Project Manager.

46.1.5 Within 42 days after receiving a claim or any further particulars supporting a previous claim, or within such other period as may be proposed by the Project Manager and approved by the Contractor, the Project Manager shall respond with approval, or with disapproval and detailed comments. He may also request any necessary further particulars, but shall nevertheless give his response on the principles of the claim within the above defined time period.

46.1.6 Within the above defined period of 42 days, the Project Manager shall proceed in accordance with Sub-Clause 3.5 [Determinations] to agree or determine (i) the extension (if any) of the Time for Completion (before or after its expiry) in accordance with Sub-Clause 8.4 [Extension of Time for Completion], and/or (ii) the additional payment (if any) to which the Contractor is entitled under the Contract.

46.1.7 Each Payment Certificate shall include such additional payment for any claim as has been reasonably substantiated as due under the relevant provision of the Contract. Unless and until the particulars supplied are sufficient to substantiate the whole of the claim, the Contractor shall only be entitled to payment for such part of the claim as he has been able to substantiate.

46.1.8 If the Project Manager does not respond within the timeframe defined in this Clause, either Party may consider that the claim is rejected by the Project Manager and any of the Parties may refer the matter to Arbitration in accordance with Sub-Clause 46.4.

46.1.9 The requirements of this Sub-Clause are in addition to those of any other Sub-Clause which may apply to a claim. If the Contractor fails to comply with this or another Sub-Clause in relation to any claim, any extension of time and/or additional payment shall take account of the extent (if any) to which the failure has prevented or prejudiced proper investigation of the claim, unless the claim is excluded under the second paragraph of this Sub-Clause.

46.2 Issuing a Notice of Dissatisfaction

If a dispute (of any kind whatsoever) arises between the Parties in connection with, or arising out of, the Contract or the execution of the Works, including any dispute as to any certificate, determination, instruction, opinion or valuation of the Project Manager, either Party may refer the dispute in writing to the Project Manager by issuing a Notice of Dissatisfaction and requesting the matter be referred to Arbitration.

46.3 Amicable Settlement

Where a Notice of Dissatisfaction has been given, both Parties shall attempt to settle the dispute amicably before the commencement of arbitration. However, unless both Parties agree otherwise, the Party giving a Notice of Dissatisfaction should move to commence arbitration after the fifty-sixth day from the day on which a Notice of Dissatisfaction was given, even if no attempt at an amicable settlement has been made.

46.4 Arbitration

46.4.1 Any dispute between the Parties arising out of or in connection with the Contract not settled amicably in accordance with Sub-Clause 46.3 above shall be finally settled by arbitration. Arbitration shall be conducted as follows:

- a) if the contract is with foreign contractors, the dispute shall be referred to international arbitration

either:

- i) with proceedings administered by the arbitration institution designated in the Special Conditions of Contract, and conducted under the rules of arbitration of such institution; or, if so specified in the Special Conditions of Contract, or
- ii) international arbitration in accordance with the arbitration rules of the United Nations Commission on International Trade Law (UNCITRAL), unless specified otherwise in the **SCC**;

b) if the Contract is with domestic contractors, arbitration with proceedings conducted in accordance with the Arbitration Laws of Kenya.

46.4.2 The place of arbitration shall be the neutral location specified in the Special Conditions of Contract; and the arbitration shall be conducted in the English Language for all communications.

46.4.3 The arbitrators shall have full power to open up, review and revise any certificate, determination, instruction, opinion or valuation of the Project Manager. Nothing shall disqualify representatives of the Parties and the Project Manager from being called as a witness and giving evidence before the arbitrators on any matter whatsoever relevant to the dispute.

46.4.4 Neither Party shall be limited in the proceedings before the arbitrators to the evidence to obtain its decision, or to the reasons for dissatisfaction given in its Notice of Dissatisfaction.

46.4.5 Arbitration may be commenced prior to or after completion of the Works. The obligations of the Parties and the Project Manager shall not be altered by reason of any arbitration being conducted during the progress of the Works.

46.4.6 The Decision of the Arbitration proceedings will be final and binding on both parties.

SECTION IX - SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

The following Special Conditions of Contract shall supplement the General Conditions of Contract in Section VIII. Whenever there is a conflict, the provisions herein shall prevail over those in the General Conditions.

Special Conditions of Contract (SCC)

The following Special Conditions (SCC) shall supplement the General Conditions (GCC). Whenever there is a conflict, the provisions here in shall prevail over those in the GCC. The clause number of the SCC is the corresponding clause number of the GCC.

Number of GC Clause	Amendments of, and Supplements to, Clauses in the General Conditions of Contract
SCC 1. Definitions	<p>The Procuring Entity is: Kenya Airports Authority P.O Box 19001-00501 Nairobi</p> <p>The Project Manager is: General Manager- Projects & Engineering Services Kenya Airports Authority P.O Box 19001-00501 Nairobi</p> <p>Country of Origin: all countries and territories as indicated in Section V of the Tendering document, Eligible Countries.</p>
SCC 5. Law and Language	<p>SCC 5.1 The Contract shall be interpreted in accordance with the laws of: <u>KENYA</u>.</p> <p>SCC 5.2 The ruling language is: <u>ENGLISH</u></p> <p>SCC 5.3 The language for communications is: <u>ENGLISH</u></p>
SCC 7. Scope of Facilities [Spare Parts] (GCC Clause 7)	<p>SCC 7.3 The Contractor agrees to supply spare parts for a period of years: <u>N/A</u></p> <p>Sample Addition to SCC 7.3</p> <p>The Contractor shall carry sufficient inventories to ensure an ex-stock supply of consumable spares for the Plant. Other spare parts and components shall be supplied as promptly as possible, but at the most within six (6) months of placing the order and opening the Form of credit. In addition, in the event of termination of the production of spare parts, advance notification will be made to the Procuring Entity of the pending termination, with sufficient time to permit the Procuring Entity to procure the needed requirement. Following such termination, the Contractor will furnish to the extent possible and at no cost to the Procuring Entity the blueprints, drawings and specifications of the spare parts, if requested.</p>
SCC 8. Time for Commencement and Completion	<p>SCC 8.1 The Contractor shall commence work on the Facilities within <u>14 days</u> from the order to commence.</p> <p>SCC 8.2 The Time for Completion of the whole of the Facilities shall be <u>18Months</u> from the Effective Date as described in the Contract Agreement.</p>
SCC 9. Contractor's Responsibilities	<p>The following sustainable procurement contractual provisions apply: <u>N/A</u></p>
SCC 11. Contract Price	<p>SCC 11.2 The Contract Price shall be adjusted in accordance with the provisions of the Appendix to the Contract Agreement Titled Adjustment Clause.</p> <p>Price Shall Not be adjusted</p>
	<p>Payment Mode</p> <p>There shall be no Advance Payment.</p> <p>The payment shall be made as follows;</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 40% of contract amount upon equipment delivery to site. 40% of contract amount after installation, testing and commissioning;

Number of GC Clause	Amendments of, and Supplements to, Clauses in the General Conditions of Contract
	<p>c) 20% after completion of training of KAA staff</p> <p>Retention money shall be 10% of every Interim Payment Certificate of the tender sum and it shall be released after the end of the one-year defects liability period.</p>
SCC 13. Securities	<p>SCC 13.3.1 The amount of Performance Security, as a percentage of the Contract Price for the Facility or for the part of the Facility for which a separate Time for Completion is provided, shall be: 10%</p> <p>SCC 13.3.2 The Performance Security shall be in the form <i>bank guarantee</i> in the amount(s) of 10% percent of the Accepted Contract Amount in the same currency of the Contract Amount.</p> <p>The Performance Security shall be valid throughout the period of the contract and shall be from an institution with a local representation.</p>
SCC 22 Installation	<p>SCC22.2.5 Working Hours</p> <p>Normal working hours are: 8 Hours per day excluding weekend and public holiday.</p>
SCC 25. Commissioning and Operational Acceptance	<p>SCC 25.2.2 The Guarantee Test of the Facilities shall be successfully completed within ___N/A___ from the date of Completion.</p>
SCC 26. Completion Time Guarantee	<p>SCC 26.2</p> <p>Applicable rate for liquidated damages: 0.1% of the contract value per week</p> <p>The above rate applies to the price of the part of the Facilities, as quoted in the Price Schedule, for that part for which the Contractor fails to achieve Completion within the particular Time for Completion.</p> <p>Maximum deduction for liquidated damages: 10% of the contract sum</p>
SCC 27. Defect Liability	<p>SCC 27.10 The critical components covered under the extended defect liability are _____, and the period shall be 12Months (to be inserted only when an extended defect liability is requested).</p>
SCC 30. Limitation of Liability	<p>Sample Clause</p> <p>SCC 30.1 (b) The multiplier of the Contract Price is: _____</p>
SCC 39. Value Engineering	<p>SCC 39.1.2 If the value engineering proposal is approved by the Procuring Entity the amount to be paid to the Contractor shall be N/A___% (insert appropriate percentage. The percentage is normally up to N/A of the reduction in the Contract Price</p>
SCC 46.4(a)(ii) Arbitration	<p>The place of arbitration shall be Kenya</p>

SECTION VIII - CONTRACT FORMS

Notification of Award - Form of Acceptance

Contract Agreement

Appendix 1. Terms and Procedures of Payment

Appendix 2. Price Adjustment

Appendix 3. Insurance Requirements

Appendix 4. Time Schedule

Appendix 5. List of Major Items of Plant and Installation Services and List of Approved Subcontractors

Appendix 6. Scope of Works and Supply by the Procuring Entity

Appendix 7. List of Documents for Approval or Review

Appendix 8. Functional Guarantees

Performance Security Form OPTION 1 – Demand Bank

Guarantee Performance Security Form OPTION 2 – Performance

Bond Advance Payment Security- Demand Bank Guarantee

Beneficial Ownership Disclosure

1. NOTIFICATION OF INTENTION TO AWARD

[This Notification of Intention to Award shall be sent to each Tenderer that submitted a Tender.] [Send this Notification to the Tenderer's Authorized Representative named in the Tenderer Information Form]

I) For the attention of Tenderer's Authorized Representative Name:*[insert Authorized Representative's name]*

Address: *[insert Authorized Representative's Address]*

Telephone/Fax numbers: *[insert Authorized Representative's telephone /fax numbers]*

Email Address: *[insert Authorized Representative's email address]*

[IMPORTANT: insert the date that this Notification is transmitted to Tenderers. The Notification must be sent to all Tenderers simultaneously. This means on the same date and as close to the same time as possible.]

DATE OF TRANSMISSION: This Notification is sent by: *[email/fax]* on *[date]* (local time)

Notification of Intention to Award

Procuring Entity:*[insert the name of the Procuring Entity]*

Project:*[insert name of project]*

Contract title:*[insert the name of the contract]*

ITT No: *[insert ITT reference number from Procurement Plan]*

This Notification of Intention to Award (Notification) notifies you of our decision to award the above contract. The transmission of this Notification begins the Standstill Period. During the Standstill Period, you may:

- a) Request a debriefing in relation to the evaluation of your Tender, and/or
- b) Submit a Procurement-related Complaint in relation to the decision to award the contract.

2) The successful Tenderer

Name:	<i>[insert name of successful Tenderer]</i>
Address:	<i>[insert address of the successful Tenderer]</i>
Contract price:	<i>[insert contract price of the successful Tender]</i>

3) Other Tenderers *[INSTRUCTIONS: insert names of all Tenderers that submitted a Tender. If the Tender's price was evaluated include the evaluated price as well as the Tender price as read out.]*

Name of Tenderer	Tender price	Evaluated Tender Cost
<i>[insert name]</i>	<i>[insert Tender price]</i>	<i>[insert evaluated cost]</i>
<i>[insert name]</i>	<i>[insert Tender price]</i>	<i>[insert evaluated cost]</i>
<i>[insert name]</i>	<i>[insert Tender price]</i>	<i>[insert evaluated cost]</i>
<i>[insert name]</i>	<i>[insert Tender price]</i>	<i>[insert evaluated cost]</i>
<i>[insert name]</i>	<i>[insert Tender price]</i>	<i>[insert evaluated cost]</i>

4) Reason/s why your Tender was unsuccessful

[INSTRUCTIONS: State the reasons/why this Tenderer's Tender was unsuccessful. Do NOT include: (a) appoint by point comparison with another Tenderer's Tender, or (b) information that is marked "Confidential" by the Tenderer in its Tender.]

5) How to request a debriefing?

DEADLINE: The deadline to request a debriefing expires at midnight on [insert date] (local time).

You may request a debriefing in relation to the results of the evaluation of your Tender. If you decide to request a debriefing, your written request must be made within three (3) Business Days of receipt of this Notification of Intention to Award.

Provide the contract name, reference number, name of the Tenderer, contact details; and address the request for debriefing as follows:

Attention:[insert full name of person, if applicable]

Title/position:[insert title/position]

Agency:[insert name of Procuring Entity] Email

address:[insert email address]

Fax number:[insert fax number] delete if not used

If your request for a debriefing is received within the 3 Business Days deadline, we will provide the debriefing within five (5) Business Days of receipt of your request. If we are unable to provide the debriefing within this period, the Standstill Period shall be extended by five (5) Business Days after the date that the debriefing is provided. If this happens, we will notify you and confirm the date that the extended Standstill Period will end.

The debriefing may be in writing, by phone, video conference call or in person. We shall promptly advise you in writing how the debriefing will take place and confirm the date and time.

If the deadline to request a debriefing has expired, you may still request a debriefing. In this case, we will provide the debriefing as soon as practicable, and normally no later than fifteen (15) Business Days from the date of publication of the Contract Award Notice.

6) How to make a complaint

Period: Procurement-related Complaint challenging the decision to award shall be submitted by midnight, [insert date] (local time).

Provide the contract name, reference number, name of the Tenderer, contact details; and address the Procurement-related Complaint as follows:

Attention:[insert full name of person, if applicable]

Title/position:[insert title/position]

Agency:[insert name of Procuring Entity]

Email address:[insert email address]

Fax number:[insert fax number] delete if not used

At this point in the procurement process, you may submit a Procurement-related Complaint challenging the decision to award the contract. You do not need to have requested, or received, a debriefing before making this complaint. Your complaint must be submitted within the Standstill Period and received by us before the Standstill Period ends.

Further information:

Further information: For more information refer to the Public Procurement and Disposals Act 2015 and its Regulations available from the Website: info@ppra.go.ke or complaints@ppra.go.ke.

In summary, there are four essential requirements:

1. You must be an 'interested party'. In this case, that means a Tenderer who submitted a Tender in this Tendering process, and is the recipient of a Notification of Intention to Award.
2. The complaint can only challenge the decision to award the contract.
3. You must submit the complaint within the period stated above.
4. You must include, in your complaint, all of the information required by the Procurement Regulations (as described in Annex III).

7) Standstill Period

DEADLINE: *The Standstill Period is due to end at midnight on [insert date] (local time).
The Standstill Period lasts ten (10) Business Days after the date of transmission of this Notification of Intention to Award.
The Standstill Period may be extended as stated in Section 4 above.*

If you have any questions regarding this Notification please do not hesitate to contact us. On behalf of the Procuring Entity:

Signature: _____

Name: _____

Title/position: _____

Telephone: _____

Email: _____

2 REQUEST FOR REVIEW

FORM FOR REVIEW(r.203(1))

PUBLIC PROCUREMENT ADMINISTRATIVE REVIEW BOARD

APPLICATION NO.....OF.....20.....

BETWEEN

.....APPLICANT

AND

.....RESPONDENT (Procuring Entity)

Request for review of the decision of the..... (Name of the Procuring Entity ofdated the...day of20.....in the matter of Tender No.....of20..... for(Tender description).

REQUEST FOR REVIEW

I/We.....,the above named Applicant(s), of address: Physical address.....P. O. Box No.....
Tel. No.....Email, hereby request the Public Procurement Administrative Review Board to review the whole/part
of the above mentioned decision on the following grounds , namely:

- 1.
- 2.

By this memorandum, the Applicant requests the Board for an order/orders that:

- 1.
- 2.

SIGNED(Applicant) Dated on.....day of/...20.....

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY Lodged with the Secretary Public Procurement Administrative Review Board on.....day of20.....

SIGNED

Board Secretary

3 LETTER OF AWARD

To: _____

This is to notify you that your Tender dated _____ for execution of the _____ for the Contract Price in the aggregate of _____, as corrected and modified in accordance with the Instructions to Tenderers is hereby accepted by our Agency.

You are requested to furnish the Performance Security within 28 days in accordance with the Conditions of Contract, using for that purpose one of the Performance Security Forms included in Section X, - Contract Forms, of the Tendering document.

Authorized Signature:

Name and Title of Signatory:

Name of Agency:

Attachment: Contract Agreement:

4 CONTRACT AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT is made the _____ day of _____, _____,
BETWEEN

- 1)a corporation incorporated under the laws of _____ and having its principal place of business at (hereinafter called “the Procuring Entity”), and (2) _____, a corporation incorporated under the laws of _____ and having its principal place of business at _____ (herein after called “the Contractor”).

WHEREAS the Procuring Entity desires to engage the Contractor to design, manufacture, test, deliver, install, complete and commission certain Facilities, viz. _____ (“the Facilities”), and the Contractor has agreed to such engagement upon and subject to the terms and conditions herein after appearing.

NOW IT IS HEREBY AGREED as follows:

Article I. Contract Documents

I.1 Contract Documents (Reference GCC Clause2)

The following documents shall constitute the Contract between the Procuring Entity and the Contractor, and each shall be read and construed as an integral part of the Contract:

- a) This Contract Agreement and the Appendices hereto
- b) Form of Tender and Price Schedules submitted by the Contractor
- c) Special Conditions of Contract
- d) General Conditions of Contract
- e) Specification
- f) Drawings
- g) Other completed Tendering forms submitted with the Tender
- h) Any other documents forming part of the Procuring Entity's Requirements
- i) Any other documents shall be added here

I.2 Order of Precedence (Reference GCC Clause2)

In the event of any ambiguity or conflict between the Contract Documents listed above, the order of precedence shall be the order in which the Contract Documents are listed in Article I.1 (Contract Documents) above.

I.3 Definitions (Reference GCC Clause I)

Capitalized words and phrases used here in shall have the same meanings as ascribed to them in the General Conditions.

Article 2. Contract Price and Terms of Payment

2.1 Contract Price (Reference GCC Clause I I)

The Procuring Entity hereby agrees to pay to the Contractor the Contract Price in consideration of the performance by the Contractor of its obligations hereunder. The Contract Price shall be the aggregate of:as specified in Price Schedule No 5 (Grand Summary), and _____, _____, or such other sums as may be determined in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Contract.

2.2 Terms of Payment (Reference GCC Clause I 2)

The terms and procedures of payment according to which the Procuring Entity will reimburse the Contractor are given in the Appendix (Terms and Procedures of Payment) hereto.

The Procuring Entity may instruct its bank to issue an irrevocable confirmed documentary credit made

available to the Contractor in a bank in the country of the Contractor. The credit shall be for an amount of _____; and shall be subject to the Uniform Customs and Practice for Documentary Credits 2007 Revision, ICC Publication No.600.

In the event that the amount payable under Schedule No.I is adjusted in accordance with GCC 11.2 or with any of the other terms of the Contract, the Procuring Entity shall arrange for the documentary credit to be amended accordingly.

Article 3. Effective Date

3.1 Effective Date (Reference GCC Clause I)

The Effective Date from which the Time for Completion of the Facilities shall be counted is the date when all of the following conditions have been fulfilled:

- a) This Contract Agreement has been duly executed for and on behalf of the Procuring Entity and the Contractor;
- b) The Contractor has submitted to the Procuring Entity the Performance Security and the advance payment guarantee;
- c) The Procuring Entity has paid the Contractor the advance payment
- d) The Contractor has been advised that the documentary credit referred to in Article 2.2 above has been issued in its favor.

Each party shall use its best efforts to fulfill the above conditions for which it is responsible as soon as practicable.

- 3.2 If the conditions listed under 3.1 are not fulfilled within two (2) months from the date of this Contract notification because of reasons not attributable to the Contractor, the Parties shall discuss and agree on an equitable adjustment to the Contract Price and the Time for Completion and/or other relevant conditions of the Contract.

Article 4. Communications

4.1 The address of the Procuring Entity for notice purposes, pursuant to GCC 4.1 is:_____.

4.2 The address of the Contractor for notice purposes, pursuant to GCC 4.1 is:_____.

Article 5. Appendices

5.1 The Appendices listed in the attached List of Appendices shall be deemed to form an integral part of this Contract Agreement.

5.2 Reference in the Contract to any Appendix shall mean the Appendices attached here to, and the Contract shall be read and construed accordingly.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the Procuring Entity and the Contractor have caused this Agreement to be duly executed by their duly authorized representatives the day and year first above written.

Signed by, for and on behalf of the Procuring Entity

.....[Signature]

.....[Title]

in the presence of

Signed by, for and on behalf of the Contractor

.....[Signature]

.....[Title]

in the presence of

APPENDICES

APPENDIX I: TERMS AND PROCEDURES OF PAYMENT

In accordance with the provisions of GCC Clause 12 (Terms of Payment), the Procuring Entity shall pay the Contractor in the following manner and at the following times, on the basis of the Price Break down given in the section on Price Schedules. Payments will be made in the currencies quoted by the Tenderer unless otherwise agreed between the Parties. Applications for payment in respect of part deliveries may be made by the Contractor as work proceeds.

TERMS OF PAYMENT

Schedule No. 1. Plant and Equipment Supplied from Abroad

In respect of plant and equipment supplied from abroad, the following payments shall be made:

Ten percent (10%) of the total CIP amount as an advance payment against receipt of invoice and an irrevocable advance payment security for the equivalent amount made out in favor of the Procuring Entity. The advance payment security may be reduced in proportion to the value of the plant and equipment delivered to the site, as evidenced by shipping and delivery documents.

Eighty percent (80%) of the total or pro rata CIP amount upon Incoterm "CIP", upon delivery to the carrier within forty-five (45) days after receipt of documents.

Five percent (5%) of the total or pro rata CIP amount upon issue of the Completion Certificate, within forty-five (45) days after receipt of invoice.

Five percent (5%) of the total or pro rata CIP amount upon issue of the Operational Acceptance Certificate, within forty-five (45) days after receipt of invoice.

Schedule No. 2. Plant and Equipment Supplied from within Kenya

In respect of plant and equipment supplied from Kenya, the following payments shall be made:

Ten percent (10%) of the total EXW amount as an advance payment against receipt of invoice, and an irrevocable advance payment security for the equivalent amount made out in favor of the Procuring Entity. The advance payment security may be reduced in proportion to the value of the plant and equipment delivered to the site, as evidenced by shipping and delivery documents.

Eighty percent (80%) of the total or pro rata EXW amount upon Incoterm "Ex-Works," upon delivery to the carrier within forty-five (45) days after receipt of invoice and documents.

Five percent (5%) of the total or pro rata EXW amount upon issue of the Completion Certificate, within forty-five (45) days after receipt of invoice.

Five percent (5%) of the total or pro rata EXW amount upon issue of the Operational Acceptance Certificate, within forty-five (45) days after receipt of invoice.

Schedule No. 3. Design Services

In respect of design services for both the foreign currency and the local currency portions, the following payments shall be made:

Ten percent (10%) of the total design services amount as an advance payment against receipt of invoice, and an irrevocable advance payment security for the equivalent amount made out in favor of the Procuring Entity.

Ninety percent (90%) of the total or pro rata design services amount upon acceptance of design in accordance with GCC Clause 20 by the Project Manager within forty-five (45) days after receipt of invoice.

Schedule No. 4. Installation Services

In respect of installation services for both the foreign and local currency portions, the following payments shall be made:

Ten percent (10%) of the total installation services amount as an advance payment against receipt of invoice, and an irrevocable advance payment security for the equivalent amount made out in favor of the Procuring Entity. The advance payment security may be reduced in proportion to the value of work performed by the Contractor as evidenced by the invoices for installation services.

Eighty percent (80%) of the measured value of work performed by the Contractor, as identified in the said Program of Performance, during the preceding month, as evidenced by the Procuring Entity's authorization of the Contractor's application, will be made monthly within forty-five (45) days after receipt of invoice.

Five percent (5%) of the total or pro rata value of installation services performed by the Contractor as evidenced by the Procuring Entity's authorization of the Contractor's monthly applications, upon issue of the Completion Certificate, within forty-five (45) days after receipt of invoice.

Five percent (5%) of the total or pro rata value of installation services performed by the Contractor as evidenced by the Procuring Entity's authorization of the Contractor's monthly applications, upon issue of the Operational Acceptance Certificate, within forty-five (45) days after receipt of invoice.

In the event that the Procuring Entity fails to make any payment on its respective due date, the Procuring Entity shall pay to the Contractor interest on the amount of such delayed payment at the rate of _____
_____] percent (%) per month for period of delay until payment has been made in full.

PAYMENT PROCEDURES

The procedures to be followed in applying for certification and making payments shall be as follows:_____

APPENDIX 2. PRICE ADJUSTMENT

Where the Contract Period (excluding the Defects Liability Period) exceeds eighteen (18) months, it is normal procedure that prices payable to the Contractor shall be subject to adjustment during the performance of the Contract to reflect changes occurring in the cost of labor and material components. In such cases the Tendering document shall include in this Appendix 2 a formula of the following general type, pursuant to GCC Sub-Clause 11.2.

Where Contracts are of a shorter duration than eighteen (18) months or in cases where there is to be no Price Adjustment, the following provision shall not be included. Instead, it shall be indicated under this Appendix 2 that the prices are to remain firm and fixed for the duration of the Contract.

Sample Price Adjustment Formula

If in accordance with GCC 11.2, prices shall be adjustable, the following method shall be used to calculate the price adjustment:

Prices payable to the Contractor, in accordance with the Contract, shall be subject to adjustment during performance of the Contract to reflect changes in the cost of labor and material components, in accordance with the following formula:

$$P_1 = P_0 \left(a + b \frac{L_1}{L_0} + c \frac{M_1}{M_0} \right) - P_0$$

in which:

P_1 = adjustment amount payable to the Contractor

P_0 = Contract price (base price)

a = percentage of fixed element in Contract price ($a = \%$)

b = percentage of labor component in Contract price ($b = \%$)

c = percentage of material and equipment component in Contract price ($c = \%$)

L_0, L_1 = labor indices applicable to the appropriate industry in the country of origin on the base date and the date for adjustment, respectively

M_0, M_1 = material and equipment indices in the country of origin on the base date and the date for adjustment, respectively

N.B. $a+b+c = 100\%$.

Conditions Applicable to Price Adjustment

The Tenderer shall indicate the source of labor and materials indices, source of exchange rates and the base date indices in its Tender.

Item Source of Indices Used Base Date Indices

The base date shall be the date twenty-eight (28) days prior to the Tender closing date.

The date of adjustment shall be the mid-point of the period of manufacture or installation of component or Plant.

The following conditions shall apply:

(a) No price increase will be allowed beyond the original delivery date unless covered by an extension of time awarded by the Procuring Entity under the terms of the Contract. No price increase will be allowed for periods of delay for which the Contractor is responsible. The Procuring Entity will, however, be entitled to any price decrease occurring during such periods of delay.

(b) If the currency in which the Contract price, P_0 , is expressed is different from the currency of the country of origin of the labor and/or materials indices, a correction factor will be applied to avoid incorrect adjustments of the Contract price. The correction factor shall be: Z_0 / Z_1 , where,

Z_0 = the number of units of currency of the origin of the indices which equal to one unit of the currency of the Contract Price P_0 on the Base date, and

Z_1 = the number of units of currency of the origin of the indices which equal to one unit of the currency of the Contract Price P_0 on the Date of Adjustment.

(c) No price adjustment shall be payable on the portion of the Contract price paid to the Contractor as an advance payment.

APPENDIX 3. INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

Insurances to be Taken Out by the Contractor

In accordance with the provisions of GCC Clause 34, the Contractor shall at its expense take out and maintain in effect, or cause to be taken out and maintained in effect, during the performance of the Contract, the insurances set forth below in the sums and with the deductibles and other conditions specified. The identity of the insurers and the form of the policies shall be subject to the approval of the Procuring Entity, such approval not to be unreasonably withheld.

a) **Cargo Insurance**

Covering loss or damage occurring, while in transit from the supplier's or manufacturer's works or stores until arrival at the Site, to the Facilities (including spare parts therefor) and to the construction equipment to be provided by the Contractor or its Subcontractors.

Amount Deductible Limits Parties insured from To

b) **Installation All Risks Insurance**

Covering physical loss or damage to the Facilities at the Site, occurring prior to completion of the Facilities, with an extended maintenance coverage for the Contractor's liability in respect of any loss or damage occurring during the defect liability period while the Contractor is on the Site for the purpose of performing its obligations during the defect liability period.

Amount Deductible Limits Parties insured from To

c) **Third Party Liability Insurance**

Covering bodily injury or death suffered by third parties (including the Procuring Entity's personnel) and loss of or damage to property (including the Procuring Entity's property and any parts of the Facilities that have been accepted by the Procuring Entity) occurring in connection with the supply and installation of the Facilities.

Amount	Deductible Limits	Parties insured	from	To
--------	-------------------	-----------------	------	----

d) **Automobile Liability Insurance**

Covering use of all vehicles used by the Contractor or its Subcontractors (whether or not owned by them) in connection with the supply and installation of the Facilities. Comprehensive insurance in accordance with statutory requirements.

e) **Workers' Compensation**

In accordance with the statutory requirements applicable in any country where the Facilities or any part thereof is executed.

f) **Procuring Entity's Liability**

In accordance with the statutory requirements applicable in any country where the Facilities or any part thereof is executed.

g) **Other Insurances**

The Contractor is also required to take out and maintain at its own cost the following insurances:

Details:

Amount Deductible Limits Parties insured from To The Procuring Entity shall be named as co-insured under all insurance policies taken out by the Contractor pursuant to GCC Sub-Clause 34.1, except for the Third-Party Liability, Workers' Compensation and Procuring Entity's Liability Insurances, and the Contractor's Subcontractors shall be named as co-insureds under all insurance policies taken out by the Contractor pursuant to GCC Sub-Clause 34.1, except for the Cargo, Workers' Compensation and Procuring Entity's Liability Insurances. All insurer's rights of

subrogation against such co-insureds for losses or claims arising out of the performance of the Contract shall be waived under such policies.

Insurances to Be Taken Out by The Procuring Entity

The Procuring Entity shall at its expense take out and maintain in effect during the performance of the Contract the following insurances.

Details:

Amount Deductible Limits Parties insured from _____ To _____



APPENDIX 4. TIME SCHEDULE

APPENDIX 5. LIST OF MAJOR ITEMS OF PLANT AND INSTALLATION SERVICES AND LIST OF APPROVED SUBCONTRACTORS

A list of major items of Plant and Installation Services is provided below.

The following Subcontractors and/or manufacturers are approved for carrying out the items of the Facilities indicated below. Where more than one Subcontractor is listed, the Contractor is free to choose between them, but it must notify the Procuring Entity of its choice in good time prior to appointing any selected Subcontractor. In accordance with GCC Sub-Clause 19.1, the Contractor is free to submit proposals for Subcontractors for additional items from time to time. No Subcontracts shall be placed with any such Subcontractors for additional items until the Subcontractors have been approved in writing by the Procuring Entity and their names have been added to this list of Approved Subcontractors.

Major Items of Plant and Installation Services	Approved Subcontractors/Manufacturers	Nationality

APPENDIX 6. SCOPE OF WORKS AND SUPPLY BY THE PROCURING ENTITY

The following personnel, facilities, works and supplies will be provided/supplied by the Procuring Entity, and the provisions of GCC Clauses 10, 21 and 24 shall apply as appropriate.

All personnel, facilities, works and supplies will be provided by the Procuring Entity in good time so as not to delay the performance of the Contractor, in accordance with the approved Time Schedule and Program of Performance pursuant to GCC Sub-Clause 18.2.

Unless otherwise indicated, all personnel, facilities, works and supplies will be provided free of charge to the Contractor.

Personnel	Charge to Contractor (if any)
-----------	-------------------------------

Facilities	Charge to Contractor (if any)
------------	-------------------------------

Works	Charge to Contractor (if any)
-------	-------------------------------

Supplies	Charge to Contractor (if any)
----------	-------------------------------

APPENDIX 7. LIST OF DOCUMENTS FOR APPROVAL OR REVIEW

Pursuant to GCC Sub-Clause 20.3.1, the Contractor shall prepare, or cause its Subcontractor to prepare, and present to the Project Manager in accordance with the requirements of GCC Sub-Clause 18.2 (Program of Performance), the following documents for

A. Approval

- 1.
- 2.
- 3.

B. Review

- 1.
- 2.
- 3.

APPENDIX 8. FUNCTIONAL GUARANTEES

1. General

This Appendix sets out

- a) The functional guarantees referred to in GCC Clause 28 (Functional Guarantees)
- b) The pre-conditions to the validity of the functional guarantees, either in production and/or consumption, set forth below
- c) The minimum level of the functional guarantees
- d) The formula for calculation of liquidated damages for failure to attain the functional guarantees.

2. Preconditions

The Contractor gives the functional guarantees (specified herein) for the facilities, subject to the following preconditions being fully satisfied:

3. Functional Guarantees

Subject to compliance with the foregoing preconditions, the Contractor guarantees as follows:

3.1 Production Capacity

and/or

3.2 Raw Materials and Utilities Consumption

4. Failure in Guarantees and Liquidated Damages

4.1 Failure to Attain Guaranteed Production Capacity

If the production capacity of the facilities attained in the guarantee test, pursuant to GCC Sub-Clause 25.2, is less than the guaranteed figure specified in para. 3.1 above, but the actual production capacity attained in the guarantee test is not less than the minimum level specified in para. 4.3 below, and the Contractor elects to pay liquidated damages to the Procuring Entity in lieu of making changes, modifications and/or additions to the Facilities, pursuant to GCC Sub-Clause 28.3, then the Contractor shall pay liquidated damages at the rate of..... for every complete one percent (1%) of the deficiency in the production capacity of the Facilities, or at a proportionately reduced rate for any deficiency, or part thereof, of less than a complete one percent (1%).

4.2 Raw Materials and Utilities Consumption in Excess of Guaranteed Level

If the actual measured figure of specified raw materials and utilities consumed per unit (or their average total cost of consumption) exceeds the guaranteed figure specified in para.3.2 above (or their specified average total cost of consumption), but the actual consumption attained in the guarantee test, pursuant to GCC Sub-Clause 25.2, is not more than the maximum level specified in para. 4.3 below, and the Contractor elects to pay liquidated damages to the Procuring Entity in lieu of making changes, modifications and/or additions to the Facilities pursuant to GCC Sub-Clause 28.3, then the Contractor shall pay liquidated damages at the rate of [amount in the contract currency] for every complete one percent (1%) of the excess consumption of the Facilities, or part thereof, of less than a complete one percent (1%).

4.3 Minimum Levels

Notwithstanding the provisions of this paragraph, if as a result of the guarantee test(s), the following minimum levels of performance guarantees (and consumption guarantees) are not attained by the Contractor, the Contractor shall at its own cost make good any deficiencies until the Facilities reach any of such minimum performance levels, pursuant to GCC Sub-Clause 28.2:

- a) production capacity of the Facilities attained in the guarantee test: ninety-five percent (95%) of the guaranteed production capacity (the values offered by the Contractor in its Tender for functional guarantees represents 100%).
and/or
- b) average total cost of consumption of all the raw materials and utilities of the Facilities: one hundred and five percent (105%) of the guaranteed figures (the figures offered by the Contractor in its Tender for functional guarantees represents 100%).

4.4 Limitation of Liability

Subject to para.4.3 above, the Contractor's aggregate liability to pay liquidated damages for failure to attain the functional guarantees shall not exceed _____percent (_____%) of the Contract price.

PERFORMANCE SECURITY FORM

OPTION I – Demand Bank Guarantee

[Guarantor Form head or SWIFT identifier code]

Beneficiary: _____ [insert name and Address of Procuring Entity]

Date: _____ [Insert date of issue]

PERFORMANCE GUARANTEE No.: _____ [Insert guarantee reference number]

Guarantor: _____ [Insert name and address of place of issue, unless indicated in the Form head]

We have been informed that _____ (herein after called “the Applicant”) has entered into Contract No. _____ dated _____ with the Beneficiary, for the execution of _____ (herein after called “the Contract”).

Furthermore, we understand that, according to the conditions of the Contract, a performance guarantee is required.

At the request of the Applicant, we as Guarantor, hereby irrevocably undertake to pay the Beneficiary any sum or sums not exceeding in total an amount of _____ (_____)¹, such sum being payable in the types and proportions of currencies in which the Contract Price is payable, upon receipt by us of the Beneficiary's complying demand supported by the Beneficiary's statement, whether in the demand itself or in a separate signed document accompanying or identifying the demand, stating that the Applicant is in breach of its obligation (s) under the Contract, without the Beneficiary needing to prove or to show grounds for your demand or the sum specified there in.

This guarantee shall be reduced by half upon our receipt of:

- a) A copy of the Operational Acceptance Certificate; or
- b) a registered Form from the Applicant (i) attaching a copy of its notice requesting issuance of the Operational Acceptance Certificate and (ii) stating that the Project Manager has failed to issue such Certificate within the time required or provide in writing justifiable reasons why such Certificate has not been issued, so that Operational Acceptance is deemed to have occurred.

This guarantee shall expire no later than the earlier of:²

- a) twelve months after our receipt of either (a) or (b) above; or
- b) eighteen months after our receipt of:
 - i) a copy of the Completion Certificate; or
 - ii) a registered Form from the Applicant, attaching a copy of the notice to the Project Manager that the Facilities are ready for commissioning, and stating that fourteen days have elapsed from receipt of such notice (or seven days have elapsed if the notice was a repeated notice) and the Project Manager has failed to issue a Completion Certificate or in form the Applicant in writing of any defects or deficiencies; or
 - iii) a registered Form from the Applicant stating that no Completion Certificate has been issued but the Procuring Entity is making use of the Facilities; or
- c) the ____ day of ____, 2____.³

Consequently, any demand for payment under this guarantee must be received by us at this office on or before that date.

¹The Guarantor shall insert an amount representing the percentage of the Contract Price specified in the Contract and denominated either in the currency(ies) of the Contract or a freely convertible currency acceptable to the Procuring Entity.

²This text shall be revised as and where necessary to take into account (i) partial acceptance of the Facilities in accordance with Sub-Clause 25.4 of the GCC; and (ii) extension of the Performance Security when the Contractor is liable for an extended warranty obligation pursuant to Sub-Clause 27.10 of the GCC (although in this latter case the Procuring Entity might want to consider an extended warranty security in lieu of the extension of the Performance Security).

This guarantee is subject to the Uniform Rules for Demand Guarantees (URDG) 2010 Revision, ICC Publication No.758, except that the supporting statement under Article 15 (a) is hereby excluded.

[signature(s)]

Note: All italicized text (including footnotes) is for use in preparing this form and shall be deleted from the final product.

³Insert the date twenty-eight days after the expected expiration date of the Defect Liability Period. The Procuring Entity should note that in the event of an extension of the time for completion of the Contract, the Procuring Entity would need to request an extension of this guarantee from the Guarantor. Such request must be in writing and must be made prior to the expiration date established in the guarantee. In preparing this guarantee, the Procuring Entity might consider adding the following text to the form, at the end of the pen ultimate paragraph: "The Guarantor agrees to a one-time extension of this guarantee for a period not to exceed [six months] [one year], in response to the Procuring Entity's written request for such extension, such request to be presented to the Guarantor before the expiry of the guarantee."

PERFORMANCE SECURITY OPTION 2 – (Performance Bond)

[Note: Procuring Entities are advised to use Performance Security–Unconditional Demand Bank Guarantee instead of Performance Bond due to difficulties involved in calling Bond holder to action]

[Guarantor Form head or SWIFT identifier code]

Beneficiary: _____ *[insert name and Address of Procuring Entity]*

Date: _____ *[Insert date of issue]*

PERFORMANCE BOND No.: _____

Guarantor: _____ *[Insert name and address of place of issue, unless indicated in the Form head]*

1. By this Bond _____ as Principal (herein after called “the Contractor”) and _____] as Surety (herein after called “the Surety”), are held and firmly bound unto _____] as Obligated (herein after called “the Procuring Entity”) in the amount of _____ for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made in the types and proportions of currencies in which the Contract Price is payable, the Contractor and the Surety bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.
2. WHEREAS the Contractor has entered in to a written Agreement with the Procuring Entity dated the day of, 20, for _____ in accordance with the documents, plans, specifications, and amendments there to, which to the extent herein provided for, are by reference m a depart here of and are herein after referred to as the Contract.
3. NOW, THEREFORE, the Condition of this Obligation is such that, if the Contractor shall promptly and faithfully perform the said Contract (including any amendments there to), then this obligation shall be null and void; otherwise, it shall remain in full force and effect. Whenever the Contractor shall be, and declared by the Procuring Entity to be, in default under the Contract, the Procuring Entity having performed the Procuring Entity's obligations there under, the Surety may promptly remedy the default, or shall promptly:
 - 1) Complete the Contract in accordance with its terms and conditions; or
 - 2) Obtain a tender or tenders from qualified tenderers for submission to the Procuring Entity for completing the Contract in accordance with its terms and conditions, and upon determination by the Procuring Entity and the Surety of the lowest responsive Tenderers, arrange for a Contract between such Tenderer, and Procuring Entity and make available as work progresses (even though there should be a default or a succession of defaults under the Contract or Contracts of completion arranged under this paragraph) sufficient funds to pay the cost of completion less the Balance of the Contract Price; but not exceeding, including other costs and damages for which the Surety may be liable here under, the amount set for thin the first paragraph hereof. The term “Balance of the Contract Price,” as used in this paragraph, shall mean the total amount payable by Procuring Entity to Contractor under the Contract, less the amount properly paid by Procuring Entity to Contractor; or
 - 3) Pay the Procuring Entity the amount required by Procuring Entity to complete the Contract in accordance with its terms and conditions up to a total not exceeding the amount of this Bond.
4. The Surety shall not be liable for a greater sum than the specified penalty of this Bond.
5. Any suit under this Bond must be instituted before the expiration of one year from the date of the issuing of the Taking-Over Certificate. No right of action shall accrue on this Bond to or for the use of any person or corporation other than the Procuring Entity named here in or the heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns of the Procuring Entity.
6. In testimony whereof, the Contractor has hereunto set his hand and affixed his seal, and the Surety has caused these presents to be sealed with his corporate seal duly attested by the signature of his legal representative, this day __ of _____ 20_____.

SIGNED ON _____ on behalf of

By _____ in the capacity

of in the presence of

SIGNED ON _____ on behalf of

By _____ in the capacity

of in the presence of

ADVANCE PAYMENT SECURITY - Demand Bank Guarantee

[Guarantor Form head or SWIFT identifier code]

Beneficiary: _____ [Name and Address of
Procuring Entity]

Date: _____ [Insert date of issue]

Advance Payment Guarantee No.: _____ [Insert guarantee reference number]

Guarantor: _____ [Insert name and address of place of issue, unless indicated in the
Form head]

We have been informed that _____ (herein after called "the Applicant") has entered into Contract No. _____ dated _____ with the Beneficiary, for the execution of, _____ (herein after called "the Contract").

Furthermore, we understand that, according to the Conditions of the Contract, an advance payment in the sum _____ (_____) is to be made against an advance payment guarantee.

At the request of the Applicant, we as Guarantor, hereby irrevocably undertake to pay the Beneficiary any sum or sums not exceeding in total an amount of (____)⁴ upon receipt by us of the Beneficiary's complying demand supported by the Beneficiary's statement whether in the demand itself or in a separate signed document accompanying or identifying the demand, stating either that the applicant:

- a) Has used the advance payment for purposes other than the costs of mobilization in respect of the Facilities; or
- b) has failed to repay the advance payment in accordance with the Contract conditions, specifying the amount which the Applicant has failed to repay.

A demand under this guarantee may be presented as from the presentation to the Guarantor of a certificate from the Beneficiary's bank stating that the advance payment referred to above has been credited to the Applicant on its account number _____ at _____.

The maximum amount of this guarantee shall be progressively reduced by the amount of the advance payment repaid by the Applicant as indicated in copies of interim statements or payment certificates which shall be presented to us. This guarantee shall expire, at the latest, upon our receipt of documentation indicating full repayment by the Applicant of the amount of the advance payment, or on the _____ day of _____, _____⁵, whichever is earlier. Consequently, any demand for payment under this guarantee must be received by us at this office on or before that date.

This guarantee is subject to the Uniform Rules for Demand Guarantees (URDG) 2010 Revision, ICC Publication No. 758, except that the supporting statement under Article 15 (a) is hereby excluded.

_____ [signature(s)]

Note: All italicized text (including footnotes) is for use in preparing this form and shall be deleted from the final product.

⁴The Guarantor shall insert an amount representing the amount of the advance payment and denominated either in the currency(ies) of the advance payment as specified in the Contract, or in a freely convertible currency acceptable to the Procuring Entity.

⁵Insert the expected expiration date of the Time for Completion. The Procuring Entity should note that in the event of an extension of the time for completion of the Contract, the Procuring Entity would need to request an extension of this guarantee from the Guarantor. Such request must be in writing and must be made prior to the expiration date established in the guarantee. In preparing this guarantee, the Procuring Entity might consider adding the following text to the form, at the end of the penultimate paragraph: "The Guarantor agrees to a one-time extension of this guarantee for a period not to exceed [six months] [one year], in response to the Beneficiary's written request for such extension, such request to be presented to the Guarantor before the expiry of the guarantee."

BENEFICIAL OWNERSHIP DISCLOSURE FORM

INSTRUCTIONS TO TENDERERS: DELETE THIS BOX ONCE YOU HAVE COMPLETED THE FORM

This Beneficial Ownership Disclosure Form ("Form") is to be completed by the successful tenderer pursuant to Regulation 13 (2A) and 13 (6) of the Companies (Beneficial Ownership Information) Regulations, 2020. In case of joint venture, the tenderer must submit a separate Form for each member. The beneficial ownership information to be submitted in this Form shall be current as of the date of its submission.

For the purposes of this Form, a Beneficial Owner of a Tenderer is any natural person who ultimately owns or controls the legal person (tenderer) or arrangements or a natural person on whose behalf a transaction is conducted, and includes those

Tender Reference No.: **KAA/DP/KIA/0080/2023-2024** Name of the Tender Title/

**DIRECT PROCUREMENT FOR SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND INSTALLATION
OF 2 No. UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SUPPLY (UPS) AND ASSOCIATED
WORKS AT KISUMU INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT**

To: KENYA AIRPORTS AUTHORITY.

In response to the requirement in your notification of award dated [insert date of notification of award] to furnish additional information on beneficial ownership: [select one option as applicable and delete the options that are not applicable]

I) We hereby provide the following beneficial ownership information.

Details of beneficial ownership

	Details of all Beneficial Owners		% of shares a person holds in the company Directly or indirectly	% of voting rights a person holds in the company	Whether a person directly or indirectly holds a right to appoint or remove a member of the board of directors of the company or an equivalent governing body of the Tenderer (Yes / No)	Whether a person directly or indirectly exercises significant influence or control over the Company (tenderer) (Yes / No)
1.	Full Name		Directly----- --- % of shares Indirectly----- ---- % of shares	Directly.....% of voting rights Indirectly----- % of voting rights	1. Having the right to appoint a majority of the board of the directors or an equivalent governing body of the Tenderer: Yes - ----No---- 2. Is this right held directly or indirectly?: Direct..... Indirect.....	1. Exercises significant influence or control over the Company body of the Company (tenderer) Yes ----No---- 2. Is this influence or control exercised directly or indirectly? Direct..... Indirect.....
	National identity card number or Passport number					
	Personal Identification Number (where applicable)					
	Nationality					
	Date of birth [dd/mm/yyyy]					
	Postal address					
	Residential address					
	Telephone number					
	Email address					
	Occupation or profession					
2.	Full Name		Directly----- --- % of shares Indirectly----- ---- % of shares	Directly.....% of voting rights Indirectly----- % of voting rights	1. Having the right to appoint a majority of the board of the directors or an equivalent governing body of the Tenderer: Yes - ----No---- 2. Is this right	1. Exercises significant influence or control over the Company body of the Company (tenderer) Yes ----No---- 2. Is this influence or control exercised directly or
	National identity card number or Passport number					
	Personal Identification					

	Details of all Beneficial Owners		% of shares a person holds in the company Directly or indirectly	% of voting rights a person holds in the company	Whether a person directly or indirectly holds a right to appoint or remove a member of the board of directors of the company or an equivalent governing body of the Tenderer (Yes / No)	Whether a person directly or indirectly exercises significant influence or control over the Company (tenderer) (Yes / No)
	on Number (where applicable)				held directly or indirectly?:	indirectly?
	Nationality(ies)				Direct.....	Direct.....
	Date of birth [dd/mm/yy yy]				Indirect.....
	Postal address				Indirect.....	
	Residential address				
	Telephone number					
	Email address					
	Occupation or profession					
3.						
e.t.c						

II) Am fully aware that beneficial ownership information above shall be reported to the Public Procurement Regulatory Authority together with other details in relation to contract awards and shall be maintained in the Government Portal, published and made publicly available pursuant to Regulation 13(5) of the Companies (Beneficial Ownership Information) Regulations, 2020.(Notwithstanding this paragraph Personally Identifiable Information in line with the Data Protection Act shall not be published or made public). *Note that Personally Identifiable Information (PII) is defined as any information that can be used to distinguish one person from another and can be used to deanonymize previously anonymous data. This information includes National identity card number or Passport number, Personal Identification Number, Date of birth, Residential address, email address and Telephone number.*

III) In determining who meets the threshold of who a beneficial owner is, the Tenderer must

consider a natural person who in relation to the company:

- (a) holds at least ten percent of the issued shares in the company either directly or indirectly;
- (b) exercises at least ten percent of the voting rights in the company either directly or indirectly;
- (c) holds a right, directly or indirectly, to appoint or remove a director of the company; or
- (d) exercises significant influence or control, directly or indirectly, over the company.

IV) What is stated to herein above is true to the best of my knowledge, information and belief.

*Name of the Tenderer: *[insert complete name of the Tenderer] _____*

*Name of the person duly authorized to sign the Tender on behalf of the Tenderer: ** [insert complete name of person duly authorized to sign the Tender]*

Designation of the person signing the Tender: [insert complete title of the person signing the Tender]

Signature of the person named above: [insert signature of person whose name and capacity are shown above]

Date this [insert date of signing] day of..... [Insert month], [insert year]

Bidder Official Stamp